

## House surgeon's notes for physician: male

### Publication/Creation

1842-1843

### Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/kwacp565>

### License and attribution

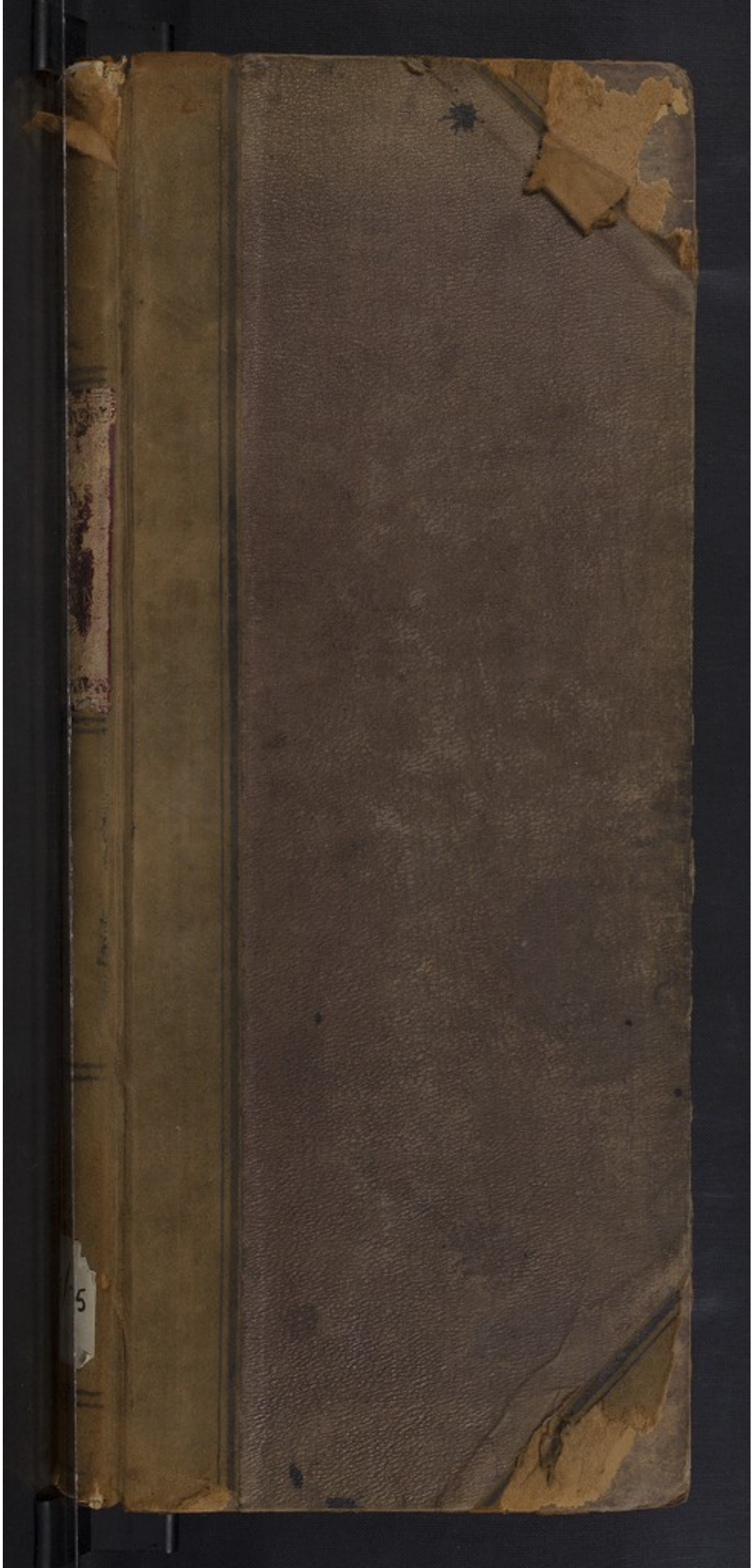
You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution license.

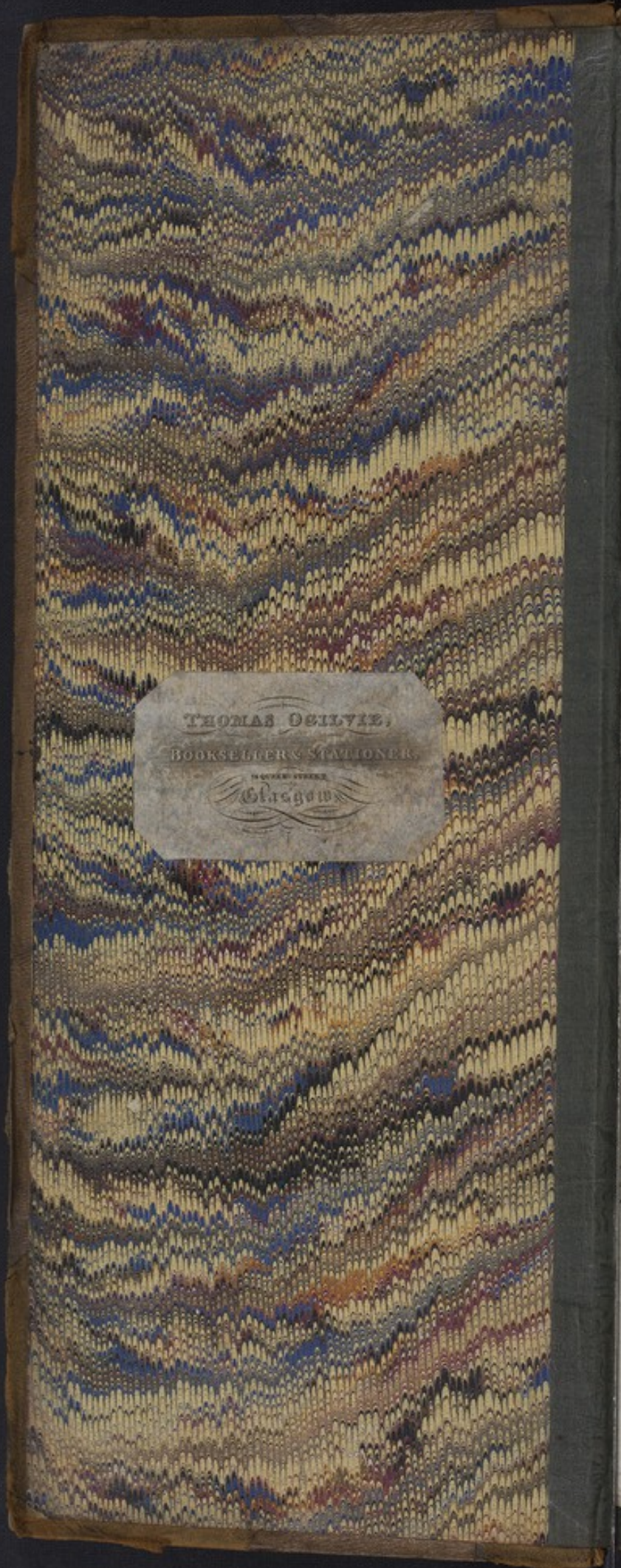
This licence permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.



Wellcome Collection  
183 Euston Road  
London NW1 2BE UK  
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722  
E [library@wellcomecollection.org](mailto:library@wellcomecollection.org)  
<https://wellcomecollection.org>





THOMAS DEILYIE,  
BOOKSELLER & STATIONER,  
Glasgow.

*Black Paper  
Red Paper  
Yellow Paper*

*Brown Paper  
Orange Paper  
Black Paper  
Green Paper  
Blue Paper  
Red Paper  
White Paper  
Yellow Paper  
Orange Paper*

*Green Paper  
Orange Paper  
Black Paper  
Red Paper  
White Paper  
Yellow Paper  
Orange Paper  
Green Paper  
Black Paper  
Red Paper  
White Paper  
Yellow Paper  
Orange Paper*

Allen William 58  
Anderson James 167 171 202.  
Athens Richard 175

Brown Robert 6 9  
Brown William 66  
Black David 59  
Bass James 57 209  
Bell James 67 174  
Bass James 42  
Baker Andrew 124 131 142 211  
~~174 175 176~~  
Boggs Joseph 173

Carrick Robert 100  
Crawford James J. 11  
Cuban John 65  
Carrick John 2  
Crawley Robert 10 120  
Carrick William 1 27 99 129  
Carrick Mrs 69 100  
Carrick James 120 142 173 186 189  
Carrick Samuel 107 185  
Carrick Robert 174 197 217  
Carrick James 205  
Carrick John 206  
Carrick William 205

Allan William. 58.  
Anderson James. 167. 171. 202.  
Athens Richard. 175

Brown Robert. 6. 9.  
Brown William. 66.  
Black David. 59.  
Barris Thomas. 37. 208.  
Bell James. 67. 179.  
David Thomas. 42.  
Baker Andrew. 124. 135. 142. 211.  
~~xxx~~ ~~xxx~~ ~~xxx~~ ~~xxx~~  
Bogg Joseph. 173.

Carrie Kester. 105.  
Crawford Andrew. 7. 11.  
Coburn Mrs. 65.  
~~xxxxxxx~~  
Crosby Robert. 14. 128.  
Cramer Abraham. 1. 27. 39. 129.  
Cameron Mrs. 69. 139.  
Carrick James. 133. 140. 142. 166. 189.  
Cameron Samuel. 107. 125.  
Cuthrell Robert. 174. 177. 217.  
Cobb James. 203.  
Cameron's Ward. 206.  
Carr's Duncan. 53.

Cuncan Thomas 7-99.

Lyle Robert 100. 178.  
Lytle David 109.  
Lynn James 207.

Grant Robert D.  
Graham James 40.  
Gallagher James 168. 176.  
Grooms Lawrence 192. 220.

Henderson Albert 2. 100.  
Harris James 35. 123.  
Huntley James 173. 213.  
Hawley Daniel 190. 216.

Jackson James 61.  
Johnston Thomas 104. 117. 146.  
Johnston John 118. 154.  
James Gilbert 124.

Kirkland John 7. 179. 201.

Loring William 44. 209.  
Lujan James 85. 191.  
Lynch Duncan 161. 162.  
Lyon Samuel 169. 201.

Matthew John 81.  
McFarli William R. 91.  
Miller William 37. 149.  
Munro William 77.  
Munro James 170. 199.  
Matthew James 203.  
Mills John 218.

Mc Casan James. 92.  
Mc Kibbin Robert. 84  
~~Mc Kibbin Robert~~  
Mc Lennan John. 10. 104.  
Mc Millan William. 46. 182.  
Mc Niven James. 24. 92.  
Mc Lennan Alice. 16. 122. 184. 214.  
Mc Donald Malcolm. 52. 181.  
Mc Donnell William. 21. 202.  
Mc Gill Cameron. 103. 103.  
Mc Hain James. 128. 186.  
~~Mc Hain James~~  
Mc Clung Peter. 89. 160. 177.  
Mc Cochran Peter. 172. 200.  
Mc Hain Finlay. 189. 215.  
Mc Hain Alice. 193.  
Mc Kay Archibald. 196.  
Mc Leary William. 224.

Hudson Angus. 145. 156.  
Hudson David. 222.

Mc Casan James. 92. 110.

James William. 219.

Mc Kay John. 60.  
Mc Kibbin Samuel. 45. 100.  
~~Mc Kibbin Samuel~~  
Mc Kay Peter. 136. 159. 187.  
Mc Kay Archibald. 221.

Mc Kay Joseph. 60.  
Mc Kay John. 5. 111. 210.  
Mc Kay Simon. 20. 126. 220. 42.  
Mc Kay William. 21. 31.  
Mc Kay Charles. 25. 96.  
Mc Kay George. 2. 79. 107. 183.  
Mc Kay Charles. 47. 157.  
Mc Kay William. 24. 59. 116.  
Mc Kay William. 60.

Lord Stinson 35, 140  
Luther Robert 102, 112

Kellace Robert 10, 155  
Kerr John 149, 164, 212  
Kyle James 147, 163  
Kilhamson Archibald 204, 223

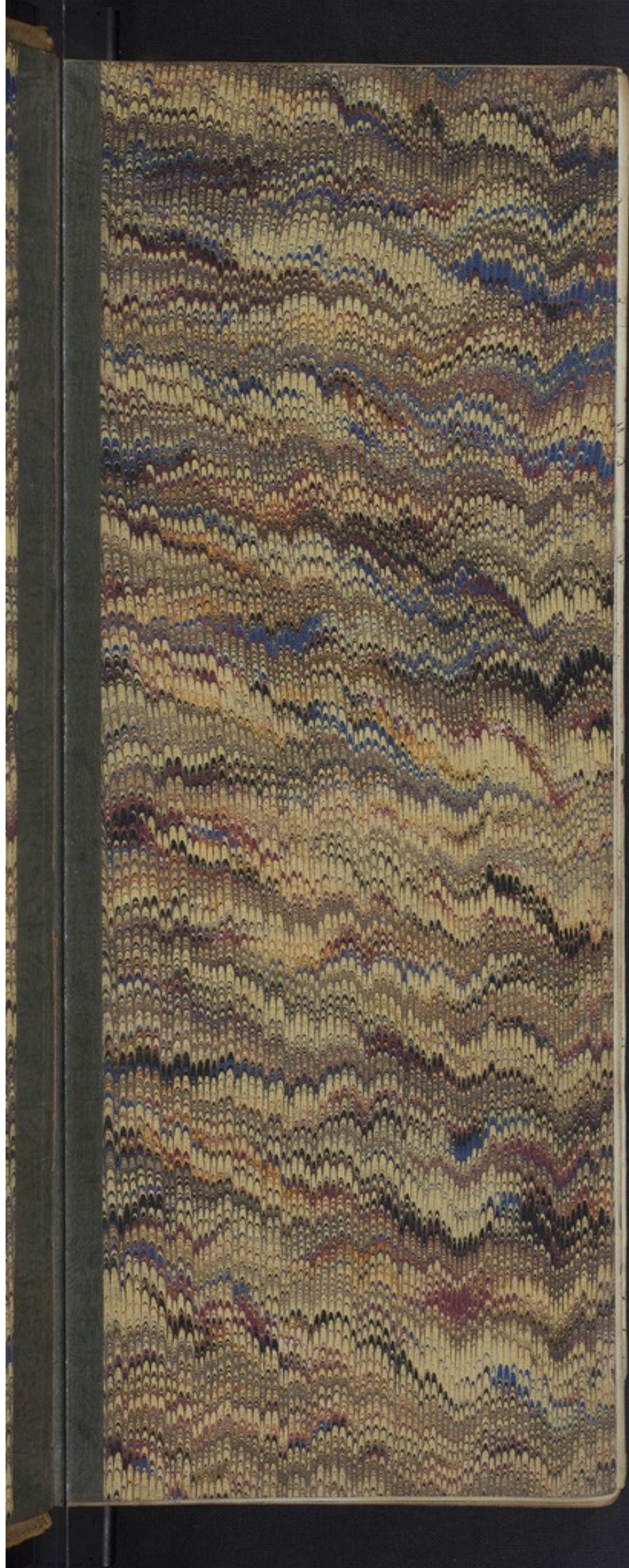
Young Alexander W.  
Guthrie James 178



*I think so!*

- 1 John Reid
- 2 John Stevenson
- 3 James Graham
- 4 David Foste
- 5 Hector Currie
- 6 James Jackson
- 7 William Allen
- 8 Simon Stewart
- 9 John Mathew
- ~~10~~
- 11 Joseph Hale
- 12 William Cairns
- 13 Alexander Young
- 14 Andrew Crawford
- 15 Solomon Todd
- 16 William Brown
- 17 James McCowan
- 18 Samuel Ricketts
- 19 David Black
- 20 Moses Brown <sup>40 line full</sup>
- 21 William Moffatt
- 22 James Bell
- 23 Alexander Cochran
- 24 William Shedden
- 25 Robert Henderson
- 26 Robert McRobert
- 27 Thomas Barrie
- 28 John McQueen
- 29 James Logan
- 30 William McAllister
- 31 James McArthur
- 32 Robert Coventry
- 33 Charles Shuffell <sup>24 line full</sup>
- 34 Alexander McLaughlin
- 35 Charles Smith
- 36 William Miller
- 37 Abraham Cairns
- 38 George Snedden
- 39 Malcolm McDonata
- 40 William Murdoch
- 41 John Hazrie
- 42 Robert Wallace
- 43 Alexander Cameron
- 44 Thomas Duncan
- 45 Robert Hyde - <sup>20 dit.</sup>
- 46 Robert Trotter - <sup>43 line full</sup>

- 47 Duncan McEli - <sup>tar. sid.</sup>
- 48 John Johnston
- 49 Andrew Bodew - <sup>full. Pine 4<sup>th</sup> tar</sup>
- 50 Gilbert Jones
- 51 Samuel Cameron
- 52 James McHain
- 53 Angus Nicolson
- 54 John Mason
- 55 Colin Coleman
- 56 James Watt
- 57 James Cassick
- 58 Thomas Gaffachan
- 59 Samuel Lyons
- 60 James Mitchell - <sup>inter. full. dit. tar</sup>
- 61 Thomas McKinnon
- 62 Josiah Begg
- 63 Robert Clithell - <sup>full. inter. tar</sup>
- 64 James Hunter
- 65 Finlay McHain
- 66 David Harvie
- ~~67~~
- 68 Alexander McHaupt
- 69 William Kirkland
- 70 Archibald McTear
- 71 James Girth
- 72 James Henderson
- 73 James Mathew
- 74 Archibald Williamson - <sup>full.</sup>
- 75 Robert Walker
- 76 Robert Budge
- 77 Shirling J. McCall
- 78 John White
- 79 Simon Fraser
- 80 William Sawson
- 81 James Fisher
- 82 Archibald Aitken
- 83



1. qu. 1. 1. 1.

HB 33/5/35

Abraham Carnie Esq

1842

June 6 On admission was quiet and answered questions relevantly, looked very much bewildered, and requested to know why he was brought to the Asylum, said that he had not been well for some time back, that he was accused by his friends of ill treating his wife which was not the case, that he had sometimes lost his temper and become violent in his language which he declares was caused by all his relations conspiring against him, and by male visitors who were in the habit of calling upon him at all ~~hours~~<sup>hours</sup> by night as well as during the day and causing him much annoyance, Alvin ever having been a hard drinker, says that at one period of his life he was in the habit of occasionally taking a glass but that for the last few months he had never once tasted spirits in any shape, when asked if he ever used any violence to himself, said that he supposed we knew all about that and appeared anxious to avoid the subject. Pp rather full, T clear and moist, pupils dilated, B<sup>g</sup> said to be regular, looks dull and depressed, and as he has already exhibited a disposition to commit suicide, to be strictly watched - Ordinary diet and exercise and to be employed as soon as possible -

- 11 Pp moderate, T clear and moist, sp. petite, sleep and B<sup>g</sup> natural, answers questions relevantly, pupils rather dilated declares himself wiser than those who sent him here, one of whom he says was his wife, and says he will leave his

Proctor

Proctor

1842  
June

28

Admitted 6<sup>th</sup> June 1842

1842

June revenge yet, has an excited and bewildered appearance and still betray the same delusion that he was very much troubled with male visitors, is sulky and troublesome and apt to quarrel with his fellow-patient  
Cont. Maria

20 Has been in bed for ~~the last~~ few days complaining of pain in head and bowels which were rather constipated, was ordered to have two of the Pil. bol. Comp. & ol. Croc. which relieved him very much, got out of bed again yesterday and today is much better I still a little white but morose mind as formerly - fancies and delusions continue unchanged - Py Pil. Alterative's sumat statim. Cont. Alia

24 pulse 72 moderate. Is very sulky & declares that he has been quite well & is so now. Delusions respecting his friends having conspired to injure him - respecting his house having been broken into & occupied by strangers & respecting his wife continue - Looks dogged & excitable Does not work. Grumbles all day - Upon the whole no improvement since he was admitted. Abradat Capellat. perfrictus caput abrasum. Hung. Tart. Antimon c. ol. Crotonis Sumat omni nocte h. s. ad of tam viciem pil. fated c. ol. Croc. ij C. alia

28 Py 2 moderate I clean and moist pupils slightly dilated, head scarp covered with pustules in which he complains of much pain, extensive oedematous swelling of face in consequence of the ointment being applied, says it is a most disgraceful thing to bring him to an institution and treat him in such a barbarous manner  
Cont. Maria

George Sheplew Oct 44

1842

June

Was sent up from the Towns Hos-  
-pital in consequence of being dan-  
-gerous - is in a state of dementia  
and answers only yes or no to ques-  
-tions but relevantly enough - Mind  
in the same state as when he left  
this - Health good, functions na-  
-tural - To be employed -

12 Health good, Telen and moist appe-  
-tite Rsp and B<sup>g</sup> natural, looks de-  
-pressed, and answers questions with  
-great hesitation, pupils dilated, is prone  
-to stand in one position and has  
-a very stupid and bewildered look  
-appearance, destructive to his clothes  
-and filthy in his habits Cont. Mania

20 Health good, no mental change, habits  
-as formerly Cont. Mania

28 Health good, mind very weak, refuses  
-to work or employ himself in any way  
-P<sup>g</sup> moderate Telen and moist pupils  
-slightly dilated Cont. Mania

July 5<sup>th</sup> Health very good, stands generally  
-in one position, ~~resists~~ <sup>and</sup> refuses to  
-answer any questions - looks dull  
-and depressed - Mind very weak,  
-pupils dilated Cont. Mania

12 P<sup>g</sup> rather feeble & white but moist,  
-pupils dilated, refuses to answer  
-questions and resists examination, is  
-good humoured, but will not  
-employ himself in any way - Mind  
-in a very weak state P<sup>g</sup> full illustration  
-sumat j o n ad 11<sup>th</sup> views -

19 No change whatever either in body,  
-or mind since last report C. Mania

21 Health pretty good, mind weak as  
-formerly, resists examination and  
-refuses to answer questions has a  
-dull and depressed appearance pupils

noted

1842

July

Aug.

Sept.

noted



Admitted 7th June 1842

1842

July dilated By Edward Caspell et apponnet  
vesicula capiti toto vel perforatione  
ling. Sicut Altimia Comp - Sicut h. S  
Sic for col Cut ij -

31 The treatment last prescribed  
has had little effect. He is however  
more active & regularly employed  
in the grounds. Not so desultory  
to clothes or so filthy in his habits  
This patient is incurable, but  
much may be done to improve  
his state & habits. C. vesicula

Aug. 21. Has been regularly employed in the grounds  
since last report. health appears good.  
appetite brisk and sleep natural. Looks  
cheerful and steady. Hoarsely speaks -  
Dumb at night. No mental improvement.

31 During the last three or four days he has  
been observed by the attendants with his  
hands continually in his breeches pockets.  
Upon examination, the foreskin and glans  
were found much swollen, paraphimosis  
and threatened strangulation. There is  
great irritability of the bladder and he  
cannot retain his urine. It trickles  
away and keeps the adjacent parts in a  
constant state of excoriation. To be kept  
in bed, poultice the affected part.

Sept 1 To day several incisions were made in  
the foreskin, serum escaped freely and  
the swelling was much reduced. There  
is still great irritability of the bladder -  
Draw the incisions with oil and lint -  
Liquor Sarsaparilla et Tr. Opium has been  
ordered.

5. Visited by Dr. Green. He says great edematous swelling  
of foreskin and penis. On examination foreskin is found to  
have been divided more completely to corona glandis on  
some former occasions, the urgent strangulation. It has  
passed with a swelling between scrotum and other with  
R. P. Sarsaparilla et Tr. Opium to draw out the urine

Noted

9. Swelling much diminished. cont. same.  
Topage 78

His  
dau.  
tia  
qua.  
Wind  
left  
ha.  
Appa.  
de  
with  
i pane  
has  
hote.  
till  
vina  
hale  
refor  
y way  
capite  
scally  
s to  
dull  
weak.  
mud.  
wer  
tony  
hote  
and  
All  
body  
Qu  
at as  
and  
has a  
capite

Robert Grant Oct

1842.  
Linn

On admission looked a little alarmed. Pulse 108 full & throbbing. Action of heart strong. Answered questions relevantly. Knew where he was and said that he believed it necessary that something should be done for him as he was un-  
 easy, restless & terrified. Being spoken kindly to & assured that he would soon get well, he got more at his ease. Said that he was very much depressed & had been anxious ~~points~~ about the state of his soul & his prospects in a future life - that he was not so much so now as formerly, & did not know whether this was a good sign or not - did not think that he was worse than other people, but all mankind were sinners - acknowledged that he was confused at times & that at night he was fearful & impelled to wander, though he had no fixed object in view. Had not slept well for a long time & for a few nights scarcely at all. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Pupils dilated. Appeared much better after the examination but his pulse still continued 108 full & throbbing & the action of the heart strong & rather tumultuous. Rf. Pulv. Doveri.  $\mathfrak{z}$  Pulv. Alteratis gr. & pulv. - Aromatic gr. & Mt. f. h. s. Ordinary diet & regimen - To be employed -

16 pulse 84. ~~P~~ full. Action of heart natural. Pupils less dilated. Tongue a little foul & dry. Slept well during the night & feels much better this morning. Says that he has not been <sup>so</sup> well for weeks & that his mind

W. A. D.

1842  
Linn

18

18

24

28

W. A. D.

Admitted 15 June 1842

1842

June is more composed. Bowels have not been moved. Sennat. h. S. pil. Calomet & Colocynthis q. C. alia

17 p 78 of moderate strength. Action of heart natural. Bowels have been moved. Slept well. Appetite moderate. Says that he feels comfortable - No delusions can be expiated - Converses rationally. C. omnia

18 pulse 72. Tongue pretty clean & moist. Appetite sleep & bowels natural. Looks much better & nothing irrational can be detected in <sup>his</sup> conduct, conversation or appearance. May now be reckoned Convalescent

19 P 76 moderate. Sclera and moist pupils natural, is today rather more excited than formerly, walking about in a restless manner, however this appears to be caused by very much by his anxiety to leave the asylum answers questions relevantly and has no perceptible delusion -

20 Health good - mind appears quite composed - answers questions relevantly and betrays no delusions. Convalescence proceeds favourably C. omnia

24 Today appears excitable. When asked how he is, declares that he is quite well if let alone - Pupils dilated. Sennat omni nocte h. S. ad vltim vccem pil Alteratio q. C. alia

28 Since last report has been very quiet polite & industrious. Health pretty good. Appears good humoured & rational today, but there is danger that this will prove a recurrence. Cal. S. pil. Quinji. bis quotidie Nitro Xij. (aliam) to page 23

Parley

Robert Gilchrist Oct 17 from Vol 21 p 602

1842

June 4 Promises to content himself & avoid playing any tricks, to take medicine & do what he is required to do - as he is very anxious to be well. *Sumat. pil. Alterative. omni nocte ad 11<sup>am</sup> vicem. C. alia*

28 P<sup>ys</sup> moderate. Sclerae and moirish pupils slightly dilated, has again become more excited and talks in a very confused manner, denies all knowledge of the cause of his being brought to the Asylum and has again commenced to jump about the airing ground and play monkey tricks as formerly. *By Pil. Alterative ij sumat. station. Cont. Alia*

July 5<sup>th</sup> Health good, mind more alert since last report, answers questions relevantly but in a ~~or~~ hesitating manner, says he was brought to the Asylum in consequence of his mind being disordered, refuses to work or employ himself in any way. *Cont. Mania*

11 Yesterday became very much excited and today it has been necessary to place him under seclusion. P<sup>ys</sup> moderate. Sclerae but moist, pupils dilated, raves incessantly on various subjects, is very destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits. *By Pil. Alterative sumat. ij s. h. hora somni ad 11<sup>am</sup> vicem -*

13 Health good, appetite, Sleep & B<sup>re</sup> natural, pupils dilated, is much more quiet since last report, habits improved, and answers questions relevantly though in a hesitating manner, raves in a confused manner on various subjects. *Cont. Mania*

Parish 18

Health pretty good, no mental change in every respect the same as at last report. *Cont. Mania*

21 ~~23~~ In all respects as at last report -  
By Edward Kapell is parietate Caput  
Abrax May Tart Antimon Comp -  
Sumat Pil for e & C. Cort ij - C. M. li

- 25 Health pretty good, scalp covered  
with pustules in consequence of the  
ointment being applied, answers ques-  
tions relevantly but with hesitation  
habits improved, refuses to employ  
himself - and is very anxious to  
get home, By Puls. Stratiory  $\gamma$  & -  
Sumat; tea quotidia at 11<sup>th</sup> delin  
Cont. M. li

- 31 On the whole has improved since  
last report - Not so destructive or  
felly as formerly, though occasion-  
ally runs chievous. Still only employed  
within grounds. C. omnia

Aug. 31 Has been employed daily in the garden  
during the last month. Health greatly  
improved. Answers questions relevantly  
and behaves himself well. Has  
shown no symptoms of insanity lately  
and should be continued to progress he  
may be discharged as soon as his friends  
call - C. at. omnia.

Sept 10. Being in good bodily health, his mind  
rational and his friends having agreed  
to take him home he is dismissed  
today as  
Cured.

*Noted*

John Stevenson Lt from Vol I p 10

June 25<sup>th</sup> Health good, Appetite Sleep and B<sup>o</sup> natural, answers questions relevantly, makes himself useful assisting the Steward in the house but is not now sent messages into Town on account of his propensity to convey news out of the Regt, mind weak as formerly  
Cont. O'Meara

29 Health good, mind as formerly, no change since last report - Cont. O'Meara

July 6<sup>th</sup> Health good, mind as formerly, employed in the house as usual C. O'Meara

11 Health good. Assists the Steward within doors but cannot be trusted out of doors ~~within~~ as formerly, Amuses himself with his fiddle. C. O'Meara

20 In every respect as at last report  
Cont. O'Meara

31 Health good. State of mind & occupation as formerly. C. O'Meara

Aug. 31 No change. Health good. Cont. O'Meara

Sept. 31 Health and mental state as usual. Assists in the house and acts as servant to the steward - occasionally favours us with poetry composed by himself which he writes in a neat manner - nothing worthy of report has occurred in this regt during the past month. Cont. O'Meara

Wrote  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
1807

Health good, acts as <sup>servant</sup> Steward to the Servant Stewart but cannot be trusted out of doors - no change whatever since last report - C. O'Meara

26 Health good, mind in the same state as formerly, acts as servant to the Stewart but occasionally becomes sulky - a few days ago when sent for by the Stewart to come down stairs refused to do so - but when told that he must return to the Gallies changed his mind and expressed himself as very sorry for his

Wrote

Wrote

Wrote

Wrote

Admitted 5 April 1875

conduct, frequently amuses himself with his fiddle - No change whatever has taken place in this case since last report. Cont. Music

1875  
January 1st No change whatever either in body or mind since last report - employed as formerly - C. Annan

Feb 6th This Patients mind continues the same not the slightest improvement, bodily health good, works in the house as servant to the steward, he gave to the physician to day, a letter, which also contained some poetry, of which the following is a copy of both.

Lanshie Asylum, Glasgow.  
Feb 6th 1875

Dear Sister,

I received Nieces letter on the 21st Inst. with the little gift of mine, I enclose for which I would return thanks.

By her letter I see you received mine I am rather sorry that you had not found it convenient to write to me yourself, as I expected to read a few words regarding that particular topic of which I hinted in my last - but, you have my excuse I will I hope, find time to write more frequently tho' from 'Morn' till night busily engaged I stay - I forget not to devote a portion of my time to the perusing of Books on Religious subjects, and here, I trust, derived some edification from them - I am looking for no pecuniary complement from Mr. A. at any season which might be inconveniently afforded - I can be satisfied with the provisionary allowance suitable to my present situation, desiring to be resigned in state or possessions or advice - I am well, and hope you are, also. I answer to Nieces question re -  
to page 144.

Poe's

Robert Brown Alt from Volt 1034

June 22<sup>d</sup> General health good, Appetite, Sleeps, and B<sup>d</sup> natural, at times becomes excited when he is sulky and refuses to comply with any request, at present is good humoured, and industrious, and does a little work in garden, answers questions relevantly  
Cont. Omnia

29 Health excellent, is good humoured, industrious and works regularly in the garden, no mental change C. Omnia

July 6<sup>th</sup> P<sup>h</sup> moderate T<sup>l</sup> clear and moist, pupils slightly dilated, is industrious and works at present, assisting the mason  
Cont. Omnia

11 Health good. Works as labourer to the mason. Sulky as usual. Mind weak - C. Omnia

20 Health good, employed as formerly mind very weak, answers questions relevantly but is sometimes with tactitation  
Cont. Omnia

31 Health good. Mind very weak industrious & daily occupied in the grounds or in assisting the mason - C. Omnia

Aug 31 Health, occupations and mental state as at last report. Cont. Omnia.

Sept 31 Mind weak as formerly reported. Body health good. Behaves well and is constantly employed either in the garden or with the mason. Inclined to be slow and sluggish unless well looked after.  
Cont. Omnia.

Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Health has been good since last report but his mind continues in the same weak state as formerly works regularly but is sometimes very irritable in his temper, no change whatever either in body or mind since last report C. Omnia

Parted

Parted

23

Jan 16

Feb 15

March 19

April 29

May 31

June 16

30

Parted



Admitted 25 December 1835

- 29 Bodily health has been very good since last report and has been daily occupied, mind in the same weak state, & is sometimes is irritate at present assists the mason but if his work is in any way found fault with he becomes very sultry and generally leaves it for the rest of the day  
Cont. Mania -
- 1842  
January 14<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report, employs himself with the mason as usual  
Cont. Mania
- Feb 15 No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. Bodily functions natural.
- March 19 Bodily health good, mind in the same weak state as formerly. Pulse 85. Tongue clean. Pupils rather contracted. Bowels natural.
- April 29<sup>th</sup> Employed regularly on the gallery, behaved tolerably quiet & also industrious, bodily health and mind continues in the same state as formerly reports - Cont. Mania -
- May 31<sup>st</sup> An improvement has taken place in the patient since last report, has been at times very violent, fighting with his fellow patients without any cause whatever, is very sultry and illnatured. Appetite good & general health the same, is employed occasionally in the house, but when there is to be done, works regularly on the ground.  
Cont. Mania.
- June 7<sup>th</sup> Has today sent to the new asylum at Gartnavel -
- 30<sup>th</sup> Has been regularly employed since he has been at the new establishment with the exception of a short time when he made his escape, after having been away some days, he returned to the Old House at Glasgow in a most miserable condition - since his return he has conducted himself quietly & has been very industrious. Mental change, health good.  
to page 9.

Mania

Andrew Crawford Et from

June 22<sup>nd</sup> General health good, is good humoured, industrious and does a little work in garden - P<sub>4</sub> moderate T clean & moist esp. appetite Sleep and B<sub>2</sub> natural  
Cont. Omnia

30 Health good, answers questions relevantly, is industrious and works in garden, says he is very much disturbed by dogs barking in his room during the night when asked if he is ever visited how by men during the night says he is not, that he once thought so, but that he now thinks it must have been a delusion on his part. Cont. Omnia

July 7<sup>th</sup> P<sub>4</sub> 2 moderate T clean and moist. pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly - fancies as formerly no mental change Cont. Omnia

15 Health good, no change whatever since last report Cont. Omnia

31 On the whole has improved since last report both in mental & bodily health - Works steadily in the garden. C. omnia

Aug. 21 Health good. cheerful and industrious and works daily in the garden - Mind, more alert of late. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 21 Has complained occasionally during the past month of headaches and the attendants have observed him sleeping during the day when in the airing grounds. Has had a few doses of oporitic medicine with apparent benefit. Mental state as at last report. Bodily health in most respects good. Industrious and is daily occupied in the garden where he works well. Cheerful and good tempered in manner. Cont. omnia.

Postcard

Vol 1/1

Nov 2

70

Jan 14

Feb 18

March 14

April 27

May 31

June 7

35

Postcard

Vol II p 74 Admitted 6 June 1839

Nov 2<sup>d</sup> Mind much in the same state as at last report, health good and has had no return of headaches - is good humoured, industrious and works regularly in the garden. Cont. Omnia

26 Mind rather improved since last report - is good humoured, cheerful and industrious - bodily health very good and employs himself regularly either in the garden - or assisting in domestic work - Cont. Omnia

1840  
January 4<sup>th</sup> Nothing worthy of notice has taken place in the state of this patient during the last month, works regularly in the garden and enjoys good bodily health. Cont. Omnia

Feb 15<sup>th</sup> Bodily health improved since last report, is still good humoured, and cheerful, also very industrious, works very industriously in the grounds, but his mind still continues the same. Bodily functions natural.

March 19. No change whatever in body, or mind since former report.

April 29<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as formerly reported. Bodily health good, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. Omnia

May 31<sup>st</sup> This patient has been for the last four months past stationary, enjoys good bodily health and conducts himself orderly & quiet, is regularly employed in the grounds when there is any work for him, etc, and shows good sense & ability. Cheerful and good humoured in demeanor. Cont. Omnia

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day removed to the new Regimen at Westminster -  
20<sup>th</sup> Bodily health very good, has been very industrious since he has been removed, but mind full of fancies - conducts himself orderly and quiet, and is cheerful & good tempered as when formerly reported. Cont. Omnia -  
to page 11.

Discharged

Robert Henderson Esq. from

Vol I/

June 22<sup>d</sup> General health good, mind very weak, employs himself as usual in the garden, when visited by his wife on Saturday last, became very much excited and abused her very much for not taking him out of the Asylum - told her that some of his fellow patients annoy him very much, and that his health is rapidly giving way on account of his being so long confined. Appetite Sleep and Urine natural. Cont. Mania

June 23

July 1<sup>st</sup> In all respects the same as at last report. bodily health good. Cont. Mania

13

8 Eye moderate, Tarsus and moist, pupils slightly dilated, mind still very weak - answers questions relevantly and expresses an anxious desire to leave the Asylum. Cont. Mania

15 Health good, employs himself as usual working in the garden, complains of some of his fellow patients doing it more harm than good, fancies as formerly, is present good humoured and industrious. Cont. Mania

25

31 Mind very weak & full of the fancies formerly noted, though very lazy is daily employed in the grounds. Health good. Cont. Mania

June 30

Aug. 31 Mental state unimproved since last report. Health good, is daily employed in the garden, but goes about his work in a listless and mechanical kind of way as if he hardly knew what he was doing - Bodily health functions natural. Cont. Mania

July 31

Sept. 30 Since last report he has been daily occupied in the grounds. Appears quiet and business. Health good, bodily functions natural. No mental improvement. Cont. Mania

Posted

Sept 31

Oct 31

Nov 31

weak. garden. Sunday and taking that him rapidly in 1842 last Maria much and still release desire self edem. as for. Then, 25. d in. of the through ad in (some) are daily as about animals in shot functions organs number for

Nov 3 Since last report has had an attack of Diarrhoea and has lost flesh. has a pale & un healthy look. Mind in the same state as formerly, has a great many fancies works daily in the garden but gets through very little work. C. Maria

12 I go rather weak I believe & moist has lost much flesh lately and has a dull & depressed look, features pale and corrugated - is very quiet, Diarrhoea is now checked, is not working in the garden at present on account of the weak state of his bodily health. To have full diet & a pint of Porter daily - has been taking the Sulo. Albuca & Lueph. Quinis for the last two days which are to be continued C. Maria

25 Bodily health very much improved since last report, has again been working in the garden and appears to be gaining flesh and strength - mind in the same weak state as formerly and has many fancies and delusions - when asked any question regarding himself, his answer invariably is (as well as can be expected) C. Maria

December 31<sup>st</sup> Health has daily improved since last report and is again very good, still full of fancies and delusions and occasionally employs himself in the garden. C. Maria

1842. Jan 31. Continues the same as at last report. Bowels open, appetite good, profusely natural, bowels thoroughly open.

Feb 19<sup>th</sup> The same as at last report.

March 17<sup>th</sup> In every respect, continues the same as formerly reported. Still very heavy, but does at times work in the garden.

Wanted

Thomas Duncan etc from

June 22<sup>d</sup> General health good - appetite, sleep and 10<sup>th</sup> natural, mind very weak, complains much of the bad treatment he receives, and expresses an anxious desire to get home to his Mother, Cont. Opium.

July 7<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report Cont. Opium

- 8 Health good, is very noisy and troublesome - mind very weak, no change whatever, Cont. Opium

- 16 Health good, no mental change still very noisy and troublesome, keeps constantly talking during the whole day about his Mother and if not answered becomes angry to his wishes gets into a violent rage, curses, swears and abuses every one connected with the Establishment, when spoken to answers questions relevantly enough, thinks he was sent here for settling fire to a house at Cambuslang - promises faithfully that if he is allowed to return home to his Mother that he will work regularly - he is perfectly lame and appears to have entirely lost the sight of both eyes and might now be kept at home with perfect safety C. Opium

- 31 Yesterday the Physician granted another certificate of this patient being harmless & incurable Health good, mind very weak & slow - is quite blind & cannot be employed - ( Opium

Sept 3: No change in any respect since last report. Cont. Opium.

30 Health continues very good, mind unimpaired. His friends having determined upon removing him home and the Sheriff not raising any objection

Protest

Vol 11  
Page 11  
Sept 14  
Sept 14  
Sept 14

from  
Sleep  
eats  
sweats  
ious  
his  
body  
is  
and  
is  
ange  
us, hope  
whole  
not  
gets  
as his  
with the  
to had  
gh. had  
to a  
i. fast  
return  
all look  
less in  
to slight  
be kept  
C. Mania  
wanted  
mend  
ble  
weak  
cannot  
since  
last  
and  
some  
inter

Vol 1 p 234. Admitted 26 June 1841

Relieved

he was dismissed today as  
Relieved.

Robert Brown. from page 6.  
Admitted December 25. 1835.

July 21<sup>st</sup> 43. Since last report has been regularly employ-  
ed in the house and grounds. Behaves him-  
self tolerably well, at times being rather  
excited and quarrelsome, during the last  
few weeks he has gained a large quan-  
tity of flesh, and his bodily health  
has been much improved. is very ob-  
servant and careless in his personal ap-  
pearance and at times very ill tem-  
pered. Appetite good - Sleep and bowels  
as natural. - C. Mania -

August 21<sup>st</sup> Bodily health very good - Is at present  
employed in the grounds - Is lazy  
and sulky - gets through very little  
work - Mind weak and fanciful  
as formerly - Is careless of his clothes  
Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural  
C. Mania

Sept 24<sup>th</sup> Mind in the same weak and  
fatigued state - Answers questions  
relevantly but in a confused manner  
Bodily health good - Habits as for-  
merly - Is employed daily in the grounds  
but is very lazy - C. Mania

October 11<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Appetite, Sleep  
and Bowels natural - Works daily  
in the grounds but is very lazy -  
Mind weak and fatigued - Is  
liable to occasional fits of excite-  
ment - Has his clothes always hang-  
ing about him in a slovenly man-  
ner - Requires to be watched as he is  
apt to wander away without apparently  
knowing where he is going - C. Mania

John  
Robert McQueen At

June 22<sup>nd</sup> P's moderate & clean and moist, pupils slightly dilated, mind still very weak, complains constantly of pain in his head and other part of his body, this however appears to be a delusion as his bodily health has been gradually improving ever since his admission. C. Mmnia.

27 Health good. Appetite sleep and P's natural, but mind very weak and looks dull and depressed, refuses to employ himself, in any way. C. Mmnia.

July 4<sup>th</sup> In all respects the same as at last report, no mental change. Cont. Mmnia.

11 P's moderate & clean and moist. P's dilated, mind still in a very weak state, answers questions in a very confused manner, bodily health pretty good. Appetite sleep and P's natural, refuses to employ himself, in any way. Cont. Mmnia.

18 A change whatever either in body or mind since last report. C. Mmnia.

31 Health pretty good. Mind very weak. Is daily employed in the grounds. On the whole this case has been stationary since last report. C. Mmnia.

Aug. 21 Health continues good, mental state continues improved. Will do no work and appears in an imbecile condition. Walks about the airy ground, never employs himself. Points to his forehead and cries "hair, hair". Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. Mmnia.

Sept. 30 No improvement has taken place in this case during the past month. It is evidently an incurable one. Health continues pretty good, bodily functions natural. Should arrangements be completed with his friends he may be dismissed. Cont. Mmnia.

W. F. H.

June 22

June 27

July 4

July 11

July 18

July 27

Aug. 21

Sept. 30

W. F. H.



from Vol I p 240 Admitted 8 Jan 2 1842

Nov 24<sup>th</sup> blind in exactly the same state as at last report, bodily health good, will not answer questions unless pressed very hard to do so works regularly in the grounds is very quiet and easy managed. *Capt. Munnia*

26 Bodily health has been very good since last report and he works regularly in the grounds - his mind is very weak, and full of fancies and delusions, has a dull and depressed look - declares a fire is constantly burning in his head keeps his hand generally on his forehead as if suffering pain - is very quiet. Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural. *Capt. Munnia*

December 27<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in the patient mental state since his admission, his mind is very weak and he may be now looked upon as incurable. Bodily health has improved very much and is at present excellent, employs himself in the grounds when asked to do so is good humoured and easy managed - Case Stationary. *Capt. Munnia*

Jan 27<sup>th</sup> Very inattentive when at work but it is at times rather difficult to get him to do it, Mind in the same weak as formerly, Bodily health good, bowels thoroughly open. In every respect the same as at last report. *Capt. Munnia*

March 14<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, sleep and bowels natural, mind in the same weak state as formerly, also full of delusions, and on the whole the case is Stationary. *Capt. Munnia*

to page 181.

Handwritten notes in the left margin, including words like "Munnia", "blind", "works", "quiet", "easy", "managed", "dull", "depressed", "look", "fire", "burning", "head", "hand", "forehead", "suffering", "pain", "very", "quiet", "Appetite", "Sleep", "Bowels", "natural", "Stationary", "incurable", "Bodily", "health", "improved", "very", "much", "at", "present", "excellent", "employs", "himself", "in", "the", "grounds", "when", "asked", "to", "do", "so", "is", "good", "humoured", "and", "easy", "managed", "Case", "Stationary", "Very", "inattentive", "when", "at", "work", "but", "it", "is", "at", "times", "rather", "difficult", "to", "get", "him", "to", "do", "it", "Mind", "in", "the", "same", "weak", "as", "formerly", "Bodily", "health", "good", "bowels", "thoroughly", "open", "In", "every", "respect", "the", "same", "as", "at", "last", "report", "Bodily", "health", "good", "sleep", "and", "bowels", "natural", "mind", "in", "the", "same", "weak", "state", "as", "formerly", "also", "full", "of", "delusions", "and", "on", "the", "whole", "the", "case", "is", "Stationary", "to", "page", "181."

James Lamont Oct 18 from Vol. 1. p 288

June 21<sup>st</sup> Health rather improved, mind still very weak, looks dull and depressed and answers questions in a very confused manner, is prone to stand in one position and refuses to exert himself in any way P<sup>r</sup> 2 moderate Telsa & moist pupils slightly dilated Const. Moria

22 The parish having grudgingly at the expense of maintaining this patient longer & finding that at length he can be kept for 4/ per week determined on removing him & he is this day dismissed  
Relieved

Relieved

Admitted 18 November 1841.

Andrew Crawford, from page 7.  
Admitted June 5<sup>th</sup> 1839.

July 31<sup>st</sup> 1840 Since last report has continued to work daily as formerly, mind in the same weak state as formerly, general health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. This Patient continues stationary.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health good - Mind weak and fanciful - is good humoured and industrious - Delusions as formerly - Frequently complaining of people watching him at night - Is occupied daily in the garden and works well - C. Mannia

Sept 30<sup>th</sup> No mental change - Fancies and delusions as formerly - Yesterday became rather excited, blaming the steunt for not giving him a dozen new shirts - Bodily health good - appetite and bowels natural works daily in the grounds C. Mannia

October 11<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Tongue clean and moist, Pupils dilated - Mind weak and fanciful as formerly - Is liable to occasional fits of excitement - Still complaining of people watching him during the night and says he cannot sleep for them - Cannot say who they are - Is at present employed in the garden where he works daily but does very little work - Is at present quiet and contented - Says he feels himself very comfortable but hopes he will soon return home. C. Mannia

William Moffat Oct from Vol 1

Page 32

June 21<sup>st</sup> General health excellent, at present quiet but occasionally becomes very much excited, complains very much of his loom having been taken from him, says it is a damned hard case to have his allowance of tobacco taken from him, that it was the only comfort he had in this Hell upon earth, says he is willing to work, if work was procured for him. Appetite Sleep and 19<sup>th</sup> natural. Cont. Opium

July

30 P<sup>th</sup> moderate Delirium and moist pupils dilated, answers questions reluctantly, sometimes becomes very much excited when he abuses every one connected with the Establishment, says that Donald Campbell one of the keepers is the cause of his being kept here walks about in a very peculiar manner, counting his steps - and when asked by the Clerical Assistant why he did so said that he wished to get the exact length of this Hell upon earth to compare it with Hell in the next world. when asked to work in the garden said he would see us all damned first, that weaving was his trade, that his loom was taken from him when he was working regularly, and that he would work at no other, says it is impossible for a man to serve two masters, at present a good deal excited and requires to be watched as he is very apt to quarrel with his fellow patients, general health good - Cont. Opium

July 7<sup>th</sup>

Health good, at present good humoured and sings constantly to himself, no mental change  
Cont. Opium

Cont. Opium

15

Today has become very much excited

Aug. 11

Sept. 10

Cont. Opium

Vol 1  
pink  
to co.  
loom  
is this  
nuance  
was  
kell  
work  
spite  
in  
nit  
is tele  
much  
com.  
says  
keeps  
are  
annoy  
led by  
so  
read  
to com  
wood.  
edew  
sawd  
that  
when  
that  
say it  
were  
had  
taken  
with  
health  
to  
ge  
excite

July and stress every one connected with the establishment - is very anxious to get some tobacco, says that one of the young Drs<sup>r</sup> promised to give him some, and that he must be a d-d deceiving rascal who goes up into the pulpit and prays that we may have plenty of food, tobacco and other comforts necessary for the good of the body, and does not fulfil his promise to a man who stands so much in need of these things, I'm moderate & calm and moist, pupils dilated, health good. Cont. Mercur.

31 Restless but good humoured. Mind highly excitable - Health good. My management can be employed in the grounds though he always grumbles about the top of his loom - On the whole this case is stationary. Crania

Aug. 29 No change. is very easily excited. but on the whole has conducted himself, well during this month. Works in the garden regularly. Bodily health good. Appetite, bowels and sleep natural. Cont. mercur.

Sept. 30 Has been employed in the garden pretty regularly of late, but requires the nicest management to induce him to work. Continues very excitable but on the whole is generally good humoured and easily pacified - His left eye has been very weak of late, but he determinedly refuses to apply any thing to it, or to take medicine. Says he can understand these matters better than any doctor. Wishes to go home to the Yorks and work for his living. He has a wife and a home there - Health good, bodily functions natural. Cont. mercur.

Correct

Malcolm Robertson Oct 47 from Vol. 2, p. 42

1842

June 21 present soporose & does not answer questions. Half an ounce of Brandy was ordered to be given in divided doses. At  $\frac{1}{4}$  to ten his pulse was 90 of moderate strength. Breathing rapid & with bronchial rattle. Surface warm. Could not be roused. Apponator venatorum pectoris C. alca  
10 $\frac{1}{2}$  About 10 o'clock violent colic & diarrhoea came on, his breathing became affected, he became perfectly comatose & at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 10. without a struggle

### Died

Inspection 21 hours after death -  
Head. Dura Mater Strong adhesions of membranes on both sides of longitudinal sinus extending 1 inch on left &  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch on right particularly towards the vertex. patches on each side of longitudinal sinus towards vertex of tubercular matter - Considerable sub-arachnoid effusion - effusion into base of brain  $\frac{3}{4}$  - Weight of brain, cerebellum and medulla oblongata 43 ounces (avoird) Consistence of brain natural but cerebellous substance thinner than usual - external surfaces of brain congested, convolutions very superficial with about  $\frac{5}{8}$  of fluid in each lateral ventricle - roof of lateral ventricle, septum lucidum, corpora striata, thalamus, and fornix & pineal gland softened to the consistence of cream - Effusion over the Tinea semicircularis of both sides. Parietal of 4<sup>th</sup> ventricle and extending to the medulla in a softened state - The brain though of the usual consistence externally became softer and softer as we approached the central parts.

7 from 61440 Admitted 28 February 1842

this softening less on left side. Cerebellum natural, Pelticary body of the usual size & consistence but vascular and of a pink colour. Dura Mater covering sphenoid bone red - bone soft carious, left wing paler & thinner than usual -

Lungs - Left Lung - not adherent  $\frac{3}{4}$  of serum. Two chalky deposits on lower edge of lower lobe - one very small, the other larger. Bronchia loaded with mucous, vascular & of a livid colour in some parts - Right Lung not adherent  $\frac{1}{2}$  or  $\frac{2}{3}$  of serum - posterior lobe loaded with serous fluid -

Pericardium - fluid  $\frac{3}{4}$  & perfectly natural and of usual size. Heart of usual size. Column: Caru: very much developed generally over surface but principally in course of the vessels patches of coagulated lymph of greater & less consistence and more or less recent, effusion between the substance of heart and pericardial coat - Right Ventricle thin, lined: Hypopyge abdomen - About  $\frac{1}{2}$  lb of dark coloured fluid in cavity of abdomen - position of Colon natural -

Liver congested, weight  $\frac{3}{4}$  129 (Hovins) bile yellow - Spleen very small and thin, weighs  $\frac{3}{4}$  -

Kidneys natural in all respects -

Robert Coventry Oct 41 from 1761

June 21<sup>st</sup> General health pretty good, raves incoherently on various subjects, answers questions in a very confused manner, talks very much of his wife and family and is anxious to know what has become of them, still complains of persons in the shape of Devils visiting him during the night, has a great many fancies and delusions, is industrious and does a little work in garden, Cont. Mania

— 27 P<sup>ts</sup> moderate, Clean and moist pupils dilated, raves incoherently on various subjects, delusions as formerly, is industrious and works regularly in the garden. Cont. Mania

July 4<sup>th</sup> Health good appetite. Sleep and P<sup>ts</sup> natural, pupils dilated, when alone sometimes becomes very violent in his language, curses and swears & abuses every one connected with the Establishment, raves of his family and says he is a Peer - that his grandfather had a seat in the House of Lords for 30 years, now denies ever having been married and says he never had a wife that he has two children each of which <sup>was</sup> born by a different mother - has a great many fancies and raves in a very incoherent manner on various subjects, is industrious and does more work than any patient in the house P<sup>ts</sup> natural Cont. Mania

11 Health good, delusions and fancies as formerly, no mental change Cont. Mania

18 Health good, works regularly ~~at his~~ in the garden, has a great many fancies and delusions, raves incoherently on numerous subjects talks very much about his birth



p 340 Admitted 3 March 1842

his ancestors & no change whatever since his admission Cont. Omission

18 I find and dry. His fall. Pupils natural today very much excited and raves incoherently on different subjects, expresses a desire to work in the Carpenter Shop, says he is tired of the garden, that he has been long enough exposed to the open air already - ~~some~~ his request cannot be granted as he is very apt to become violent - works at present very regularly in the garden - *Sumat Pic Atlantic* if

Aug 21 Occasionally becomes very irritable, has taken it into his head that he ought to marry again. Wishes not to procure him a wife when he leaves this and says he will take a wife to her. No improvement in mind, bodily health good. Is employed in the garden and occasionally assists in the gallery. Appetite sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omission.

Sept 30 Works as usual in the gallery and garden. Occasionally becomes excited and demands his discharge. No mental improvement. Bodily health good. Cont. omission.

Oct 29 Continues to work regularly in the garden but occasionally becomes rather excited - talks incoherently on various subjects and his mind appears in a very confused state - Bodily functions natural C. Omission

Nov 26 Bodily health has continued excellent since last report - is industrious and works regularly in the grounds has had several of his excited fits, when he curses, swears and abuses the Sheriff for keeping him here, says he is the second Peer in Scotland and should be kept in such an infernal place raves very incoherently on various subjects Cont. Omission To page 128.

128

John Mc Intosh Ct from Vol I

June 27<sup>th</sup> P<sup>ys</sup> moderate T clear and moist Pupils natural, bodily health improved since last report, looks less depressed, is good humoured, industrious and does a little work in the gallery, is very anxious for dismissal, on the whole improves  
Cont. Mania

— 27 Health good, Appetite Sleep and  $19^{\circ}$  natural, answers questions relevantly, is good humoured and assists in cleaning the galleries. Cont. Mania

July 4<sup>th</sup> P<sup>ys</sup> moderate T white and dry Pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly. mind on the whole more alert, does a little work By Pil. Alterative VI sumat ij o. n hora somni  
Cont. Alia

— 11 Health good, no mental change since last report Cont. Mania

— 18 Health good, Appetite Sleep and  $19^{\circ}$  natural T clear & moist, answers questions <sup>relevantly</sup> and at present betrays no perceptible delusion, but looks very dull and depressed, talks much less about dismissal, is good humoured, quiet and assists in cleaning the gallery  
Cont. Mania

— 25 Mind in the same state as at last report, for the last few days has refused to employ himself in any way and has a dull and depressed appearance - complains of pain in chest but has no cough  
Apponat vesicat pector. C. Alia

August 5<sup>th</sup> Blister on chest healed and pain removed, mind on the whole more alert, answers questions relevantly but in a hesitating manner and still has a dull & depressed look - is very anxious to be dismissed, works

*McIntosh*

№ 368 Admitted 2 April 1842.

Daily in the garden and at present be-  
trays no perceptible delusion - C. Thunberg

Aug. 31. During the whole of the past month he  
has been employed as in the printing office where  
he makes himself extremely useful. Has  
betrayed no symptoms of disease during  
the whole of this time and is now  
convalescent. May be dismissed when  
his friends make the necessary arrangements.  
Wish the very good. Cont. curia.

Sept 14. Being in good bodily health, must take  
passage and return. His friends have  
made the necessary arrangements for his  
departure he was dismissed this afternoon  
as

Cured

*Printed*

67  
pub  
ince  
to good  
a little  
rious  
ores  
136  
cutly  
cleaning  
Publ  
no re.  
more  
P. il.  
semin  
age  
had  
serious  
his per-  
ing doll  
his abse  
of just  
allery  
at  
-top  
% in  
and  
lairs  
leopk  
the  
pain  
a hour  
essently  
and the  
- 11  
work

Alexander Mc Loren Oct from Vol 1

June 21<sup>st</sup> Was released from exclusion about eight days ago since which time he has been much less excited, at present is good humoured, industrious, and works regularly at his trade, talks very much about Freemasonry but in a coherent manner, features less pale and corrugated than formerly, answers questions relevantly P<sup>ys</sup> moderate T<sup>el</sup>lean & moist pupils natural. Cont. Omnia

18 General Health good, appetite, Sleep & P<sup>ys</sup> natural, at present quiet, good humoured, very industrious, and works regularly at his trade, mind at present free from all delusions and ~~works~~ answers questions relevantly. Cont. Omnia

July 5<sup>th</sup> P<sup>ys</sup> moderate T<sup>el</sup>lean and moist, pupils natural, at present betrays no delusions and answers questions relevantly, is industrious and works regularly at his trade, at present may be looked upon as convalescent. Cont. Omnia

17 Health good, is good humoured and industrious, mind rational, convalescence proceeds favourably. - Cont. Omnia

19 Health very good - works regularly at his trade - answers questions relevantly and at present is perfectly rational, after his work is over, employs himself in the evening reading books is now anxious to be dismissed, convalescence proceeds favourably. - Cont. Omnia

Aug<sup>t</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> Health good, convalescence proceeds favourably, continues to work regularly at his trade. Cont. Omnia

21 Convalescence proceeds favourably, he employs regularly in the carpenter's shop. Health good. - Cont. Omnia

Part 1

page 390 Admitted 25 April 1842

Sept. 30. Convalescence progresses. Has seen his sister who appears inclined to allow him to remain here for some considerable time longer. Health good, bodily functions natural. Is daily employed in the Carpenter's shop making the furniture for the new asylum. Cont. mania.

Oct. 24 Convalescence proceeds favorably. retains no delusions, and answers questions relevantly, is industrious and works regularly at his trade in the Carpenter's Shop - C. Mania

Nov. 25 Within the last few days this patient has exhibited slight symptoms of his paroxysm returning - he has however no delusions and worked regularly at his trade but has been getting out of bed during the night and praying for the salvation of a fellow patient who sleeps in the same room with him, he was put under fresh purgatives and these symptoms have again disappeared. An alterative pill to be given him daily - bodily health very good. Cont. Mania

December 1st No symptoms of returning paroxysm have betrayed themselves since last report, he is at present perfectly rational and works daily at his trade - mind free from all delusions and bodily health good - may be looked upon as convalescent. Cont. Mania

29 Became excited last night and his paroxysm has commenced, expresses great indignation at being put out of the Carpenter's shop and declares he will murder Mr. Cleland one of the patients who worked in the same place with him.

Mania

eight  
been  
known  
his trade  
at in  
and  
questions  
out  
Carpenter's  
goods  
tools  
for  
and  
regularly  
books  
and  
regularly  
as able  
regularly  
books  
ed. con  
sily -  
proceed  
to 1839  
at  
shop

Charles Smith Ct from Vol 1

page 6

June 21<sup>st</sup> Has had no return of fits since the 5<sup>th</sup> until yesterday morning when he had one which lasted about 2 minutes and very mild in its character - looks depressed and stupid and answers questions in rather a confused manner, a few days ago gave one of his fellow patients a black eye, and when found fault with by the keepers attempted to strike them however with that exception he has been upon the whole quieter than usual since last report, pupils rather dilated - I found but moist efflu. sleep and 13<sup>th</sup> natural - general health good, R; Pil. Alterative VI sumat ij. c. n. h. s. - Cont. Alia

13

27 Has had several fits within the last few days but which were very mild in their character, pupils dilated, looks dull and depressed, resists examination and refuses to answer questions 13<sup>th</sup> natural R; Abrad. Capill. et perficula Caput Abras. Dent. Sangu. - Cont. Alia

14

15

July 5<sup>th</sup> Pys moderate I white but moist, pupils dilated, answers questions relevantly but with hesitation, & has a very dull and confused appearance, fits become more frequent & are of very short duration and very mild in their character, complains of much pain in back part of head, over occipital bone, affundatur Aqua frigida Capiti ter quotidie - C. Alia

11 Pys small & feeble I white but moist pupils dilated, looks dull and depressed has had no return of fits since last report, behind and below Mastoid process of left side there is an abscess of about an inch and a half in diameter operaturicum scilicet utrum et operaturicum Caloplasm: Partis ~~abscessus~~

Proctus

Proctus

R; Pil. Alterative sumat j. c. n. ad 17<sup>th</sup> <sup>sum</sup> vicium -

Page 414 Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> May 1842

13 Abscess was opened day before yesterday and about 3j of pus was discharged also portion of dead cellular tissue, poultice was immediately applied, today slight discharge continues and thickening around abscess is greatly diminished P<sup>ts</sup> moderate. Clean and moist, pupils dilated has a depressed appearance and answers questions in a very confused manner, has had no return of fits since last report C. Munia

14 Health pretty good, slight discharge still continues from abscess but is very considerably better, mind more alert answers questions relevantly and has a less depressed look than formerly, on the whole improved since last report C. Munia

15 Since last report continued very quiet and worked daily in the garden until this morning when he became very much excited, when in the dining ground threw stones at the carpenters <sup>who were</sup> ~~who were~~ working at the windows, on the door being opened to stop his doing so, he made a sudden rush into the gallery and struck one of his fellow patients a blow on the face at the same time cursing and declaring he will smask every d-d one of them for abusing him in such a manner - seemed quite unconscious of who he was ~~striking~~ striking at first resisted the keepers violently when they interfered - Abscess is now completely healed - speaks in a very confused manner, and continues indicated high excitement By M. Park Nuttison 3j sumat 3j statim et post duas horas report to be placed in discussion C. Munia

Printed

Alexander McNaught Oct from 1867

6556

June 21<sup>st</sup> Today exhibits all the symptoms of his former paroxysms, keeps his bed, looks dull and depressed, complains of giddiness, expression anxious, when in bed during the day he generally assumes a sitting posture, was visited by the Minister of his Parish today but refused him an interview and when asked his reason for so doing he said that his brain was at present very much confused and that he was not in a state to see any person, declares that the whole cause of his present attack, was the very heavy work he had to perform in the Carpenter's Shop, and that working in Company with other high excited patients makes him much worse, says he does not sleep well during the night, but that his appetite has improved within the last few days - P<sup>u</sup> moderate, T<sup>e</sup> clear and moist, Sleep and P<sup>u</sup> natural pupils slightly dilated - Cont. Omnia

29 Still very much excited, for the last few days has kept constantly singing in an unknown tongue, complains very much of his fellow patient John McLaren having burned his rule and declares if he had hold of the s - s talc that he would cut his throat, says that he must go to Helensburgh for a short time and see Mr Lorne Campbell, that he will never get better in this place, raves in a coherent manner about his being so good a Wright, and says that he could produce boxes made by himself that could not be surpassed in Scotland, has rather fallen away in flesh lately but his bodily health is pretty good

Cont. pupils dilated P<sup>u</sup> natural  
Cont. Omnia

July 4<sup>th</sup>

Has become much less excited since



p.336 Admitted 14<sup>th</sup> April 1837

last report but still refuses to <sup>work</sup> employ, still very much ~~un~~ confused, answers questions relevantly, bodily health pretty good gets out of bed daily but still has a dull and depressed appearance, on the whole improved since last report. Cont. Opium

b. continues to improve both in body and mind, ~~is~~ is rational, answers questions relevantly and has now given up his fanciful notions, yesterday returned to his occupation in carpenter's shop and his paroxysm appears to be drawing to a termination. Pyl moderate Telsan and moist. Pupils natural. Cont. Opium

11 Paroxysm finished on the 7<sup>th</sup> he is now quiet, industrious & rational as he is in the intervals of his paroxysms. Health improving Is at present on ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> diet C. Opium

20 Last night went to his bed about six o'clock saying that he did not feel well, when asked what was the matter said he felt his head confused, and complained of the work in carpenter's shop being too much for him, says he thinks he will give it up altogether, when visited this morning had got out of bed and was assisting the keepers in cleaning the gallery says he feels much better than he did last night but complains of slight Diarrhoea Pyl moderate Telsan Pupils natural, Countenance pale. Py Pil. Hyd. & Opio ij ssumat Station C. Opium

August 5<sup>th</sup> Since the day after last report continued to work regularly, but today he has taken his bed and exhibits all the symptoms of his former paroxysms - says the <sup>hard</sup> work in carpenter's shop is the cause of all his misery - ~~what~~ <sup>what</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~condition~~ <sup>condition</sup> ~~is~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~cause~~ <sup>cause</sup> of all his misery - ~~what~~ <sup>what</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~condition~~ <sup>condition</sup> ~~is~~ <sup>is</sup> ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> ~~cause~~ <sup>cause</sup> of all his misery

564  
Solved

Archibald Lang Et

June 27<sup>th</sup> On admission was quiet, but looked very much bewildered, mind weak & looked dull and depressed, had a red mark round his neck caused by a rope in attempting to strangle himself, said that he had not been well for some time back, that he had no passage from his bowels for ten days Pulse 96 small and feeble I white and dry, Pupils dilated By Pil. pot. c. et Cort. ij sumat. hora somni, Manuque Sol. Sulph. Mag. res Zij - As this patient is very suicidal to be closely watched and employed as soon as possible - Opium only diet and regimen -

28 Still looks dull and depressed and says his bowels have not yet been opened, refuses to take his food and complains of pain in his stomach By Pil. pot. c. et Cort. ij sumat. statim Cort. Ulin

30 Bowels have been freely opened by the above, says he feels much better P 78 moderate I still white but moist Pupils dilated, is very quiet and looks dull and depressed, answers questions relevantly, refuses to employ himself in any way By Pil. Alterativa ℞ sumat. ij omni nocte ℞. s. Cort. Ulin

July 4<sup>th</sup> Health good, appetite Sleep and P<sup>90</sup> natural, Pupils slightly dilated, looks dull and depressed, says that every person is combined against him and that every thing is going wrong with him but in what way he cannot say - refuses to work or employ himself in any way. Cort. Omelet

15 P 90 rather feeble I white but moist, Pupils dilated, has a very anxious

admitted 27<sup>th</sup> June 1842

depression and says he is very dull, is restless and expresses a desire to sleep in a room by himself, says that every thing is going against him, says that he thinks his stomach is going to close that he has great trouble in getting his food into it, says he was always very fond of money and thinks anxiety about that was the principal cause of his now feeling so miserable, says he cannot tell what is the matter with him, that his whole body is in a very weak and nervous state and that he often wakes himself out of the world - has a very suicidal appearance - gets very little sleep during the night - 1/2 regular, to be closely watched. Cont. Omnia

28<sup>th</sup> Health pretty good, is dull and depressed and has the same paucity as formerly, says his bowels are very coctive - P<sup>o</sup> rather feeble & white and dry - Pupils dilated, N<sup>o</sup> Dil. Colocynth. c. Calomel  $\frac{1}{4}$  Rumb. ij & R. kora somani - Cont. Omnia

Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> Still dull and depressed as formerly but since last report has been taking the Infus Gent Comp. c. Piccol. S<sup>o</sup> under which the bodily health has improved - refuses to work himself but looks after his fellow-patients who are employed - on the whole better Cont Omnia

31. Depressed in mind but appears quite rational. Complains evening the mouth of bitterness which has been relieved by the alternative pills. Superintends the patients employed in the garden but never seems tired of fatiguing himself. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia. to page 21

Simon Stewart Ct from Vol 1

Page 38

June 29<sup>th</sup> P 71 moderate, clear and moist, sleep and 14<sup>h</sup> natural, answers questions relevantly, habits depraved as formerly, has been twice caught in the act of self-pollution since last report, at the request of his mother was paid a visit by Dr Fleming the Surgeon on Thursday last to whom he confessed being often in the habit of indulging in that depraved and brutal ~~such~~ act - and appeared to laugh when spoken to on the subject as if he thought it quite proper, bodily health pretty good C. M. M. M.

Page 39

July 5<sup>th</sup> Health good, mind still very weak, habits as formerly, refuses to employ himself in any way C. M. M. M.

11 Health pretty good, intellect very weak. Moral powers scarcely exist. Idle & addicted to Munnustupration as formerly. Requires to be constantly watched C. M. M. M.

Page 40

20 Health pretty good, habits depraved as formerly, mind very weak, answers questions relevantly - occasionally works in the garden ~~as~~ but with great reluctance on his part C. M. M. M.

Page 41

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Health good, is inclined to be careless of his clothes and filthy in his person has been kept constantly working in the garden since last report and has been threatened with the cold bath should he persevere in his depraved habits, but with very little effect, no change whatever since last report C. M. M. M.

Parrot

31 Long, sullen, sulky and discontented. Very impatient when spoken to and sends to see Dr Fleming whom he says is his doctor. Walks about the

Page 42

Page 396 Admitted 17<sup>th</sup> February 1835

living ground with his clothes half put on, or torn and dirty. Not the slightest improvement either in the mental state or habits of this patient. Has been compelled to employ himself, it being found the only plan that would check him in indulging his unnatural propensities. cont. omnium

Sept 30. Looks pale and dejected, slow and disinclined to move about or employ himself in any manner. Continues in a most unsatisfactory state and although he has not been detected in the practice of his old habits formerly commented upon still there is little doubt he continues to indulge in them. Health and bodily functions in their usual state. No mental improvement. cont. omnium

*Packed*

Nov 2<sup>d</sup> Mind in the same weak state as formerly - Has a stupid & lary appearance and refuses to employ himself in any way unless absolutely forced to do so, from his appearance there is no doubt that he still indulges in his depraved and brutal habits. Cont. Mania

26 Mind in the same weak state as formerly, is very lary and has a pale & unhealthy look - refuses to wear a hat or cap saying he requires to keep his head cool - was caught by one of the keepers a few days & 7 ago in the act of indulging in his old habits of self pollution, is very careless of his personal appearance and would never think of or even washing his hands & face were he not forced to do so. occasionally employs himself in the garden but does very little work. bodily health as usual. C. Mania

*Wrote*

to page 126

William Shedd's Ct from Oct 1

July 1<sup>st</sup> Pyl moderate T clean and moist  
pupils rather dilated, is good hu-  
mored, industrious and at present  
works in the garden. mind very  
weak, answers questions reluctantly but  
in a hesitating manner - health good  
Cont. Mania

- 8 No change whatever either in  
body or mind since last report  
Cont. Mania

- 15 P & B rather feeble T clean and moist  
pupils natural, mind still very  
weak, sits in a corner of the dining  
ground and reads the Bible to some  
of the other patients in a loud tone  
of voice during the greater part of  
the day, and very often joins with  
his fellow patient Moses Provan in  
going upon his knees and offering  
up long prayers, is quiet, industrious  
and always ready to ~~do~~ perform  
any work assigned, <sup>to him</sup> unfortunately  
from the want of work, he like many  
of the others cannot be employed  
at present Cont. Mania

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Health good, no material change  
whatever since last report. Cont. Mania

31. Has been pretty constantly engaged in  
the garden during this past month.  
Behaves himself well, attends chapel  
regularly and appears quiet and harmless.  
Health good, bodily functions natural.  
Mental improvement. Cont. Mania.

Sept 30 Health and bodily functions natural.  
No mental improvement. Works  
regularly in the garden and appears  
contented and happy. Attends in the  
chapel morning and evening, reading  
his Bible evidently with attention -  
Cont. Mania.

Cont.

Page 12  
Oct 28  
Nov 20  
January 1<sup>st</sup>  
Feb 16  
March 20  
April 25  
May 25  
June 25  
July 25

Page 176 admitted 15<sup>th</sup> May 1841

Oct 5<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good. Appetite sleep and all natural. Mind still in a very weak state, reads his bible regularly, works in the gardenes Cont. Mania

Nov 26 Bodily health has been very good since last report and has not been working so regularly as formerly, he has been several times very much excited on which occasions he runs about the grounds and howls in the a very manner very much resembling that of a wild beast. he is very harmless and never attempts to strike his fellow patients very frequently reads his bible in an attentive manner - Cont. Mania

Dec 1<sup>st</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. Cont. Mania  
Jan 10. Since last report has worked occasionally in the grounds, appears very depressed at times, in every other respect continues much the same as at last report.

Pulse 68. Pupils natural, tongue clean, bodily health good, bowels the same as former, appetite good.

Feb 20. Pulse 84. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Bowels regular. Reads the Bible occasionally to his fellow patients very seriously, mind still in the same weak state as formerly reported. Bodily health very good.

April 30<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in this patient's mental faculties since last report. Health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. Mania

May 31<sup>st</sup> No change whatever in bodily health and mental faculties since last report. Cont. Mania  
June 7<sup>th</sup> has went to Glastonbury to day

June 20<sup>th</sup> No mental changes, bodily health good, Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. The case is quite stationary. Cont. Mania

to page 31.

Reverts

Alexander M. Douglass 438

July 1<sup>st</sup> On admission was quiet, and raved, incoherently on different subjects. When questions were put to him he answered them briefly but coherently & he became taciturn & ceased to rave. Health appeared much shattered & he seemed to have lost flesh of late. p 88 small & feeble. Pupils dilated - Tongue pretty clean & moist. ~~Mouth~~ ~~swollen~~ & excreated by the coercion to which he had been subjected. Ankles also swollen & <sup>on</sup> right an abscess produced by the same cause. He had been subjected for a fortnight before coming here to gross & gross allowance exhibiting another instance of the sufferings to which the insane are subjected to prevent forsooth, an improper object from being sent to an Asylum. For one case of an individual sent improperly to an asylum we have twenty who suffer by the delay which takes place before the necessary forms can be gone through. For is this attended with any advantage in Public Asylums if an improper case be sent to a public institution, it will be most tamely discharged - & the utmost damage which can ensue will be the individual being brought to an Asylum & expunged - But who shall pay the amount of evil produced by the present regulations. In this case we have a man confined for 14



Admitted 1<sup>st</sup> July 1842

days in a damp unwholesome cell amid filth & vermin - beaten & beaten & starved, while his disease would have made sufficient progress without these advantages. It is thus all from the ignorance of not brutality of his jailor he is loaded with iron like a felon & injuries inflicted of which it will take weeks to remove the traces - And what advantage is gained by this? - none but <sup>that</sup> his case may be investigated & the patient examined by individuals wholly incompetent to form any judgment on the subject & who if they will come to any thing like an approximation to a right opinion must be guided by a medical man -

Apply poultices to sores - let him have full diet & should he not improve on that let him have a pint of Port wine daily -  
 14<sup>th</sup> - P 80 small and feeble - T clean and moist, pupils slightly dilated, skin hot, features pale and corrugated, swelling of wrists and ankles much fallen and abscess on right ankle has a more clean and healthy appearance, has a great many scars on different parts of his body which he says were caused by his being locked up in a stable among cattle frequently beaten, and his body struck against the wall to make him quiet - appears to have lost much flesh - Continue the poultice to sores, to have one pint of Port and one of beef tea daily - Cont. Elias page 29

Robert Grant Oct from page 3

July 2<sup>d</sup> Today more excited than formerly, says he does not feel so well, that his bowels have not been opened for two days, is very anxious to be dismissed, says he never will get well in that a place as this, and under such treatment. when told that his sister Helen had called to see him got into a violent passion, said he knew it well what they were after, that she would not have called to see him had it not been their intention to keep him here for a long time, restless and abstracted, scalp hot. *Effundatur caput aqua frigida ter quotidie* By P. U. Alteratives III sumat ij o. n hora somni - Cont. Alia

5 Today more quiet, is polite and rational - says he feels better than he has done for some times, complains of not having free enough passage from his bowels, says the Alterative pills have not the slightest effect upon him. at present betrays no perceptible delusion By P. U. fob c c crot. IV sumat j o. n hora somni. Intermitantur medicamenta ant proscript Cont. Alia

13<sup>th</sup> Continues quiet, answers questions relevantly and at present betrays no perceptible delusion, P. U. fable I white but moist, pupils slightly dilated, complains of feeling weak, <sup>features</sup> ~~his~~ ~~looks~~ pale and corrugated, 13<sup>th</sup> constipated By Sol. Sacch. May us ʒij Tinct. Scirp. ʒij. Tinct. Selap ʒij. Troch. hora somni sumendy -

19 Health very much improved since last report 13<sup>th</sup> natural is quiet and answers questions relevantly. works re.

19

19

admitted 15 June 1842

regularly in the garden, has rather a depressed look. Cont. Omuia

25 Pp moderate Pwhite but moist P<sup>l</sup> slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly and works regularly in the garden, says he sometimes takes fits of dullness and when asked the reason why he does so, says he thinks it is something working on his conscience when told that he will soon get over that feeling says he is happy to hear it. - one on the whole unimproved. By Pd Altitatio XII. Sumat ij o. h. hora somni ad V<sup>tan</sup>. velleum Cont. Alia -

August 5<sup>th</sup> Still continues in the same state and has a dull and depressed look. Says he cannot get up his spirits but that some days he feels much better than other, is quiet, industrious and works daily in the garden since last report has been taking the infusion of Glutic acid with bicarbonate of Soda since which time he says that he feels stronger. Pstic rather feeble P<sup>l</sup> slightly dilated bowel natural C. Omuia

31. Improved in appearance. Works in the garden as usual. There is a degree of languor and repression of spirits about this patient, which can only be remedied by keeping him constantly employed. Health has been tolerably good during the month, with the exception of a slight attack of diarrhoea which was relieved effectually in two days. Bodily functions natural. Cont. comma

Sept: 30 Still depressed and inclined to be sluggish. Health tolerably good, mind weak & feeble. Works occasionally in the garden. Cont. comma

To page 92.

in page 3  
merely  
that he  
from  
disin  
in the  
heart.  
in the  
to 2  
- 2 -  
at the  
him  
to keep  
his  
the  
the  
1.2  
and  
the  
complain  
the  
the  
effect  
is felt  
the  
- out  
tions  
the  
fully  
by the  
cable, &  
d, 184  
and 1/2  
the  
since  
with  
the

James McArthur Oct 22 from

July 4<sup>th</sup> P 72 Moderate & clean and moist  
pupils slightly dilated, answers  
questions relevantly, expresses an  
anxious desire to leave the Hospital  
sometimes when in the airing ground  
takes off his clothes and walks  
about naked, - talks very much  
to himself, in a low tone of voice, is  
very restless during the night, fre-  
quently getting out of bed and ta-  
king the bed clothes away from  
his fellow patients - 13<sup>th</sup> natural  
Cont. Mania

11 Health good, no mental change  
whatever since last report. C. Mania

18 Health pretty good but mind still  
in a very weak state, is very destruc-  
tive particularly in tearing bed clothes  
sleeps very little during the night,  
is apt to get out of bed and be very  
troublesome to his fellow patients,  
at present answers questions relevantly  
though in a hesitating manner, refuses  
to employ himself in any way and has  
a very restless appearance. C. Mania

August 5<sup>th</sup> Has been a good deal excited since  
last report, - but bodily health  
pretty good, is very anxious to  
get his liberty, sleeps very little  
during the night, and is destruc-  
tive to his clothes, at present em-  
ploys himself in the garden  
Cont. Mania

21 Slightly improved on the whole but still  
continues in an unsettled state. Very  
improbable for dismissal, cannot  
keep regular to his work and requires  
much watching. Health good, appetite  
sleep and bowels natural. Betrays no  
delusions of late. Cont. Mania

Proctor

1922 Sep 23. During the greater part of this month he has been disabled from working by the sores of his feet. There is a circular ulcer of a very unhealthy looking aspect upon the dorsum of right foot. It has been dressed and bandaged regularly and it now appears inclined to heal. From not having any occupation he has lately gotten back considerably, his former habits of mischievousness and love of destroying everything within his reach, have again returned with increased force. Not only has he torn and completely destroyed his own clothes but he has managed to remove the buttons and other fastenings upon those belonging to several other patients, to appropriate their clothes and to steal or carry away whatever he is able to take from them. He has broken the windows looking into the dining yard and removed the wire guard placed over the sick window. He is truly the most mischievous patient in the A. B. gallery. Continually asks to be allowed to go home, says Donald Campbell the attendant has a design on his life and wishes to drown him. Tells him if he put him in the bath he should melt away like a snail. Depends upon the clinical assistant to protect him against the keeper. A cold bath has been administered apparently with much benefit as he is now behaving himself better, leaves his clothes alone, never interferes with other patients and does not remove the bandages from his feet. Health remarkably good - bodily functions natural. Not taking Mist or Sarsaparilla at Superintend. Co. with Alterative pills. C. O.

July 4<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - still very much excited, and declares he is treated worse than a beast, is very destructive to the bed clothes, and filthy in his habits. Appetite very keen, is very restless during the night, still under seclusion - Inter-  
mittent Medicament: aut proscript. et sumat Ole. Altricative ij omni nocte ad 17<sup>th</sup> visum - Cont. Alia -

25

7<sup>th</sup> Continues to be very much excited, leaving the bed clothes, and is very noisy, is very filthy in his habits, humors have been freely acted upon by medicine but without any good effect constantly takes fits of howling - is thin and meagre like but health pretty good - Inter-  
mittent Medicament: aut proscript. By Sol. Part. Mentum 3j Sumat station -

page 39

11 Was relieved from seclusion two days ago since which time he has been rather quiet, but still very much excited, Pp moderate T. clear & moist pupils dilated, answers questions tele-  
vanthly but talks in a very incoherent manner on various subjects - C. Minie -

18 Since last report has again become very highly excited and is constantly kept in his bed room - sleeps very little during the night, gets out of bed - sings and keeps rattling at the door sometimes for hours at a together, Bodily health pretty good appetite keen, pupils slightly dilated, is very destructive, tears the bed clothes and ~~tears~~ is very filthy in his habits - P<sup>o</sup> natural Apponant such cucurbit cruent et detrahant sanguinis 3j -  
Cont. Alia

page 40

18-19

Page 386 Admitted 2<sup>d</sup> April 1842

- 25 Still very much excited raves incoherently on various subjects tears his clothes and is very filthy in his habits - was cupped to the extent of eight ounces to but without any good effect - By extract Caprell et purpuration Caput abross Very Tart Antimony Comp - Cont. Min.

Sept 3<sup>d</sup> Pusules on scalp have healed up, still raves in a very incoherent manner but on the whole is improved since last report - bodily health good two days ago was put upon a course of Infu Gout-Comp. C. Bicarb Soda - still very destructive to bed clothes & filthy in his habits - Cont. Minis

31 Looks thin and worn - has been troubled with diarrhoea for some days past which however is now relieved - inclined to be mischievous, talks in an incoherent manner, will occasionally do work but he is not in a state at present to be trusted - Tears and soils his clothes and is very filthy at night. Mind in a state of dementia - Lunatic

Sept 30. Considerable improvement has taken place in this case since last report - Health mends, and he is now more rational - will answer questions perfectly, and appears to be gradually gaining ground - Appetite, bowels and sleep natural. Habits much cleaner than formerly - Cont. Minis

Oct. 12 Has been attacked with diarrhoea, bowels very relaxed, countenance pale, lips blanched. Habits considerably improved of late and he has been occasionally employed in the garden. Still mischievous. Smart Station

in Home Sep. 10. 1842 by James D. J. 10

John Ferguson Et 41

1842

July 4<sup>th</sup> On admission became considerably excited and inclined to be violent, immediately on entering the Gallery got hold of one of the patients but on his being resisted, he at once gave way - When visited a short time afterwards by the Physician visited examination and showed an inclination to strike  $\frac{1}{2}$  of moderate strength I white but moist - features indicative of much excitement - said he wished to have nothing to ~~do with~~ <sup>say to</sup> Dr. that they were a d-d set of rascals, that Dr. Brown his medical attendant was a specimen of that, who he says combined with his wife against him, that he suspected something had been going on between them for some time back - that Dr. Brown he was a low fellow kept a female servant in his shop for the purpose of tasting his medicines in case he should poison himself - when told that he must be a little more quiet said that he hoped we would recollect who we were talking to and never address a Gentleman of his consequence in such a manner - puts himself in a theatrical attitude and gives specimens of his powers of oratory as he says, walks and runs about the Gallery in a very restless manner, cursing and swearing and playing a great many Monkey tricks, answers questions relevantly but ~~rather~~ <sup>never</sup> on various subjects in a very incoherent manner - pupils dilated - was ordered  $\frac{3j}{\text{of}}$  the Sol. Tart. Antimon. - on being visited about an hour afterwards said he was quiet,



Admitted 4<sup>th</sup> July 1842

1842

July complained of being very sick and requested to be told where his bed was said he supposed we wished to poison him - Ordinary diet and regimen -

5 Today very much excited, when told by the nurses to this morning to put on his clothes refused to do so & became very violent in his language and attempted to strike one of them ~~nurses~~, seeing that it was of no use any longer to refuse when told that it would be done in spite of him - cursed and swore and declared that he would have his revenge ypt upon his wife and the men who brought him among such a damned set who did not know how to treat a gentleman like him - By Sol Jack Nuttinson 3j sumat station - O. Alia

7 Still in a state of great excitement, and inclined to be violent, this morning struck one of the patients and attempted to strike the clinical assistant, curses and swears and plays all sorts of monkey tricks, dressed one of his fellow patients a young boy in his coat and hat, marched him round the living ground which appeared to give afford him much amusement - To be kept in his room by Pa fat. C. H. Grot sumat ij station et j muni nocte ad 11<sup>th</sup> vicium Cont. Alia

9 Pulse 84 moderate. pupils natural. Answers questions relevantly. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels regular. Delusions seem to have left him at least he does not betray any great and he is calm & anxious to be tried out of seclusion. To be freed from seclusion. C. Alia

Abraham Cornie Ct from p 1

July 5<sup>th</sup> Pp moderate T clean and moist  
pupils slightly dilated, oedematous  
swelling of face gone, and pustules on  
scalp disappear rapidly, says it  
is a damned shame to see a man  
head in such a state when there  
was not the slightest occasion for  
it, fancies as formerly, refuses to  
work, bodily health good. C. Minin

13 Pbs full but compassible. T white  
and a little dry, pupils dilated, an-  
swers questions relevantly, and says  
he should be dismissed immediately,  
when asked why he was sent here  
wishes to change the subject and says  
~~that~~ it is ridiculous in people asking ques-  
tions that they know all about, when  
told by the Clinical Assistant that  
there surely was some reason, became  
very much excited and said that  
it was for defending his life against  
four strong men who broke open his  
house, and then told him that they  
had come for the purpose of paying  
him a visit, says that they again re-  
turned entered his house in the same  
way, took hold of him and car-  
ried him by force to this place,  
not content with that backed by the  
consent of his wife, <sup>as he was</sup> advised by her  
friends, says that he has discovered  
that they actually bribed the magister  
to murder him, says he has had  
no rest night or day since his admis-  
sion and complains very much of his  
treatment, the conduct of the keepers  
and of his fellow patients towards  
him, of his food and every thing  
connected with the Institution -  
Lunatic Pil. Alterative ij o. n. h. s. ad,  
1/2 law vicew -

Notes

Admitted 6<sup>th</sup> June 1842

27

July 19 Health pretty good but he has a pale and unhealthy appearance - is very anxious to be ~~so~~ dismissed and when spoken to on the subject becomes very much excited, says the Drs have no right to keep him here and when told by the Clinical Assistant <sup>that he was kept here by the</sup> said Dr was <sup>hardly</sup> quite impossible as he never did any act calling for the Sheriff's interference says if he is kept here any longer he will show who is the best man - still has the same fancies as formerly, is very sulky, obstinate and refuses to employ himself in any way. Cont. Pleurisy

28 Pst full. Tellow & moist pupils natural countenance pale and corrugated, raves and abuses all around him, says the world must be turned up side down or such conduct would not be allowed in a free country, is taking him to an infernal place of this kind and condemning him for no cause whatever - curses, swears and is very violent in his language - says he will murder some one if he does not get out soon - abuses his fellow patients and accuses them of taking all his money from him - Strad Capillat - Sumat ter Rodia Sol Hart Antemora Zi

August 12<sup>th</sup> Still very much excited, and declares that every one in the Establishment are murderers Pst quick & hardy pupils dilated & white and dry. Complains of acute pain over middle rib part of lower lobe of right lung, increased by taking a deep inspiration exhibits all the symptoms of a slight attack of Pleurisy - Admovement, tenderness XII parts absent - Sumat Station Del Col Camp. C. Vol 4 - low dist

13 page 60.

Moses Provan Ct from Vol 1

July 7<sup>th</sup> Health at present pretty good, em-  
-ploys himself in writing prayers  
and takes great pleasure in collecting  
his fellow patients about him for  
the purpose of singing Psalms. Using  
the Bible & expresses an anxious  
desire to get out for the purpose of  
taking the Sacrament which he  
says should be done regularly twice  
a year and that he has had no op-  
-portunity of doing so for a very long  
time - Cont. Minnie

15 Body rather feeble. Delicacy and morbid  
-pulsions natural, answers questions rati-  
-onally, employs himself as usual,  
-pains as formerly, no mental change  
Cont. Minnie

Augt. 5<sup>th</sup> Health at present very good, since  
last report has occasionally employed  
himself in the garden but prefers  
reading the Bible and writing prayers  
- reads constantly upon re-  
-ligious subjects - is very anxious  
to be dismissed Cont. Minnie

19 Health very good, passes the greater part  
of his time in reading the Bible, praying  
and writing prayers. No mental  
change. Bodily functions natural.

Sept. 30 No change in any respect since  
last report. Health good, bodily functions  
natural. Writes his prayers as usual  
and wishes some of the clerical clerks  
to act as chaplains in turn to his family.  
Is continually asking for papers which  
he no longer obtains than he immediately  
comes with his writing - Cont. Minnie

Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup> Bodily Health good, no mental change  
since last report, employs him-  
-self as usual writing prayers  
and reading the Bible - says he is

Posted

Notes

page 382 admitted 11<sup>th</sup> June 1840

anxious to get out of the Asylum and  
act as Chaplain to his own family  
Capt Ommeu -

26 Mind in the same state as at last  
report, and employs himself con-  
stantly reading the Bible and writing  
religious verses - bodily health good  
the following is a specimen of his  
composition -

" O God give me grace to admire  
" That sin in me can never conspire  
" And grant to me my good desire  
" And fill my mind with holy fire  
" So rejoice with Christ among the hire  
" More nor all the chairs they can hire  
" To take possession of my land  
" Lord put their minds into a stand  
" And take of them the full command  
" To give me money to leave the land  
" And of the Country take fare well  
" Of all my creditors I have well  
" I for their honesty often feel  
" That I cannot pay them soon and well  
" O God make me now my time spend  
" That I may prosper in the end  
" And make me never with heaven contend  
" And make my God my greatest friend

The following letter was sent to Dr Hatcher

Glasgow the 18<sup>th</sup> November 1842  
" Sir The public says will a man rob  
" God - The hilland is robbed of my  
" person, and prayers & fifty shillings  
" of the money I intended to give to  
" the School Masters in the hilland  
" out of my own hand but I am robbed of  
" my life liberty that I cannot honor  
" heaven - Now the bible says that  
" they never prosper in the end  
" that with heaven does contend  
" how can they think to prosper

to page 110

Alexander Mc Dougall from page 22

July 9<sup>th</sup> Py 6 still rather feeble, T clear and moist, pupils slightly dilated, countenance improved, swelling of wrists and Ankles quite gone and sores heal rapidly - answers questions relevantly but occasionally becomes very much excited, gets out of bed very often and dances through the gallery, and uses of his powers in dancing Highland reels, talks very much of the ~~same~~ <sup>same</sup> treatment he received before leaving home - Now to be dressed with Ung: Limp. and strips of plaster - Cont. Alia

18 Health rather improved, sores on wrist and Ankles heal slowly, sometimes becomes very much excited, throws off his clothes, and jumps about the gallery in a ridiculous manner - is destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits, answers questions relevantly but with hesitation, still has a very thin and meagre appearance C. Urine

20 No less excited than at last report answers questions relevantly but with hesitation, raves very much of the bad treatment he received before coming here, sores on wrist healed and that on Ankle very much improved - is very thin and appears to gain flesh ~~very~~ slowly - has no particular delusions but his mind is very weak - is very restless during the night - gets out of bed and walks about his room, gathers all the trash he can get his hands upon such as rags - pieces of paper &c and collect them into heaps at the corners of his room - on the whole rather improved since admission - Py, Tinct. Ferr. Martialis,

Admitted 1<sup>st</sup> July 1852

Infus. Glut. Comp - Aqua an ℥viij ʒiij  
 Sumat ℥ij ter quotidie - Cont. Alia  
 26<sup>th</sup> P.B. pulse clean and moist pupil  
 slightly dilated - is dull & depressed  
 and walks about in a restless man-  
 -ner - talks incoherently on many subjects  
 but answers questions relevantly to  
 enough - looks phthisical and  
 complains of slight pain over chest,  
 features pale & corrugated, sores  
 on wrists and ankles healed -  
 Rx Apoponit: vesicat: pectori -  
 Intermitant: Medicamenta sub prescripto  
 Cont Alia -

Augt 5<sup>th</sup> Still has a very thin and meagre appearance  
 but on the whole rather improved since  
 last report, is very anxious to return  
 home, talks in a confused & incoher-  
 -ent manner, has occasionally slight  
 attacks of Diarrhoea which are gene-  
 -rally relieved by two of the pill Hyd  
 C Opio, generally sits in one position  
 with his head hanging down, does not  
 now complain of pain in his chest, at  
 present cannot be employed in any  
 way, is destructive to his clothes  
 and filthy in his habits, sleeps  
 very badly during the night -  
 Cont. Clonidia,

16. pulse 70, pulse, tongue clean and moist,  
 pupil, natural. Looks thin and haggard  
 makes no progress in fact appears to  
 retrograde. Somers quiet at night and  
 during the day sits on the diving ground without  
 interfering with any one. Mind dull and  
 depressed. He is in a state of delirium.  
 Desires to go home and frequently enquires when  
 he will get away. Appetite somewhat, is on full  
 diet but rarely takes the whole of it. Has been  
 contained the posture &c.

Thomas Pollok Alt from Vol

p. 550

1842

July 9 Answered questions relevantly last night. Four pints of urine were drawn off. This morning about two pints of urine drawn off & 1 pint in the course of the day. This morning his pulse was 88 moderate strength - pupils dilated - Bowels had been moved. ~~Some~~ Mortification of nates extends. It has not begun to slough. In the evening the catheter was introduced but the bladder was empty. No urine was secreted. About 7 o'clock P.M. he looked faint & he soon exhibited the facies Hippocratica. One or two spasms followed. The breathing became laboured & sonorous & after a spasm or two he died at  $\frac{1}{4}$  before eleven

Autops  
Died

Inspection 56 hours after death -  
 Head - Nothing peculiar about skull cap, a small clot of blood over middle part of right anterior lobe. Membranes adhering very firmly to brain on each side of longitudinal sinus particularly at posterior part - Falx very strong and fibrous and about an inch from the falx on the right side a very firm cartilaginous deposit about the size of a hemp seed - effusion to the extent of 40z with great depression of the convolutions - Weight of brain cerebellum and medulla oblongata 52 Oz (approx) Dura Mater covering the two anterior thirds of temporal



Vol. 550 Admitted 11 March 1842

fossa of right side immediately under base of middle lobes of a dark livid colour evidently from blood effused and adhering firmly to membranes - At anterior part a space about 7/8 inch in length & 1/4 inch in breadth extremely thin from which the blood appears to have flowed, the same appearance to a small extent on opposite side - This effusion to a small extent immediately over orbital plates -

Grey substance of brain small in quantity when cut into much lighter exhibiting layers ~~corresponding~~ <sup>corresponding</sup> with each other as explained by Brillaud - Septum lucidum entire - foramen of Monro rather larger than usual - Pineal gland small and blanched, no acornus - Fully an ounce of fluid in the ventricles - The whole floor of lateral and also of fourth ventricle covered with small granulations and of a grey colour more distinct at the anterior part covering the whole corpus striatum, shading off into the white substance cerebellum weighs 6 ounces and healthy -

Pituitary gland of the usual size and softened -

Lungs. Lower part of upper lobe of left lung emphysematous and posterior part oedematous and gorged with serum nearly the whole of middle lobe of right lung emphysematous, upper and lower lobes of right lung also oedematous, no tubercles found in any of the lungs -

Liver natural in all respects -

Thomas Pollok Oct from p 30

Kidneys - left slightly granular -  
 right extremely granular -  
 Spleen rather small but healthy  
 Spine - A pretty extensive coa-  
 -gulum of blood & covered the  
 Theca of the Spinal Cord particu-  
 -larly over the dorsal region and  
 adhered to the sides of the Theca  
 pretty firmly, at the commence-  
 -ment of the Cauda Equina there  
 was a considerable quantity of  
 broken down gummy looking  
 matter having the appearance  
 as if the cord was softened - the Theca  
 below this was found however to  
 be entire and the nervous fibres seemed  
 unaffected. On splitting open the Theca  
 there was found on the surface of the  
 Brachnoid several small tubercles  
 some of them the size of a pin's head  
 others smaller interspersed over its sur-  
 -face, there were also a good many <sup>smaller</sup>  
 ones beneath the Brachnoid, Pia  
 Mater and immediately on the sur-  
 -face of the cord, they were of patty  
 form consistence and of a yel-  
 -lowish colour -

Admitted 11<sup>th</sup> March 1842

William Sheddens. from page 21.  
Admitted. May 25<sup>th</sup> 1841.

July 31<sup>st</sup> 1843. Continues in the same weak state of mind  
as formerly, bodily health tolerably good,  
is never employed in any way - is very  
slovenly and rather dirty. Appetite good  
General health improved. Bodily functions  
natural. Cont. omnia.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Habits filthy and depraved as formerly, &  
very destructive destroying the walls & glass  
is not in the least improved since last  
report - never works although often attempts  
have been made to engage him to get him  
engaged - Bodily health tolerably good -  
functions natural - ~~Cont. omnia~~

Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Mind weak as formerly & full of delusions,  
destructive and filthy in his habits, since  
last report has been employed working  
in the grounds is not over industrious  
but does a little, at times rather noisy  
and very greedy after tobacco and  
snuff. Appetite good, General health  
tolerably good, but is very thin in his  
body - Bodily health functions natural.

Oct 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report has continued to  
employ himself, is inclined to be in a  
destructive, but quarrelsome with his  
fellow patients. Habits destructive  
& filthy, mind continues in the  
same weak state as formerly no men-  
tal change, bodily health good but  
is very thin in his present appearance.  
Appetite good, sleeps well at night,  
bowels thoroughly open - This patient  
is very easily excited at which time  
he is very dangerous - Cont. omnia.  
to Vol 5 page 6.

John Ferguson Q. 41 from p 26

1842

July 11 P. 88 small & feeble. Bowels have been fully moved in consequence of the Tartar emetic solution which has been prescribed for a fresh attack of excitement which supervened after onset on the 5<sup>th</sup>. Tongue white but moist. Scalp hot. Sleeps a little. Says that Gentlemen bring him ideas quicker than he can take them in & that this excites him. Can be calmed down by management. Cannot he says bear of - perfume. Says that his fellow patient Shedden who sleeps with him in the room struck him during the night in consequence of a discussion about the sheets of their respective beds. Looks pale & very excitable. When Solomon Todd another patient happened to be mentioned, he said that he would <sup>have</sup> nothing to do with that Solomon - who was not like his name - sake - The one was wise, but the other was mad. *Sumat* *pel.* *Alteratio* *q.* *O. N.* *h. S.* *ad* *v. tam* *ocum.* To have half diet. C. also

15 P. 98 still rather feeble, Pupils dilated. Scarp hot. He said to be regular, answers questions correctly. is always inclined to resist examination say- ing he is perfectly well, easily excited when he raves in a very incoherent manner on various subjects. Still very full of his own self importance and talks in a very pompous manner

Admitted 4 July 1842

on the whole is quieter and rather improved. *Cord. Ovinia*

20 Today very much excited and sulky when asked to show his tongue this morning refused to do so saying that he knew the Doctors were understood to have some authority in this house but that he was now determined to resist them. When told ~~it~~ by the clinical assistant that he might save himself the trouble became very much excited and attempted to strike, cursed and swore and abused every one connected with the house, saying that ~~in~~ his resisting examination was quite out of the question he consented saying that he never saw such a ~~set~~ set of fools pretending to cure a mind diseased by looking at a fellows tongue, says when he shows his tongue he always feels himself degraded as it puts him in mind of a man purchasing a horse and looking at his teeth to know what his eye was in - has been ordered to put <sup>in</sup> in a dark room - says the other patients are a low set of fellows and quite unfit for his company - is very full of his own self importance - Pupils full & white but moist pupils contracted by Sol. Tart. Antimon ʒij Samak station -

21 In the same excited state as yesterday, abuses every one connected with the place, his food, treatment &c talks in a very pompous manner and is very full of his own self importance, complains of not being treated properly for a diseased mind, and says that he will never get better in a place of this kind by *Abstr. Lupull et perfricator Mij Tart. Antimon comp. Samak ℥. s. Oil foot e ol Cast ij*

to page 41

## Duncan Currie Oct from Vol 1

July 13 P's small and feeble. I white and a little dry. pupils contracted, says he has not felt so well for the last two days. <sup>Hopins</sup> & conversation with the Clinical Assistant this morning at first was calm in his conversation and demeanour, answered questions relevantly, talked rationally and to all appearance had no perceptible delusions. When asked if he knew the reason why he was sent here became rather excited, said some people declared ~~that~~ he had curious fancies, says he did not think so, and that any fancies he had were more strongly impressed on his mind than ever, since his confinement, when the sea was ~~spoken~~ mentioned, he declared that the sea was dearer to him than life itself, that he was on the sea at this moment for he ~~for~~ felt it running through his head, says he never did any harm to a fellow creature and he does not think he should be confined and punished as he is at present, when told that he was sent here for his good vol. as a punishment, ~~or~~ began to cry and said he knew it was, but that every person in the house was very kind to him and that he was now much better, mind at present appears in a very weak and confused state. By Pil Altera tim VI sumat ij o. n. Lora somni-  
Cout. Alia

19  
Health pretty good, works regularly at his trade, delusions and fancies as formerly. Cout. Mania

Admitted 21 May 1842

26 P/o moderate & foul & dry pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly but still has a great many delusions, says he knows all about the plant called *hooe hooe*, and to whom asked what he knows about it says that it has neither beginning nor end that it extends over all space, tells the clinical assistant that he thinks he could now feel his place in the Kingdom & that he has been thinking of sending him away, declares that growth has no end that it is from everlasting to everlasting - is good humoured, industrious and works regularly at his trade - *Sumat Pulo alteratio p/x sem ter quotidia ad 1/2*

Aug. 31. Improved in every respect since last report, works daily with the shoemaker and behaves himself well - is cheerful and govtimate, has not breached any of his delusions of late mind appears to gain strength - *not comm.*

Sept 20. Since last report has been engaged in the shoemaker shop, has breached no delusions of late. Health good, mind apparently rational - His friends being desirous of trying him at home he was this day prematurely dismissed as cured.

*Noted*

and  
ad, says  
last  
the  
at foot  
and  
rel.  
to all  
the do  
know  
here  
some  
Curi.  
I think  
I had  
on  
his  
was  
that  
life  
each  
it  
says  
When  
he  
exists  
in that  
of with  
to say  
s, but  
use we  
that he  
ind of  
weak  
I'll be  
Lamin  
regal  
Lance

July 13<sup>th</sup> Was brought to the Asylum under the delusion that he was going to repair the water and gas pipes in the ~~Hayes~~ house. On admission was quiet and answered questions relevantly, says that trade has been very brisk lately and that he has made an independent fortune. sometimes becomes very much excited when he is violent and destructive, destroys furniture and strikes every one about him, some months ago received a fall upon his head which is said to be the cause of his attacks. P 68 small and feeble, pupils contracted, T foul & dry - 13<sup>th</sup> said to be constipated. By Sumat Sic for c. o. l. brot ij o. n. ad tertiam vicem - Ordinary diet and regimen - To be employed as soon as possible -

16 P 72 moderate, T foul, pupils slightly contracted, answers questions relevantly, when asked how he liked this place says said that he was merely here for the purpose of working, that he was not a patient, that ~~he~~ he was taking a few days amusement to himself, that he was worth forty thousand pounds and losing a few days work was of very little consequence to him, hearing one of his fellow patients complain of the want of tobacco told him to keep his mind easy about that, he would send him 1 lb from Mr Bird the Tobacconist, that he had more money than he knew how to spend, says he wishes to hire a coach and four to give one of his fellow patients a <sup>pleasure</sup> trip into the country -



Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> July 1842

By Pil. Alterative XII sumat ij o. n  
ad vii tam vicium - Cont. Alia

20 Pys full, T white but moist, Pupils  
rather contracted, since last report  
has been very much excited, and  
the day before yesterday was placed  
in a room by him self - struck  
several of the keepers and was very trou-  
blesome to his fellow patients, is very  
destructive and smashes every thing  
he possibly can, says we have no  
business with him now, that he has  
finished his work and wishes to re-  
turn home, has made several attempts  
to escape - sings to himself and is very  
noisy - still raves of his having several  
thousand pounds and is very full  
of his own self importance -

By Sol. Torb. Antimon ʒj sumat statim

28 On the ~~20<sup>th</sup>~~ <sup>22<sup>nd</sup></sup> was allowed to leave his  
room and walk in the airing ground  
when he again attempted to make  
his escape and in doing so cut him-  
self across the patella which con-  
fined him to his room for a few  
days, now he feels now improves  
rapidly under the constant applica-  
tion of poultices - still a good deal ex-  
cited but has given up using violence  
to his fellow patients - is very destructive  
to his bed clothes and when asked  
why he tears them says that he is  
making garters, and is going to  
supply all the patients with a  
pair each - fancies and delu-  
sions as formerly - still thinks  
he came here for the purpose  
of fitting up the gas pipes which  
he is very anxious to begin -  
bowels natural C. Omnia

Solomon Todd. Oct from 01. ps 365

July 15 Health very good, still mischievous and destructive as formerly, during last few nights has broken <sup>down</sup> and destroyed all <sup>a</sup> great part of the wainscoting of his <sup>bed</sup> room, plaster of the walls &c when spoken to on the subject denies all knowledge of the matter, is very troublesome to his fellow patients, destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits. From the want of employment for him at present it is very difficult to keep him in any sort of order.

Cont. Omnia

21 No change since last report. still very destructive and apt to strike his fellow patients. habits filthy as formerly. By Edward Caspell of Ipswich. Rescued Caspell toto. Samuel L.S. Pile fat & of h. s. if

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report, habits filthy, and destructive as formerly, at present is kept working daily in the garden which assists in keeping him quiet. Cont. Omnia

10 Exceedingly destructive, this morning broke and destroyed the wood work of water-closet & window connected with it in back gallery of 116.

31 Inclined to be mischievous and dirty. Tears his clothes when undressed and occasionally exhibits a profane and quarrelsome disposition. Health very good, mind in a state of irreparable dementia. Cont. Omnia

Sept 30 Has had slight inflammation over elbow with collection of pus. Incisions are made and he can now use the arm. obstinately dirty and destructive, will

Pruned

Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> Septe 1839

p 363  
divers  
ring  
and  
of the  
plaster  
on  
of  
to  
to his  
sits -  
at for  
spick  
order  
still  
strike  
they as  
opposed  
to S  
in body  
habit  
only  
fairly  
to in  
in  
ring  
work  
etc  
sity  
and  
th my  
sable  
allow  
in make  
ill

do no work and is inclined to strike -  
Health good, bodily functions natural -  
Cont. annua.

Oct. 9. Since last report has been very mischievous  
and quarrelsome - Climbs over the walls of the  
siding grounds and up the sides of the  
house by means of the iron conductor - Has  
struck his elbow in attempting to get out of  
the yard and it is now very swollen and  
a collection of pus has formed over the entire  
swedge of humerus - This to the amount of three  
ounces was evacuated to day and a poultice  
applied over the incision. Bodily health good.  
Cont. annua.

10. Still inclined to roam about, it is absolutely  
impossible to keep him in any of the siding  
grounds. He manages to go over the walls  
without the slightest difficulty. Incur  
over other holes. Cont. annua.

Nov. 6<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, is inclined to  
be very destructive to his clothes and  
filthy in his habits, is very mischievous  
and apt to climb over the walls of  
the lining grounds, refuses to employ  
himself in any way if not absolutely  
forced to do so. Cont. Annua

28 Bodily health good - habits Mis-  
chievous, destructive and filthy as for-  
merly, is particularly fond of destroying  
the coating of his bed room, plaster  
of the walls - his clothes, bed cover  
&c no change whatever - C. Annua

December 30<sup>th</sup> Bodily health very good, mind in  
the same weak state & no improve-  
ment in his habits - still destructive  
and filthy - no change whatever -  
Cont. Annua

1840  
Feb 15. No change whatever in body or mind  
since last report, Bowels thoroughly  
open.

## John Dobbie Esq

July 15<sup>th</sup> - Was brought here from Stirling by a Police Officer under the delusion that he was going on a pleasure trip to see the plans of the different public buildings about Glasgow. In admission was in ~~high~~ high spirits - and expressed himself ~~to~~ very much delighted with the place, raved very much of tea totalism and expressed a desire to attend a meeting to take place in Glasgow this evening - says he was very ill treated before leaving home that he was bound hand and foot and kept in that state for many days - when asked if he had never been violent, or struck any one, said he did and no mistake - says the cause of his having done so was that he had been complaining for a few days, that he requested the tea total Society to send him some money which he had a right to demand, as he had contributed upwards of two pounds for the purpose of getting some assistance when unable to work, that they refused to comply with for which conduct he determined to serve them out - confesses having beaten several of them, broken their windows and also having set fire to his own house, says he was taken before the Sheriff who asked him what he had to say to the charge when he told him he considered it the noblest act of his life and was going to play the Devil with Sheriff and all the rest of them when six strong men got hold of him by the arms and held him till the witnesses were examined - says that some of his friends like d-d folk denied his having broken the windows for the purpose of getting him off.

Admitted 15<sup>th</sup> July - 1842

when he told them they were lies, that he had smashed every one of them say he is a glorious fellow and that his name will not soon be forgot in Stirling, is very full of his own self importance. P's moderate, white but moist, pupils dilated. R. P. Alterative XII Sumat ij. o. n. ad V. tan vicium Ordinary diet & regimen -

20 Since last report has been very much excited, and destructive, two days ago attempted to make his ~~escape~~ his escape but was laid hold of in the garden by one of the keepers, when asked why he did so said that he was very ill used in this place and that he would have his revenge yet on those who sent him here, today expresses his regret at having done so and says he should have written to his friends and left the place in a respectable way, when told that he was sent here for using violence to different people in Stirling confessed having done so but says they are now perfectly satisfied, that he paid a Dr twenty pounds for attending them and with regard to burning his own house says that he thought it was the quickest way of getting rid of an old roomy roof, that his Landlord is quite pleased with his having done so as he has now put him on a plan of building two walls and a new roof by which his house will answer for three tenants in place of one as formerly - says all he did he considers <sup>was</sup> quite proper - is very destructive to his clothes, raves incoherently on different subjects and tears his bed clothes to pieces Cont. Mercur

Thomas Barry M Jun Vol 1. p 376

July 16 P<sup>o</sup> moderate & clean and moist pupils slightly dilated, answers questions co-  
sistently but with hesitation, mind  
still very weak and has a dull and  
depressed appearance, walks about in  
a restless manner. laughs idiotically,  
still thinks he was sent to the asylum  
by Major Miller for the nonpayment of  
a small debt, is good humoured  
and at present assists the keepers in  
cleaning the gallery - 12<sup>th</sup> natural  
Cont. Omnia

26 P<sup>o</sup> full & white & dry pupils slightly  
dilated - looks dull and stupid, does  
a little work in the gallery -  
By Abroad Capill Admiration temporibus  
cucurbit Cucurbit et det long 3<sup>th</sup> et 4<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> vicin  
Sumat c. 2. h. s. pro literaturis ad 11<sup>th</sup> vicin  
Cont. M. d.

Aug: 31 No improvement in mental state. Bodily  
health good. Works in the garden but  
requires constant supervision.  
Mind very weak showing traces of  
insubility. Cont. Omnia.

Sept: 30 Has been employed in the printing office  
of late but on consequence of his strange  
and volatile temper it was found  
impracticable to keep him there, the  
superintention of Mr Adams who superintends  
in that department being very similar  
quarrelling and altercations were  
constantly recurring. He has been  
since employed in the galleries and  
grounds but does very little work -  
Mental improvement. Health good  
bodily functions natural. Diet at  
present. Cont. Omnia.

Nov 2<sup>d</sup> Bodily health good, mind in the  
same state as at last report, em-  
ploys himself in the grounds

Barber

Admitted 28<sup>th</sup> December 1842

but does very little work - has a dull stupid & depressed look - no change whatever in any respect. Cont. Mania

28 Pys moderate. Pupil and moist pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly but his mind is in a very weak state - is industrious and assists the keepers in the gallery case Stationary. Cont. Mania

10<sup>th</sup> January No change whatever either in body or mind since last report - sometimes assists the keepers in the gallery. Cont. Mania

10<sup>th</sup> Feb. This patient at times is very violent although very easily managed, works in the gallery, and until the last two or three days has been very industrious, looks very melancholy and depressed and answers questions very abruptly. Pulse 74 moderate, pupils natural, tongue rather white, but moist. Appetite and bodily health good. bowels thoroughly open.

20<sup>th</sup> March since last reported has been more quiet, but does not work so well, constantly sleeping upon the benches, and is still very dull, and depressed, answers questions good when put to him, and is also very quiet. None the same as formerly reported, bodily health tolerably good.

30<sup>th</sup> April Has been regularly employed in the house and grounds since last report, still looks very melancholy and depressed, tempts any mischief and is unmanageable, but can be very easily managed with kindness and by those that know him, at times very dangerous - mind full of delusions and very weak. bodily functions natural. Health good. Cont. Mania

31<sup>st</sup> May Bodily health good in every other respect the same as when formerly reported, bodily functions natural. Cont. Mania

## David Cornell from Vol 1 p 356

July 18<sup>th</sup> - Pyl rather feeble Ilean and moist pupils slightly dilated, has been much less excited since last report. at present quiet, answers questions relevantly but in a hesitating manner, mind still very weak, refuses to work and inclined to be destructive to his clothes. Cont. Opium,

August 5<sup>th</sup> - Pyl moderate Ilean and moist pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly but with hesitation subject to occasional fits of excitement, at present quiet but mind in a very weak state, since last report has gone through a course of extractive pills - works regularly in the garden. Cont. Opium,

31 Looks dull and depressed, mind weak and apparently impoverished. Bodily health somewhat better - complains occasionally of head ache. Works in the garden. Bodily functions natural. Cont. opium.

Sept 30 Looks thin and unhealthy, has lately been very destructive and a few days ago deliberately tore every particle of clothing upon him into pieces. Screams near the fire and rarely speaks. When asked a question laughs idiotically. Health not so good as formerly. mind inconstant and absent in a state of fatuity. Appetite gone, bodily functions natural. Deserted Gethsemane, sinners pasture or sold. Break. at before. Gent Co. his question. Est. of general health somewhat improved. Habits filthy, passes urine involuntarily and his trousers are continually in a most disgusting state. He has two sons of a ~~condition~~ with extent on legs which

Intercal

Intercal



Admitted 28<sup>th</sup> December 1841

have been regularly dressed, there are several  
smaller abscesses on the outside of lower extremities  
caused probably by the irritation of the urine.  
Lacks them but takes his food well. His  
mental improvement appears to be fast  
approaching to a state of sanity. Cont. Omnia

Nov 2<sup>d</sup> Bodily health pretty good, but mind  
in a very weak state, habits filthy  
as at last report, sores on legs heal  
slowly - with great difficulty can  
be employed, he is now almost in a  
state of sanity Cont. Omnia

28 This patient has been in good health  
since last report - his mind has  
become weaker, and he has a dull  
stupid and depressed look, refuses  
to employ himself, and is very filthy  
in his habits - Cont. Omnia

January 1<sup>st</sup> No change whatever either in body  
or mind since last report. Cont. Omnia

Feb 15. Since last report his legs have broken  
out with several small sores on them,  
they are now however quite well,  
his manners are still as depraved  
as formerly, and cannot be got to  
work, or employ himself in any  
way - looks thin, appetite good.

Pulse 84 moderate, pupils natural.  
Tongue clean and moist. Bodily  
health rather improved.

March 20<sup>th</sup> Since the last report his legs have  
slightly improved but continues in  
the same weak state of mind as formerly,  
bodily health very good, manners the  
same.

April 1 Habits still filthy but less so than  
formerly. Health improved. Mind weak  
& abstracted. His friends wishing to remove  
him from this to the Country he is now  
discharged ~~Relieved~~

Relieved

Travers

William Miller Ct from vol 1 p 433

July 19 Health very good. has a dull and depressed appearance and expresses an anxious desire to leave the Asylum, says he wishes to hear of his wife and family. a few nights ago made an attempt to escape in which he displayed much cunning - walks constantly about in a restless manner and when asked why he never sits down says that his mind is in a very unsettled and unhappy state. answers questions relevantly pupils dilated, bowels natural C. Minia

25 No change whatever either in body or mind since last report.

By extract. Capill - admod. vesicab  
Capit. toto - Cont. Minia

Aug 5<sup>th</sup> Mind still very weak, blister on head sealed but has been attended with no good effects, is very lary and with much difficulty can be got to work. - health pretty good has a very dull and depressed look and says he cannot raise his spirits were it to save his life from the Devil, cries bitterly when spoken to on the subject - Cont. Minia

31 Wholesome and idle, constantly asking when he will be allowed to go home. has made an attempt to escape, but it was frustrated. Works occasionally in the garden. Mind weak, bodily health good. Cont. Minia

Sept 30 No mental improvement. inclined to be idle and will do no work unless under compulsion. constantly expressing a wish to go home. Bodily health pretty good. appetite, sleep and bowels regular. Cont. Minia

Posted

Admitted 30<sup>th</sup> May 1842

39

16<sup>th</sup> 24 Bodily health good - Appetite Sleep  
and Bowels natural - is very anxious  
for Dismissal, is very idle and sally,  
and displays much cunning, two  
days ago was threatened with the rod  
bath if he did not work, since  
which time he has been a little  
more active - no mental improve-  
ment whatever. Cont. Mania

16<sup>th</sup> 28 Has worked more regularly since  
last report, bodily health good - but  
very weak and has a dull and depre-  
ssed look, is very anxious for  
Dismissal and watches every opportu-  
nity of attempting his escape. Cont. Mania

18<sup>th</sup> 28 No change whatever has taken place  
in the state of this patient since  
last report, answers questions reason-  
ably but his mind is still in a very  
weak state - Cont. Mania

18<sup>th</sup> 29 This Patient continues to work  
as formerly, but his mind is in the same  
state as when last reported. Pupils  
pupils natural, bowels open, health  
good, appetites good. Remains in

16<sup>th</sup> 14 since last report has managed to make  
his escape, but was brought back to  
the Institution with some bruising, and  
jumping from the wall on to the ground,  
and at being very hot from the pre-  
vious frosty weather. He complains his feet  
very much, but not seriously. He is  
now in bed in consequence. Bodily  
health good, mind in the same state.

16<sup>th</sup> 20 Has been trying to impose upon the Assistant  
reporting that not being able to use his feet  
to walk, and if constantly banging about  
the house on the tables &c. was told by the  
Clinical Assistant that his friends could not  
be permitted to see him until he could  
to page 144.

John Dobie Esq from p 36

July 23 Goutierous in a very excited, during last night broke down the brick work of the partition between his room and the gallery to such an extent as to make his escape through it, after which he smashed several articles in the gallery, collected all the patch-cuts clothes together into one corner is very destructive to his own clothes, says he must get out of this place immediately and that he will make his escape in spite of the Devil, answers questions relevantly enough to be kept in seclusion and closely watched by Sol. Tars. Antimon 31 Sumat 3rd station of post Moras does report.

26 Pgs full pupils contracted & white keeps constantly raving on one subject or other, says he must get out of the Asylum immediately, that we may as well let him away at once, for that he has it in his power to take down every stone in the building - swore and abused the Physician & Clerical Assistant saying that he supposed we intended to murder him - a few minutes afterwards told the C. Assistant that he was a good sort of Chap after all, that he should not abuse him and that what he said was all in fun - has a great propensity to injure and destroy every thing, tears the plaster of the walls, windows, beds - locks of the doors & tears his clothes and every thing he can lay his hands upon - look indicative of much excitement - Sumat station Sol. Tars. Antimon 31 - Abroad hospital Admonuit temporibus cucurbit cruent. et detra Aug 31E - cras mane vesicator

Admitted 15<sup>th</sup> July 1842

40

Capite Cont. Alia

August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Has become much less excited since last report, health pretty good, constantly raves on some subject or other and has a very excitable look, for the present, has given up destroying the walls of his bedroom, says that when he did so it was no fault of his, that the Devil tempted him to it, says he is now going to behave himself like a Gentleman, and is anxious to know when he is to be dismissed. In all respects much better but still requires to be closely watched as he is very apt to tear bed clothes if he can get hold of them, expresses an anxious desire to have some blood taken from his arm - is good humoured, industrious and assists the keepers in cleaning the galleries.

Cont. Maria

- 10. Still continues in a most excitable and destructive state, quarrels with the other patients and in consequence has received a blow from one of them over the right eye which is much blackened. Bodily functions, natural. Looks thin and worn but works in the garden.
- 11. Still works occasionally in the garden but requires constant watching. Passes the early part of the night in picking down the plaster off the walls of his bedroom. In fact he is the most mischievous patient in the gallery and is more quiet unless when engaged on the work of destruction. Takes his food well, but frequently complains of pain over the gastric region. Health has considerably suffered of late, looks much more thin, countenance pale. Dorsals pretty open.

10 pages

John Ferguson Oct 41 Jun 1852

July 25 Since last report has become ~~more~~ quieter, scalp covered with pustules in consequence of the treatment being applied, says it is no use his ~~del~~-ling his mind in this place as he finds we are all determined to have our own way - complains very much of his diet - and the treatment he receives - still very excitable but on the whole improved Pyl feeble I rather white pupils slightly dilated By ~~Sumner~~ station Pil Alterative; Cont. Med.

August 3<sup>rd</sup> Pyl moderate Clean and moist pupils dilated, mind still in a very confused state and has a great many fancies and delusions says it is most disgusting the way his fellow patients behave fighting like so many bristlers Cont. China

31. Was transferred to the 1<sup>st</sup> gallery for several days the physician wishing to try what effect a change of society and station might have it was found however impossible for him to remain in his new berth as he became so noisy and excited. Has seen his wife several times. Health good, pulse 70 beats tongue clean and moist, pupils natural bowels regular Refuse to work - No mental improvement. Cont. China.

Sept 19 Has remained in a very quiet state, doing no work, having and talking in a most peevish manner until today when he appears more cool and collected than he has ever done since his admission. He was recommended to try the garden and to occupy as much time if possible. He has been pleased with the garden and appears inclined to work. Health good, bowels regular, natural.

Admitted 4<sup>th</sup> July 1842

41

Dumb and rational, mind calm and collected. Has been steadily working in the garden with much apparent benefit. Answers questions soberly and states that he is now quite well and is desirous that he should continue so. Is very anxious to know when he will be permitted to go home as he says his family will require his assistance. Tells us that he has been here nearly four months that he has had several previous attacks and that he regained his self composure last Saturday the 25<sup>th</sup> (yesterday). Looks healthy and strong, appetite good, sleeps well at night and appears likely to do well.

He is employed before in the garden. May be considered as contemplating total recovery. His wife called yesterday and had a long interview with him. Says she is convinced that he is quite well and that when he was attacked before he always became delirious on a sudden. Wishes to have him home, the patient also is very anxious to go away and states that he thinks he would be much better at his own place - away from the noise and interruptions of the other patients. His wife has been versed of the sick of so early a removal but as the physicians in requesting his discharge he was in consequence dismissed today prematurely - as

cured.

Thos Baird Oct 20 from Vol I p 290

August 5<sup>th</sup> Body moderate & clean and moist  
pupils slightly dilated - has a dull  
and stupid look, laughs idiotically  
at present employs himself in the  
garden - Cont. Mania

30 No improvement in mental state, mind  
weak and fanciful. Works in the garden  
pretty regularly. Health good. Appetite, bowels  
and sleep natural. Cont. Mania.

Sept. 30 Works as usual in the garden and has  
been generally pretty quiet during the  
past month. Has a very imbecile kind  
of expression of face and in fact forms  
his whole manner he appears on the verge  
of dementia. Refuses to reply to a letter  
which he received some time ago -  
Health good, no improvement in any  
respect - bodily functions natural. &c. &c.

Oct. 24 Has continued in the same state since  
last report, goes regularly to the  
garden but get through very little  
work. Mind in a very weak  
state and answers questions in  
a hesitating manner - No improve-  
ment whatever. Cont. Mania

December 1<sup>st</sup> Bodily health good - mind very weak  
and appears to be almost in a state of  
Dementia, he occasionally works in  
the grounds, laughs idiotically and  
answers questions in a hesitating  
and confused manner - P. Mania

1843.  
January 4<sup>th</sup> No change whatever in the state  
of this patient either in body or mind  
since last report, refuses to employ  
himself in any way. C. Mania

Feb. 15.  
Works regularly in the garden when  
the weather permits, conducts himself  
very orderly and quiet. Health good, no  
improvement in any respect.  
Bowels thoroughly open. Pulse good.

1843

1843



Admitted 24<sup>th</sup> February 1842

- March 20 No change in this patient's mind since last reported, barely health gone, and goes into the ground occasionally to work, commends himself quietly upon the whole. Pulse 78 years strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean & moist bowels natural.
- March 23 His friends regarding the expense of his board here he is this day in good bodily health but with a mind weak & erratic dismissed
- Relieved

Simon Stewart from page 222 to Glasgow & gave information to Captain Miller that Stewart was at Holpatrick. He saw J. Fleming who sent him to the Asylum. On questioning him it appeared suspicious & doubtful whether he had seen the patient & it appeared probable that he was giving false information to obtain money. Mr Puckard & Heggie were sent off with him, when it was found that the suspicions stated above were well founded. Today the Physician received a letter from Dr. Malcom of Physicians to the Perth Asylum stating that Stewart had written to his Aunt from Edinb. offering a visit & that if he came, he would secure him. A letter also was received from Stewart by his mother saying he would be found in Bank Street or Register Street Edinb. & Heggie has been ordered off tomorrow in search of him.

To Vol II page 33

## James Graham from Vol I p 332

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Pys moderate clear & moist  
 joints natural, has gained flesh  
 since last report, mind in the  
 same weak state as formerly  
 at present employs himself, assist-  
 ing the Smith in work Shops  
 Cont. Muscia

31. Has improved very considerably in health  
 since last report, works daily with the  
 smith and makes himself extremely useful  
 Ulcer on leg which has been open for a length  
 of time has now almost healed. The best  
 Syde. Linc. oys. has been regularly applied -  
 appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Mind  
 weak, but composed - last evening.

Sept. 30. No mental change, bodily health pretty good -  
 Ulcer on leg almost cured but he  
 removes the dressing so frequently that he  
 prevents it healing so rapidly as it  
 would otherwise do. Works with the smith  
 and makes himself generally useful.

Sept 17<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good with the excep-  
 tion of Ulcer of leg which has  
 again broken out - Mind in the  
 same state as at last report, em-  
 ploys himself <sup>occasionally</sup> daily in the grounds  
 Cont Muscia

30 Mind still in the same weak  
 state, occasionally employs himself  
 with the Smith and sometimes does  
 a little work in the garden, sores  
 on legs are of a very laborant nature -  
 but are rather better since last report  
 no change whatever either in body  
 or mind - Cont. Muscia

Decr 30<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in  
 body or mind since last report,  
 sores on legs healed - occasionally  
 employs himself with the  
 smith C. Muscia

with  
kick  
the  
only  
press  
keeps  
with  
the  
unful  
kept  
kept  
his  
hand  
some  
yours  
he  
at his  
it  
the one  
the  
recip  
have  
in the  
t, la  
wards  
cater  
month  
s does  
2000  
nature  
report  
body  
e in  
sport  
onally  
the

<sup>1843</sup>  
Feb 13. Sores on his leg have again broken out, and causes great irritation about the parts, they have been poulticed, and are now dressed with adhesive plaster, and appear to be going on well. Bowels open. Pulse good. Appetite the same. Tongue clean and moist. Amuses himself with the smith in the work shop. Mind in the same weak state as formerly.

March 20. Legs much the same as at last report but rather less inflamed, bodily health good, but mind in the same weak state as formerly reported, is also very slovenly.

April 30<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Sores on leg almost healed, inflammation quite subsided, mind in the same weak state as formerly, is employed regularly with the smith, and makes himself tolerably useful - behaves himself soberly and quiet, but no change whatever in the matter has taken place in this patient since formerly reported -  
Cont. same.

May 31<sup>st</sup> Sores not quite well, very much improved since last report in bodily health, has not been of late working with the smith, it was thought better that he should remain in the gallery with his legs where quite healed - mind on every respect the same. Appetite good, bodily functions natural -  
Cont. same.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Today was removed to the new Establishment at Gartnouch.

30<sup>th</sup> Sores on legs much improved, but not yet healed, has been employed working with the Gardener of late, in the grounds, Bodily health improving fast. Mind continues in the same weak state as when formerly reported. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural -  
Cont. same.

July 21<sup>st</sup> Sores better - Bodily health improved, no mental change has not been at work of late, on account of his sore legs -  
to Vol 5. page 30.

## William Loring from Vol I. p. 343

Aug 5 Health at present pretty good, his mind in the same weak state as formerly, answers questions reluctantly but has a great many fancies and delusions, is industrious and works daily in the garden C. Mania

At the peduncular last report. Health good, looks stout and strong works daily in the garden mind free of delusions and very quiet. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. cont. curative.

Sep 30 Rather excitable of late and has refused to work. walks up and down the dining ground and avoids his fellow patients. In an interview he had with some of his friends he told them he had been taking poison which was given him by persons in the house. that it had deranged his health and caused the swellings on his neck. He has long been troubled with glandular enlargements and is highly suspicious. He is now taking Potass. Hydr. in Infus. Sp. Co. but he frequently refuses it.

No mental improvement, bodily functions natural. cont. curative.

Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> Still continues in rather an excited state and refuses to employ himself in any way. Swellings and glandular enlargements on his neck continue the same, no change whatever in body or mind since last report C. Mania

December 1<sup>st</sup> Health very good with the exception of cerebral glandular swellings on his neck which still continue. - The Hydr. Potassae was administered for a considerable time but without the slightest effect - he has been rather excited since last report - refuses to work and constantly walks up & down the Gallery. (Matters)

Admitted 1<sup>st</sup> March 1838

to himself - frequently reads the bible, which he generally does in a loud tone of voice is full of fancies and delusions - never takes the slightest notice of any of his fellow patients - no change has taken place since last report either in his bodily or mental state - C. Mucic's glandular swelling on his neck still continues, mind very weak and occasionally becomes rather excited, declares the whole world are combined against him, walks constantly up & down the gallery talking to himself - is quiet & good humoured.

Cont. Mucic

January 1<sup>st</sup>

Swelling in the neck the same, at times a thin white matter is seen to be discharged from it, causes little or no pain, neither any inconvenience. Pulse 78 moderates, pupils natural, tongue clean and moist, appetite good, bowels thoroughly open. Delusions continue the same as usual.

Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

March 20

Walks up and down the ward constantly, is very quiet, and scarcely ever speaks to any one. His bodily health is good, and his mind is full of delusions, and since last report has not improved in the slightest degree. Pulse 85 good, bowels and sleep natural.

April 30<sup>th</sup>

No change has taken place in his patient's bodily health, or mental delusions since formerly reported - mind full of delusions -

Cont. Mucic

May 31<sup>st</sup>

Glandular swellings in the neck very much diminished, although not altogether off, in delusions the same as formerly, bodily health good, bodily functions & bowels natural.

Cont. Mucic

343  
 100, 101  
 state  
 102  
 103  
 104  
 105  
 106  
 107  
 108  
 109  
 110  
 111  
 112  
 113  
 114  
 115  
 116  
 117  
 118  
 119  
 120  
 121  
 122  
 123  
 124  
 125  
 126  
 127  
 128  
 129  
 130  
 131  
 132  
 133  
 134  
 135  
 136  
 137  
 138  
 139  
 140  
 141  
 142  
 143  
 144  
 145  
 146  
 147  
 148  
 149  
 150  
 151  
 152  
 153  
 154  
 155  
 156  
 157  
 158  
 159  
 160  
 161  
 162  
 163  
 164  
 165  
 166  
 167  
 168  
 169  
 170  
 171  
 172  
 173  
 174  
 175  
 176  
 177  
 178  
 179  
 180  
 181  
 182  
 183  
 184  
 185  
 186  
 187  
 188  
 189  
 190  
 191  
 192  
 193  
 194  
 195  
 196  
 197  
 198  
 199  
 200  
 201  
 202  
 203  
 204  
 205  
 206  
 207  
 208  
 209  
 210  
 211  
 212  
 213  
 214  
 215  
 216  
 217  
 218  
 219  
 220  
 221  
 222  
 223  
 224  
 225  
 226  
 227  
 228  
 229  
 230  
 231  
 232  
 233  
 234  
 235  
 236  
 237  
 238  
 239  
 240  
 241  
 242  
 243  
 244  
 245  
 246  
 247  
 248  
 249  
 250  
 251  
 252  
 253  
 254  
 255  
 256  
 257  
 258  
 259  
 260  
 261  
 262  
 263  
 264  
 265  
 266  
 267  
 268  
 269  
 270  
 271  
 272  
 273  
 274  
 275  
 276  
 277  
 278  
 279  
 280  
 281  
 282  
 283  
 284  
 285  
 286  
 287  
 288  
 289  
 290  
 291  
 292  
 293  
 294  
 295  
 296  
 297  
 298  
 299  
 300  
 301  
 302  
 303  
 304  
 305  
 306  
 307  
 308  
 309  
 310  
 311  
 312  
 313  
 314  
 315  
 316  
 317  
 318  
 319  
 320  
 321  
 322  
 323  
 324  
 325  
 326  
 327  
 328  
 329  
 330  
 331  
 332  
 333  
 334  
 335  
 336  
 337  
 338  
 339  
 340  
 341  
 342  
 343  
 344  
 345  
 346  
 347  
 348  
 349  
 350  
 351  
 352  
 353  
 354  
 355  
 356  
 357  
 358  
 359  
 360  
 361  
 362  
 363  
 364  
 365  
 366  
 367  
 368  
 369  
 370  
 371  
 372  
 373  
 374  
 375  
 376  
 377  
 378  
 379  
 380  
 381  
 382  
 383  
 384  
 385  
 386  
 387  
 388  
 389  
 390  
 391  
 392  
 393  
 394  
 395  
 396  
 397  
 398  
 399  
 400  
 401  
 402  
 403  
 404  
 405  
 406  
 407  
 408  
 409  
 410  
 411  
 412  
 413  
 414  
 415  
 416  
 417  
 418  
 419  
 420  
 421  
 422  
 423  
 424  
 425  
 426  
 427  
 428  
 429  
 430  
 431  
 432  
 433  
 434  
 435  
 436  
 437  
 438  
 439  
 440  
 441  
 442  
 443  
 444  
 445  
 446  
 447  
 448  
 449  
 450  
 451  
 452  
 453  
 454  
 455  
 456  
 457  
 458  
 459  
 460  
 461  
 462  
 463  
 464  
 465  
 466  
 467  
 468  
 469  
 470  
 471  
 472  
 473  
 474  
 475  
 476  
 477  
 478  
 479  
 480  
 481  
 482  
 483  
 484  
 485  
 486  
 487  
 488  
 489  
 490  
 491  
 492  
 493  
 494  
 495  
 496  
 497  
 498  
 499  
 500

## Samuel Ricketts Oct from vol I

August 5<sup>th</sup> Pys moderate Telleau and more  
 pupis natural, answers questions rea-  
 -solutely but mind still in a very weak  
 state, is industrious and works regularly  
 in garden, looks at present much  
 more healthy and stout than he has  
 ever done since admission. C. Munn.

31 Going on well, mind as rational as it  
 will ever be, has improved very much of  
 late both as to his habits of cleanliness and  
 also his willingness to employ himself.  
 Pulse 76, moderate strength, tongue clean and  
 moist, pupis natural, bowels regular,  
 appetite good, quiet at night. Thinks his  
 friends be willing to give him a trial at  
 home, he may be dismissed accordingly.  
 Cost: omnino.

Sept 30 Works as before in the garden and behaves  
 well. Health continues good. Appetite  
 bowels and sleep, natural. His friends  
 have not yet called but he is anxious  
 to see them and to go home. He is  
 probably as well now as he will ever be, and  
 a trial in the country would be desirable.  
 Cost: omnino.

Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> Bodily health rather improved  
 since last report, but within the  
 last few days he has again retur-  
 -ned to his old habits, throwing his  
 shoes over the walls & refuses to  
 work or employ himself in any  
 way unless forced to do so.  
 Cost at present rather excited  
 Cost: omnino

November 1<sup>st</sup> At present rather excited and has  
 a dull & stupid look - two days ago  
 when in the dining ground got up upon  
 the stairs leading to the Carpenter's Shop,  
 put his hands into his pockets and threw  
 himself with considerable force upon

6320 Admitted 4<sup>th</sup> March 1840

the ground falling upon the crown of his head - the consequence of which has been very considerable swelling over ~~the~~ scalp and face - and ecchymosis of both eyes - his old habits continue of throwing his shoes over the walls of airing ground, about the galleries and at the his fellow-patients - is destructive to his clothes and wears them hanging about him in a loose manner - cannot at present be employed to be closely watched and kept constantly ~~up~~ under the eye of the keeper - Head to be shaved immediately and cold lotions applied - Cont. Opium

January 15<sup>th</sup> Has improved very much in his habits since last report, he works regularly in the garden gallery and has given up knocking his head to the ground bodily health pretty good C. Opium

Feb 12 Continues to work, sometimes in the house, and at others in the grounds, conducts himself with propriety, and is very willing to do anything he is told. Pulse 72 moderate strength, tongue clean, pupils natural, bowels open, Appetite good. Mind the same as at last report.

March 20 Since last report climbed over the wall and made his escape, was brought back to the hospital in the course of a few days from his native place, where he arrived safely at his fathers house, but during that night he got up and broke almost all the windows in the house, and for security was removed to the North House, from which place he was brought during his journey home, he amused him self with throwing his shoes at the windows of houses he passed, and at last got them kind in the same weak state as formerly. ~~to page 150~~

to page 150

William McAllister Oct 20 from Dec I

Aug 20 - Health at present pretty good - has had no return of fits since 22<sup>d</sup> July - has a dull and stupid look - occasionally becomes violent when he strikes his fellow patients, employs himself at present in the garden

Cont. Opium

31 Since last report he has been unable to see any work in consequence of a sore foot - The nail of the great toe has come away and he can now walk about more easily -

Health and mental state unimpaired.

Bodily functions natural: cont. Opium  
Sept 30 - Sore on toe quite healed and the nail is growing again rapidly - Has had one epileptic paroxysm during the month of the ordinary character. It however was but of short duration - Health good, bodily functions natural. Mind weak - does not at present employ himself his friends regularly. Opium.

October 29 - Has had no return of epileptic paroxysms or fits since last report - at present quiet but does not work and answers questions irrelevantly but his mind is in a very weak state Bodily functions natural Cont. Opium

Nov 10 - Since last report has had several fits, they first made their appearance on the 31<sup>d</sup> October, on that day he had a fit which lasted about 10 minutes, on the following day he had another which lasted about the same time two of the Pilose Oil Pills were administered which acted freely on his bowels - he had no return of his fits from that time till yesterday when they again made their appearance and were more violent in their nature - Today he



1842 Admitted 28<sup>th</sup> February 1842

46

towards evening he became rather excited - and today he exhibits all the symptoms of epileptic Mania - raves incoherently on various subjects curses swear and abuses every one who comes in his way, and is very much inclined to be violent - Pupil dilated - Pulse quick & full - & white & dry - To have two of the Pil-pot-c-oe Cut - and to be placed in seclusion - Cont Alia

25 Has a few days ago received from seclusion since which time he has continued quiet - has had several epileptic fits since last report some of them very severe in their character - he has had no return of them since the 21<sup>st</sup> at present has a dull and stupid look and is taking pills with the intention of Alleviating

26 Has continued free from any maniacal paroxysm since last report, but has had several epileptic fits at different times at present quiet and has a dull and stupid look, appears to be fast advancing to a state of dementia - with the exception of fits his bodily health is pretty good - Cont Otmanic

1843  
Jan. 24 Continues much the same as at last report Bodily health good.  
Feb 15. Since last report has had one or two epileptic fits, and during that time was rather violent, he has of late been rather quarrelsome, and looks sullen, & stupid, cannot get him to work. Appetite & Bodily health good. Bowels thoroughly open.

Page 100.

Alexr Mc Nab Ct from vol I p 200

Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> Health rather improved since last report but is in a ~~capite~~ state of general paralysis. Mind very weak, answers questions with much hesitation and in a very confused manner. cannot be employed in any way, destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits. Cont. Munich

31. He is in a very unsatisfactory state of bodily health. looks pale and flabby. pulse & small tongue white bowels regular. Mind in no respect improved. Does no work but sits or lounges about the dining ground the greater part of the day. Cont. Munich

Sept 22. Has improved considerably in all respects since last report. Mind much stronger and active - answers questions relevantly. Works in the grounds and is harmless and quiet. Is very anxious to go home and frequently inquires about his friends. Looks stouter and in much better health. He has been recommended by the physician to be removed and return to that spot he has forwarded to his friends. a. c. v.

Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. Cont. Munich

December 1<sup>st</sup> This patient's bodily health has improved very much a little since last report but he is still in a very weak state. Limbs feeble, and very unsteady in his gait - has much difficulty in expressing himself and has almost lost the power of articulation, he is now in a complete state of general paralysis - Mind very weak - answers questions relevantly but is very anxious to go home to his friends has a very pale and unhealthy appearance and is in a very precarious state of bodily health. Cont. Munich

Admitted 9<sup>th</sup> October 1841

27<sup>th</sup> Bodily health rather improved and appears to be more steady in his walk, mind very weak, cannot be employed in any way. Case stationary. Cast. Chiusa

1843.

Feb 10. Since last report, has continued much the same, walks much better. Bodily health and Appetite good.

Pupils rather contracted. Pulse moderate. Tongue clean. Cannot get him to work, is very indolent.

March 20.

Mind still very weak, articulation clearer, but better in his walk, is very stout, cannot be employed in any way, constantly humming about the gallery.

Bodily health & appetite good. Pupils contracted slightly.

April 1

On the whole better since last report & his friends being anxious to have him at home he is this day discharged.

Relieved

*Chiusa*

July 30 On Admission was quiet, looked he-  
 mitted and talked incoherently on  
 various subjects, asked a great many  
 questions regarding the patients and  
 said he wished particularly to know  
 if they all believed in a heaven & hell  
 hesitates in his speech and appears  
 to have some paralytic difficulty of  
 articulation P 100 full & white & dry  
 pupils natural

August 2<sup>d</sup> P 100 full, & white and dry, pupils  
 natural talks in a very confused  
 manner but answers questions rele-  
 vantly, has a great many fancies and  
 delusions, says he is very dull and  
 has a depressed look, declares that  
 a flood has again visited the earth  
 that it carried away all the furni-  
 ture in his house on Saturday night  
 last and that all his dear children  
 are drowned - still the same para-  
 lytic difficulty of articulation -  
 Abroadet (spelled) - Rj Pii fss. col. Coth  
 XII Sumat ij. O. N. h. S. od. W<sup>th</sup> resin

10 Considerable oedema of both feet and  
 legs, putting on pressure. Sum: h. S.  
 Jul: Rhu. y. Hydrarg. duas ad vis. sat.  
 Rj. Potas. Bicarb. ℥ss. Infus. Gent. C. Zing.  
 ℥j. Fontan. Zing. ℥ss. Sum: ℥ij. bis in die.

15 Oedema of lower extremities much increased  
 skin tense and shining. Bowels regular,  
 appetite moderately good, pupils natural  
 Let him keep his bed. Sumat Potas.  
 fctan ℥j. ter. gentidic. Bals. Cal's mast.

16 Continues in bed, looks very depressed  
 and anxious, oedema diminished  
 somewhat since he has been kept in the  
 horizontal position. passes his urine  
 freely and is pretty purged. pulse 70 good  
 strength, tongue white cont. medic.

Admitted 30<sup>th</sup> July 1842 148

Aug: 17 pulse 80 pretty full, tongue brown and dry  
bowels fairly open. pupils natural. oedema  
of legs much less. some considerable  
difficulty in breathing, bronchic appear-  
ance loaded with viscid mucous, expectoration  
difficult. chest sounds dull on percussion  
especially on right side posteriorly. Very  
trifling cough. Application Vesicatorium  
lateri dextro. R. Vinat. Sassafr. Vinat.  
Syrupum Sj. Vin. Sassafr. Sj. Spirit. Nit. Sj.  
Syrup. Cassia Sj. M. Stomat. Carb. Sj. ampla  
ter quotidia. Let him have full diet.

18 passes a good night and appears much  
relieved this morning. Plethora has caused  
considerable vesication. pectoral symptoms  
alleviated. Urine free - bowels open -  
Keeps in bed. oedema of feet and legs  
almost gone - pulse 78 moderate strength  
tongue clearer, pupils natural. cont. emia.

19 still appears to improve, pulse 78 moderate  
strength, tongue moist, bowels open.  
Taken but little solid food. slight vesicular  
appearances have formed on the legs, which  
burst and discharge a thin serum.  
percussion over chest sounds more  
resonant, Plethora part still discharges.  
Let him have beef tea and eggs for diet.  
cont. alia.

20 pulse 80 moderate strength, tongue pale  
pupils dilated, bowels fairly open.  
taken his beef tea and porridges with rice.  
Some appearance of sloughing over  
sacral region. Legs have been wrapped  
up in carter cotton. cont. emia.

21 Looks anxious and is evidently worse.  
pulse 60, small, sloughing has progressed  
rapidly and several smaller ones have  
formed along the back. They have been touched  
with nitric acid and dressed with cotton.  
He has two glasses of port wine daily. c. o.

to page 68

Charles Smith Esq from page of

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Bodily health pretty good. has had no return of fits since last report. is present quick and works regularly in the garden, but is very apt to take occasional fits of high excitement when he strikes any one who comes in his way, answers questions relevantly but in a slow and hesitating manner. On the whole improves. C. Minia

31 No change since last report, has been lately inclined to late and with some words of a very exorbitant and quarrelsome disposition, the epilepsy tending to increase his irritability of manner. Bodily functions natural. Trust at present. Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>

Sept. 30. Health robust, no mental improvement.

Had an epileptic paroxysm during the early part of this month which lasted nearly four days, marked by great excitement and inclination to attack and strike those in his neighbourhood. Since that time he has continued quiet and in a listless discontented state until the day before yesterday when symptoms of a fresh outbreak were observed.

Without the slightest provocation he began to strike and fight with several other patients, driving some of them severely. He was placed in his room until the excitement subsided and today being quiet he was permitted to go into the airing ground. He is well watched. &c. &c.

Oct. 28 Since last report has had two or three epileptic paroxysms during which he was very much excited and inclined to fight with his fellow patients, when ~~then~~ spoken to by the Clinical Assistant on the impropriety of being so violent said he could not help it that the inclination

Proter

Proter

Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> May 1882

48

came upon him and that he felt inclined to strike the first person who came in his way - has & had no return of his fits but has a dull and stupid look and his mind appears in a very weak state - at present refuses to work or employ himself in any way - Cont. Maria

Nov 13<sup>th</sup> Had no return of Epileptic fits since last report but this morning when he had two each of which lasted about 10 minutes - today health good, no mental change - Maria

25 On the day after last report had a fit which lasted about 15 minutes and was very mild in its symptoms and on the 15<sup>th</sup> had seven attacks one of which continued nearly an hour, his head was shaved and a blister applied over scalp - on the 16<sup>th</sup> he remained in a very dull and stupid state and on the morning of the 17<sup>th</sup> he was in a high state of Epileptic Mania - cursing swearing and when visited by the Clinical Assistant attempted to strike him, was placed under seclusion for three days and freely purged, at present has remained more quiet since the 20<sup>th</sup> and was ordered out of bed the day before yesterday - is at present quiet Continue the Pil. <sup>Antispasmodic</sup> ~~Antispasmodic~~ daily - has a very robust appearance - Cont. Maria

Nov 16<sup>th</sup> Has continued quiet since last report, no return of Epileptic fits, says he feels himself much better, and requests to have some work - on the whole improves Cont. Maria

1/2/27

William Sucler - Ch. from page 34

August 5<sup>th</sup> He has become less excited since last report but mind still in a very confused state - declares his work is hung around with gold watches. Plate he shows slight symptoms of general paralysis, has been under seclusion since last report from his occasionally becoming violent and striking his fellow patients, a few days ago struck the Clinical Assistant - at present refuses to take his food unless given to him from a spoon <sup>by</sup> one of the keepers, sore on knee improves - at present takes two of the pot. col. cast pills every night since which he has become quieter - To be relieved from seclusion and closely watched.

Cont. M.M.H.

10 Had this morning when in the airing ground a fit of insensibility, fell & struck his head very severely & there is a wound about 1 1/2 inches long in occipital region. Abund. Capillitium of ear. but. Scur. has. ful. Colonyth. c. Calomel duas.

11. Health greatly improved and he is now becoming quite robust. Works in the garden regularly but requires much looking after in consequence of his mischievous and filthy habits. Interferes with the other patients whenever he has the opportunity, steals their clothes and occasionally strikes. Has had an ulcer on leg which is now healed. He at present eats the diet which he eats sparingly, constantly crying for more. Bowels regular, perfect natural, pulse 70 full, tongue moist, but white. His improvement in mental states. To be kept employed but serious.



Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> July 1842

50

1842 July 20 Considerable improvement has taken place of late in this patient. His vicious habits gradually disappearing and he looks more cleanly and orderly. He has been regularly engaged in the garden and works with the plow on his which had broken, broke out again but has now created a second team. Visits his wife and relations very lately and attends in the chapel daily. General health good and upon the whole he appears to be rapidly mending. Cont. Omnia

July 21 Very violent and abusive, has been breaking the iron bars over which prisoners in back airing grounds and has smashed several panes of glass this morning. When spoken to upon the subject he began a volley of abuse. He was ordered a cold bath by the physician. Made considerable resistance in being undressed but soon began to ask for pardon and promises to behave better for the future. Health good. Cont. Omnia

July 22 Since last report has conducted himself well, works daily in the garden. Health good. Improved somewhat in mental state. Cont. Omnia

July 23 Bodily health good, habits improved but mind still in a very weak state - says of his being a man of large fortune, says he keeps a large establishment in Woodside Crescent that he should be in the upper gallery among gentlemen - says he wishes to have daily for dinner 1 bottle of Port and a Mutton Chop - says it is all d-d nonsense for giving a man such food as he gets in this place - continues to work regularly in the garden - since last report attempted to make his escape for which he got a cold bath and has conducted himself much better ever since Cont. Omnia to page 116

## Erasmus Callum Ct

Sept 5<sup>th</sup> On admission was quiet and looked bewildered, answered questions irrelevantly but with great reluctance, looks very dull and depressed, skin hot, countenance flushed, P's small and feeble, pupils dilated, tongue white & dry. - Abroad. Capill. By P's feet & d. Cork XII laminat ij o. n. K.S. ad 11<sup>th</sup> vicus.

Sept. 11. Has been as in delusions since former report, health good, bodily functions natural. sleeps well at night and during the day assists the attendants in the gallery. At times he has been observed to show a dull smothered manner with depression of spirits but these appearances have been less frequent of late. There is an evident weakness of intellect which is probably congenital. Cont. curia.

Sept. 18. Nothing particular has been observed about this patient of late. Goes about his usual employment in the wards and requires little looking after. Mind weak. Health good. answers questions relevantly. In very good humour and apparently quite contented with his present situation. Cont. curia.

Octob<sup>r</sup> 27 P's moderate & clear and moist. Pupils natural, has a dull and stupid appearance, betrays no perceptible delusions and employs himself regularly assisting the attendant in the gallery and the servants in other parts of the house. mind appears rather loose. Cont. Curia.

Nov<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> Since last report this patient has daily become looser, and his mind is at present in a very weak state, refuses to work

Admitted 5<sup>th</sup> August 1843

or answer any questions, and is prone  
to stand in the position - Abroad  
Capice - By Pic fac. e. O. C. Rob. M. Sumat  
ij o. n. i. S ad tertium vicium -

10 Today rather improved, answers  
questions relevantly but with hesitation  
Mind more alert than at last  
report but face has a dull and  
depressed look - has not yet re-  
turned to his work - I y B. r. o. d. a. b. y.  
I white but moist, Pupils dilated -  
By Pic Allocation M. Sumat ij o. n.  
L. S ad vltimum vicium - Cons. Alia

11<sup>th</sup> On the whole improved since last  
report and at present assists the  
keepers in cleaning the galleries but  
is very slow in the performance of any  
work assigned to him - his mind appears  
very weak and he has a depressed look  
bodily health pretty good, betray no  
perceptible delusions and answers  
questions relevantly enough - C. Almia

27 No change whatever has taken  
place in this case since last  
report, his bodily health is  
good, but his mind is very  
weak, sometimes works in  
the gallery C. Almia

31 Bodily health good, mind more  
alert than on admission, being  
easily managed at the request of  
his friends he is this day dismissed  
as recovered -  
Relieved

## Malcolm McDougal M.

Aug 25<sup>th</sup> On admission was quiet and answered questions relevantly, says he was brought to the asylum because he refused to work and for striking his father. Sister &c says they had no right to confine him for that because she thought and still thinks it quite proper to do so. Pupils small & pale, pupils rather contracted, I'llow but dry, countenance indicative of high excitement. By P.C. fol. c. d. Oct 20  
Sumat ij s. n. h. s. ad v. t. m. vicem -

21. Pupils moderate strength, tongue white and tremulous, pupils contracted, conjunctiva injected. Stands on the airing ground with his back to the water, and passes the day shaking his head from side to side. Answers questions relevantly, wishes to know when he is to go home. Abroad at Capite. Intu. sang. Trij. v. p. c. c. -

31. Has been working in the garden pretty regularly since last report, and appears somewhat better. Still very impatient for dismissal. Mind weak and absent. Cost. omnia.

Sept 30. Impatient for dismissal. Begins much looking after when at work otherwise he will start away to some part of the yard out of the observation as he imagines of the attendants. Mind weak, answers questions relevantly. Inclined to strike when spoken to and is frequently sally and scolding. Assisted McArthur in breaking a number of windows in the back airing ground. He was taken to the bath whilst the other patient was in it and threatened if he persisted in behaving badly he would be treated in the same manner. Has been more orderly since. Cost. omnia.

39

Admitted 5<sup>th</sup> August 1842

Oct 27<sup>th</sup> P's natural strength I clean and moist, mind weak, is sultry and inclined to fight with his fellow patients - at present works regularly in the garden - bodily health excellent, answers questions relevantly and is very anxious to know how long he is going to be kept in the Asylum among madmen. Cont. Annia

Dec 20<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep and his natural, has rather fallen back since last report, he answers questions relevantly but in a hesitating manner, is very sultry - sits constantly in one position with his head against the wall and keeps constantly moving it from one side to another - mind weak and painful works occasionally in the garden but not very irregularly - is very apt to quarrel with his fellow patients. Cont. Annia

27 This case has rather fallen off since last report, mind very weak and occasionally becomes very much excited - bodily health good, is inclined always to sit in one place and position and refuses to employ himself in any way - Cont. Annia

1843  
Feb 15<sup>th</sup> Since last report has conducted himself well, works occasionally in the grounds, he has also had a slight swelling under his arm, which is now almost well. Bodily health good. Brevels open.

March 20<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as last reported with the exception of shaving both the swelling under his left arm. Continues to work occasionally in the grounds  
to page 137.

## Robert Wallace

1842

Aug. 10 On admission was quite & rather depressed  
delusions strong still insisting that his  
sinner came by his mouth though not  
in such quantity as formerly. Pulse 100  
Tongue foul. Pupils contracted.  
Hum. con. white ks. ad. ure. seat.  
fil. Fortid. c. d. Cotton 1.

21. Pulse 66 small and feeble, tongue foul,  
pupils natural contracted, skin covered  
with an eruption having the character  
of Acne - bowels regular. Appetite and  
sleep natural. Mind unimpaired  
cont. insomnia -

31. Eruption on chin has been completely  
removed by the application of the Lead  
Lotion. General health greatly improved.  
Heard reasoning with delusions generally  
of a depressing character. Says he is  
a lost man, he ought to die, it is utterly  
useless trying to do him any good, that  
he is to be burnt. Requests the Clerical  
assistant to take his life. Says he was  
formerly in the Infirmary under Dr. Gordon  
with disease of the bladder and Stricture -  
Dr. B. passed an instrument and he passed  
his urine freely afterwards. Since that  
time he has never been formed as he was  
before. His woman instead of passing in  
the natural way, rises to his mouth when  
he spits it out and spreads disease all  
around. Heard the chapter in which the  
description of Daniel and the fiery furnace  
is related read in the chapel a few  
nights ago, since which time he has been  
repeatedly talking of his own sinner  
Wife do no work. Delirious.

Sept. 23. Improved somewhat since last report  
and of late has been employed in the  
garden where he works well. Face  
quite free from the eruption -

Admitted 10th August 1842.

Mind free of delusions, thinks still that he is not fit to live and says although he is not made poor now and yet he is certain he shall be insensated and catch the disease from the other patients and we are not to be surprised if he went off into a state of paring madness.

Health good, bodily functions natural. Is a well marked case of melancholia.

Oct 27

Pp Moderate & white but moist pupils rather contracted - looks dull and depressed - says he is not in a fit state to live, that is he is very miserable because his testicles have gone so far up that they will be of no longer use to him and he knows that it is out of the power both of God & man to bring them back to their proper situation. Mind full of delusions - at present works regularly in the garden. C. Man

Nov 28

Pulse 76 moderate strength - & white and rather dry - countenance pale & has a very anxious look - says he is a very miserable man, requests the Clerical Assistant to open an Artery & and let him bleed to death as he is anxious to leave this world, sometimes refuses to eat his food saying that it has so powerful an effect upon his testicles & in their present situation that he cannot think of doing so, says it would be much better to finish him at once as he knows he is the cause of much misery to his fellow patients. very much depressed and says that if we would let him out of this place that his trial in this world would soon be over - Anti sine the pills - C. Allen

to p 125

Alexander M<sup>c</sup>Naught from page 18  
1842

Aug: 10 Still continues in bed, looks thin & emaciated. Attributes all his complaints to his work in Carpenter's shop. Tongue dry. Pulse 78 compressible. Noct. perspiration at Hydrog<sup>n</sup> & ad. vic. tartar.

11 Paroxysm terminated. Was employed cleaning the wards, lacks cheerfulness and answers questions reluctantly. Has been requested to come and assist in the Surgery which he has promised to do. Health improves. Bodily functions natural.

21 Has been employed since last report, both in the Surgery and in Carpenter's Shop. Has made several picture frames for the physician. Health good, mind quite rational. Cost. curia.

Sept 20. Saps out and tatters, has taken to his bed and says he is altogether wrong. Attributes all his distress to his laboring in the Carpenter's shop. But whenever he gets well and is able to work, he immediately goes there and assists. In the present instance his paroxysm was occasioned by the accidental breaking of a piece of glass which he had intended to put in one of the picture frames he has just completed. He was told that it was a mere trifling and not of the slightest consequence but he took the accident so much to heart that he went immediately to bed and has all the usual symptoms of his ordinary paroxysm.

22 Still in bed, depressed and sustained by pulv. ʒ. m. d. strength, tongue dry, pupils dilated, bowels constipated. Says he will never enter the workshop again but that when he gets up he will assist in the gallery and Surgery. Answers questions reluctantly, but is aware to rise from his bed, saying he is not strong enough to do it. Has made 1st part. C. H. Victoria;

Prose  
11

23  
Prose  
11



Admitted 4<sup>th</sup> April 1837.

1837 Apr 11<sup>th</sup> James on the decline and during the last  
two or three days he has been up and employing  
himself in the domestic work of the gallery.  
Looks thin and pale. his health has evidently  
suffered considerably since he remained  
in bed. Talks occasionally about the pane  
of broken glass and says the Carpenter  
employed at present is not a skilful workman.  
That James who was discharged some time  
ago was a skilful workman. Gave a  
long account of a workbox he made for  
the matron and exhibits a handkerchief  
which he says she presented to him as  
a reward for his labour. Says James  
purchased him to charge for his work, or  
he never should have asked the Clinical  
assistant or Miss Messy for money and he  
is now sorry he did so. Shows the  
clinical clock a watch which he had  
given him about twelve months ago.  
he had kept it in his box and had  
broken it up and worn it now for his  
sake and said he always since the time  
he made him the present considered him  
a kind gentleman. Mind vigorous.  
Let him do as he likes and employ himself  
in any thing he pleases. - Dissect.

Nov 15<sup>th</sup> Paroxysm terminated about three  
weeks ago since which time he has  
employed himself daily in the  
Surgery, says he is determined never  
again to return to the Carpenter  
shop for he never does so with-  
out bringing on a return of  
his illness, bodily health good  
mind at present free from all  
fancies & delusions. Cont. Omnia  
etc continues well & attends in the Sur-  
-gery daily, expresses great desire to return  
home - bodily health good - C. Omnia  
to page 121

28  
Wants

Harvie James. Notes

1842. Aug. 16. Was brought to the asylum this afternoon by Higgin, one of the attendants. Came up to Glasgow from Dalry by the railroad under the idea he was going to see a relative. Talked quietly and when admitted had the appearance of one who has been taking liquor. Pulse 70 moderate strength, pupils natural. Went willingly to bed. Ordinary diet and regimen. Quiescent.

17. Became excited and irascible today, refuses to wash himself or to change his clothes. Says he came here a free man, for the benefit of the prisoners and that he shall leave the yard tomorrow. Resists examination, will neither work or amuse himself in any way. Bodily functions natural.

22. Quiet and civil. Walks in the airing ground but will not employ himself. Appetite sleep and bowels natural. Health good. Quiescent.

31. No change seen in last report. Cont. same.

Sept. 26. Health good, appetite sleep and bowels natural. Quiet and well behaved. This morning having been recommended by the clinician to exertion to take more exercise he went to the garden and did work with the spade. He says from a present estimation, says he shall be better tomorrow, that his health will improve by and by. Has his diet in law on the 24th. Cont. same.

39. Quiet and orderly. Has continued to work steadily in the garden since last report. Health good, mind weak and wavering. Saw his relations some short time since but has never enquired after them from that time. Appetite bowels and sleep natural. Cont. same.

Admitted August 16. 1812.

Oct. 27 Luce's last report has been good  
 humoured and industrious work-  
 ing regularly in the garden. He says  
 a great many delusions, says he  
 has gone through much suffering  
 that he has had every disease  
 that Medical history can describe -  
 that he lay in his grave  
 for three days, rose again, was then  
 sent to the dissecting room, lay  
 on the table there for three days, be-  
 -came alive a second time and was  
 banished from his native country  
 says he again returned to this  
 Country and has now such an ex-  
 -tensive practice to look after that  
 he cannot attend to it - says that  
 the Sun - Moon and stars obey  
 at his command - talks very incoherently  
 on various subjects - bodily health  
 improves. Cont. Utinam

Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> Bodily health pretty good, still retains  
 a great many fancies and delusions -  
 declares he has got dislocation and  
 fracture of the hip joint, and says  
 he once was kept in one of the  
 Infirmary wards for upwards of three  
 years for the same accident - says  
 he has had every disease to which  
~~children~~ children are liable, but that  
 he has suffered all this misery to  
 gain the promised reward, when  
 asked what the promised reward  
 was, says a place in the Kingdom  
 of heaven - says all he requires now  
 is to get a little strength which  
 he says good food & regular work  
 will procure for him, works  
 regularly in the garden, and is  
 very quiet & good humoured. Cont. Utinam

John Dobie. et. . . from page 40.

1842 Aug. 13 This morning he complains of pain in abdomen and general weakness. Pulse 76 moderate strength, pupils natural. Habits unimproved. Let him lie in bed today about 6. u. h. u. put letter to J. A. C. in care.

14. Somewhat surprised since last report - although he still looks in a precarious state as he appears inclined to work he has been permitted to go out to the back airing ground and employ himself with the other patients. Continues to destroy his clothes although when spoken to upon the subject he invariably expresses regret and contrition at doing so promising to mend his manners. Talks on various subjects, says beneath the mould he is digging there is a coal bed and proposes to open a mine and supply all Glasgow with fuel says we might all make our fortunes by it and offers to superintend the work himself. Asks when he is to go home, says he would like to see Sterling once more. Wants new clothes. Pulse 70. moderate strength, tongue white, bowels said to be regular, pupils natural. Legs look blue and cold, countenance pale, hands cold, general tremor in his gait. From his unsteady appearance, the peculiar expression of the countenance and his style of raving, one would be inclined to suspect he is entering on the first stage of general paralysis.

15. Has been employed out of doors since last report, it being found the only means of preventing him carrying on his plan of destructiveness. However at night he shuttles himself most unceasingly to work removing the plastering from the bed room walls and breaking the bedstead. This morning he was found to be so debilitated that it was necessary to bring him in door. Complains of pain in stomach and vertigo.

Admitted July 15. 1842.

in a bent position, pulse 79 small and thready  
 tongue white and tremulous. pupils somewhat  
 dilated, lower extremities cold and edematous  
 at the inner part of each knee there is a  
 patch about an inch in diameter of a deep  
 livid colour at the centre of which ulceration  
 has commenced, there are also several  
 smaller places of the same appearance  
 on the legs. Saw much swelling from  
 the effects of cold, and decay of the teeth  
 in the upper jaws says he has perhaps an  
 abscess, which on examination was found  
 to be incorrect. Has violent sickness  
 with griping pains in abdomen. Habits  
 filthy in the extreme - passes his face  
 standing and is consequently almost  
 always in a most disgusting state -  
 appears to be rapidly breaking up in  
 health. Regrets he has been so troublesome  
 and says he will behave better for the  
 future. "All he has done since he left Stirling  
 has passed through his mind this morning  
 and he feels very sorry for his conduct."  
 The general tumour noticed in a former  
 report has increased, walks very unsteadily.  
 Countenance anxious. Let him have  
 a hot bath, as warm as he can bear it -  
 put him to bed. Let us diet of a light kind -  
 sternal station *fil. Hydrag. q. s. / pulv. Opii*  
*q. s.* et *repelatur hora somni si qua set*  
 21. Notwithstanding his diarrhoea and his  
 other complaints his destructive propensities  
 continue irresistible. During last night  
 he picked off a large portion of the plastering  
 of his room and was out of his the greater  
 part of the night. As much weaker today  
 but still takes his food and complains of  
 thirst. Swelling of face subsides greatly -  
 but edema of lower extremities continues -  
 diarrhoea less violent. *Rep. fil. Opio*  
 to page 57

in a  
 habito  
 today  
 the  
 out -  
 our state  
 has been  
 my good  
 patients  
 though  
 inwardly  
 bringing  
 have on  
 much he  
 report  
 in with  
 by it  
 himself  
 make  
 either  
 state, he  
 leg back  
 he, hands  
 to form  
 what  
 his  
 almost  
 stage  
 in fact  
 are of  
 plan  
 he also  
 would  
 his  
 the  
 could  
 in the  
 and all

John Dobie: 101. from page 55

1842 Aug 20 pulse 60 & male, surface of body cold, face  
pale? pale and anxious, tongue white but moist.  
This evening appears more quiet but  
somewhat weaker. To be watched.

21. According to the attendants account, he  
went to his patient's room late last night  
when he appeared quiet and inclined to  
sleep, he was very thirsty and upon waking  
for water a mug of it was given him  
which he drank. Not making any  
noise during the night the keeper thought  
he slept, but on going to his room early  
this morning he was found dead on his  
bed.

Post mortem examination.

82 hours after death.

Aug: 22. Head: Calvarium irregularly formed, left  
side being considerably larger posteriorly  
than right. Membranes adherent at  
several positions, extending for about three  
inches in length, and for an inch on  
each side of falx cerebri. Considerable  
subarachnoid effusion, with a coating  
of coagulable lymph corresponding to  
the adhesions. Falx exhibited a striated  
appearance. There were adhesions on  
each side of falx but firmer on left than  
on the right side. Above corpus callosum  
gelatinous adhesion of the anterior lobes  
of hemispheres for about  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch.  
Considerable arachnoid degeneration of pia  
mater and arachnoid on surface of  
hemispheres. Cirrhitious substance  
at internal portions of both hemispheres  
small atrophied, and at some parts  
almost absent. About one drachm of  
fluid in each lateral ventricle.  
Septum lucidum entire, Fornix firm  
of natural size. Fornix softened. Choroid  
plexus adhering to inferior wall of ventricle

Admitted July 15, 1842.

pancreal gland sessile or, a few vessels cut. slight effusion of serum in fourth ventricle the walls of which were softened.

Central portion of brain of natural consistency with the exception of the fornix.

Cerebellum quite healthy. pituitary gland softer than usual. Brain, with cerebellum and medulla weighed 52 ounces. Cerebellum alone six and a half, medulla one ounce.

THORAX. About a pound of serous effusion in left pleura and slight adhesion at its upper part. No adhesions in right pleura but about two ounces of serum on its cavity.

The entire surface of both lungs were thickly studded with dark melanotic spots.

These spots appeared to be situated on the surface of the substance of the lung. The pleurae

pulmonales at the centre of each spot were thickened and opaque. No tuberculous deposits in substance of lung. Lungs,

generally adenomatous. Heart weighed eleven ounces, quite healthy. Pericardium

normal in appearance. It contained three ounces of serum.

Abdomen Liver healthy it weighed 3lb 7oz. Spleen healthy, weighing 3 ounces. Cellular tissue

of omentum adenomatous. Stomach contained about a pound of coffee coloured fluid.

Its mucous coat was much thickened, rugose and more vascular than usual.

About two pounds of clear serum in cavity of abdomen. Kidneys healthy.

William Allan Lt from Vol 1

1842

Sept 14 Health good. Sweet, cheerful & industrious. Today asked the Phys<sup>ic</sup> ~~man~~, how the young men (mean the apprentices) were getting on. Being told "very well" & asked how he was satisfied with them said that on the whole he had no reason to complain - young men would be young men but they did very well - there was nothing far out of the way & he believed they conducted themselves properly - that this was a great comfort, for young men were not always so - C. Munia

39 continues to occupy himself in his usual manner. Looks after the garden and other matters. Delusions about his being superintendent as strong as ever. General health good. Cont. Munia

Ported  
11<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

Bodily health excellent, delusions and fancies as formerly - employs himself regularly in the garden looking after the vegetables for the kitchen - and daily goes his rounds to see that all things are going on properly. C. Munia

December 1<sup>st</sup> No change whatever has taken place since last report. employs himself daily in the garden and walks round it regularly every morning to see if things are going on properly. still thinks himself the Principal person connected with the Institution - this morning told the Clinician Assistant that one or two of the keepers were not behaving so well as they might do, and that he intended soon to make an example of them - bodily health continues good - Cont. Munia

Cont.



Vol 1 334 Admitted 27 November 1832 -

the  
being  
with  
mean  
a wa  
- ke  
unsel  
eat  
a w  
and  
and  
being  
leavel  
living  
employ  
after  
for  
his  
living  
living  
temp  
him  
the  
to see  
living  
pal  
the  
the  
going  
and  
he  
leavel

January 4<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report, employs himself as usual in the garden and considers himself governor of the Institution C. M. M. C.

Feb 15<sup>th</sup> Has just the same delusions as formerly constantly at work in the Ground when the weather permits. Bodily health good. Appetite the same. Bowels well open -

March 15<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, delusions the same in fact no change whatever has taken place in this patient. Works regularly in the House and grounds, and is very orderly and quiet.

April 25<sup>th</sup> Delusions the same as formerly, mind very weak. works in the Ground, and fancies he is the Superintendent of the Institution. Bodily health good. Takes his food regularly - No mental change in this patient - Cont omnia

May 25<sup>th</sup> Is daily occupied in the house and grounds as formerly, continues to betray the same delusion as formerly, fancies he is the manager of the house and tells the Clinical Assistants he intends to get them all promoted in their situations, thinks they ought to have their incomes raised when they get into the new house, and says he intends speaking about it to the directors. is good humoured and cheerful also industrious, frequently enquires how the keepers and nurses behave, asking if the Resident had any complaints to make about them to do so at once & he wants see that it was locked into - Bodily functions natural - Cont omnia

June 25<sup>th</sup> Sent out to the new Institution at Gartnavel to day since his removal has been employed in the Grounds. thinks it a very healthy situation and far preferable to the old house. Manifest of delusions - is very industrious and well behaved. Bodily functions natural -

*Cont omnia*

David Black Ct from Vol 1 p 33

1842

August 22 Scarcely has abated. He is now in his usual state. He is filthy, destructive & incapable of answering questions relevantly; nor does he seem to comprehend any thing said to him. He is in a state of hopeless dementia.  
C. omnia

31 Health good. No change since last report. C. omnia

Sept 30 Filthy and fatuous. No general post and harmless, taciturn and rarely excitable. Health pretty good, bodily functions natural. During last winter he had several foul breaking ulcers on his legs which healed up towards the spring. Probably occasioned by his dirty habits and exposure to cold as he never wears shoes either shoes or stockings on his feet. His legs are now edematous and in some two places round ulcers with hard circumscripted bases are appearing. There have been emisions and profluvia and appear inclined to heal. In all other respects there is no change.

Nov 2 5<sup>th</sup> Bodily health pretty good, edematous swelling of legs much less than at last report and ulcers are all healed. Mind in the same weak state. Cannot be employed in any way and is very filthy in his habits.  
C. omnia

28 Has been very much excited during the last few days and has several times attempted to strike the keeper his fellow patients & walks about the airing ground. refuses to answer questions - bodily health good but mind in the usual weak state he has been taking the Pilose O. Cort since which his excitement has

Foster

Admitted 31 March 1840-

become less - Cont Omnia  
January 11<sup>th</sup> exchange whatever in the state of  
this patient either in body or mind  
during the last month, is filthy in  
his habits and refuses to employ himself  
in any way - C. Omnia

Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> Since last report at times has been  
very violent, striking his fellow  
patients, and kicking them, does  
not employ himself in any way.  
His bodily health is good, and at  
times his legs are very edematous -  
Mind continues the same as formerly -

March 20<sup>th</sup> <sup>Wounds</sup> have broken out on his legs, and  
cannot keep any shoes or stockings upon  
his feet. His legs from being so much  
exposed have a great deal of inflammation  
about them, orders him to be kept in  
the house, and have also bound up  
the wounds. at times he is very excited  
and garrulous. <sup>Wounds</sup> are at  
Nl. Abstrus. vij station. at night better  
gazes nocte hora somnia.

April 2<sup>nd</sup> legs almost healed, inflammation much subsided  
has contracted himself terribly quite since  
last report - Mental change - bodily  
health very much improved - Cont omnia

May 25<sup>th</sup> Legs much improved but still very much  
swollen, at times rather violent & strikes  
the other patients if they come in contact with  
him. is very dirty in his habits, also de-  
struction at times, never employs himself  
in any way, talks very little, has a very  
filthy expression of countenance, and does  
not seem to understand one word that is  
said to him - Bodily health, and mental  
state the same as at last report. Cont omnia

June 9<sup>th</sup> has removed to the new asylum at Portsmouth St day -  
No mental change - General health good - Appetite  
sleep and bowels natural - Cont omnia -  
Apr. 10. 1845 -

John Reid Oct from Volt 30

1842

Sept 30 In a state of hopeless fatuity. His plate looks thinner than usual and his health in several respects has not been so good as formerly. He is now on full diet and bathes in warm water frequently. This is absolutely required from his filthy habits - Has not destroyed his clothes for some time past. *Cont. omnia.*

Ported

Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Bodily health improved since last report, has a more healthy appearance but his mind is still in the same fatuous state - never employs himself in any way, and is very filthy in his habits. *Cont. Omnia.*

December 1<sup>st</sup> Since last report has several times employed himself in assisting the keepers to clean the galleys. His habits at present are much improved and his bodily health is excellent. Mind however is still in the same weak state. *Cont. Omnia.*

January 1<sup>st</sup> No change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient during the last month, except that he now refuses to employ himself. *Cont. Omnia.*

Feb 15. Has not worked for some time past in fact cannot be tempted to work. Bodily health and appetite good. Bowels thoroughly open.

March 20 Has bodily health and mental behavior the same, in every respect the same as at last report.

April 29<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as he has been for some months past - No mental change - bodily functions natural - *Cont. omnia.*

May 31<sup>st</sup> No change has taken place in this patient's bodily health or mental state since formerly reported. *Cont. omnia.*

Ported

Admitted 1 November 1816.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Remains to the New Institution at Quaker's Bay  
 June 30<sup>th</sup> His patient continues quite stationary, getting  
 in his habits as formerly, but bodily health  
 in a tolerably good state. Mind in the same  
 weak state as formerly. Cannot be employed  
 in any way - Appetite good - Bodily func-  
 tions natural. Cont. same.

July 31<sup>st</sup> No mental change - bodily health good. does  
 not employ himself in any way, is also dirty,  
 and disordered. In every respect the same  
 as at last report. Appetite, sleep, and bow-  
 els natural. Cont. same.

August 31 In every respect the same, getting no distinction  
 as formerly. Bodily functions natural.  
 General health good. Never employs himself  
 in any way. ~~Cont. same.~~ Cont. same.

Sept. 30. No mental change, habits the same as for-  
 merly. General health good, bodily functions  
 natural. is never employed in the slightest  
 way, but wanders about the ward all  
 day long. Of late has not been so disordered  
 as formerly. Cont. same.

Oct. 0. This morning did not get up with his fellow  
 patients as formerly, refused his food, and also  
 had a nasty cold and clammy perspiration  
 on his skin, was perfectly well yesterday, &  
 took his food as usual, had a very soft  
 complexion, pulse 58 full and felt very  
 indistinctly, pupils contracted, tongue brown  
 and parched, skin very yellow, bowels acted once  
 during the night, is in a very low and precarious  
 state. Remet 1/2 gr. Subm. gr. viij. Statim. R.  
 Soc. Kian. ℞. Aque. Sij. Sift. Stat. ℞. Sift. Stat. ℞. Sift.  
 Aque. Sij. Sift. Stat. Sicut aqua rosa ad pernoctare  
 que hanc.

14<sup>th</sup> Refuses everything cannot get anything down  
 him. Skin continues very yellow, pulse felt  
 indistinctly - pupils dilated, tongue dry, bowels acted  
 but cold. Skin cold & clammy and is sinking fast -  
 Page 92.

James Jackson Alt from Volt p 36.  
1842

Sept 20. Quiet and free from all excitement since  
last report. Health pretty good although he  
lacks thin. Cannot be induced to employ  
himself in any way. Walks round the  
siring grounds during the whole of the day  
and whenever any person comes near  
him he invariably asks for tobacco -  
No mental improvement - cont. same.

Nov 6<sup>th</sup> Has been rather more excited than  
usual since last report. refuses  
to work unless absolutely forced to do  
so, is inclined as usual to walk  
round a circle in the siring ground -  
and walks daily in the same place  
bodily health very good - C. Altman

December 1<sup>st</sup> Has had several fits of excitement  
since last report but he is always  
quiet and easy managed - has worked  
very irregularly - No change  
whatever has taken place either  
in body or mind. Cont. Altman

1843  
January 1<sup>st</sup> No change whatever has taken  
place in this patient's case since  
last report - this is a case of in-  
curable dementia with occasional bursts  
of violence. C. Altman

Feb 15. Since last report has behaved him-  
self well, no signs of fits of excite-  
ment, and is managed very easily.  
works occasionally, but is very  
idle generally. Bodily health good.  
Mind in the same weak state as for-  
merly.

March 20. Continues to conduct himself quietly and  
quiet. Bodily health good, mind in the  
same weak state as formerly. walks  
about the siring courts, but employs  
himself very seldom.

April 29<sup>th</sup> No mental change. Bodily functions natural -  
has continued to conduct himself quietly since last report -

Admitted 16 June 1834-

May 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health good - Mind the same as formerly in every respect, is occasionally employed but is not very industrious. Has had no return of fits of excitement, and is tolerably well behaved & quiet - Sleeps well. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. Contaminia.

June 1<sup>st</sup> Today was sent to be returned to the New House.

30<sup>th</sup> Since his removal has been very industrious, has been regularly employed on the grounds working with the gardeners, and conducts himself soberly and quiet - still mutters at intervals of nonsense to himself, and his mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - Bodily functions natural.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Continues to work regularly on the grounds, but mind in the same weak state as formerly, no mental change whatever, bodily health good, appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Contaminia.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report has continued much in the same state of bodily health, mind weak as formerly, habits destructive, and depressed frequently attempts to escape, is very shy and cunning - Appetite good - is not very industrious, but generally employed - Bodily functions natural - Contaminia.

~~Sept 30~~ ~~Has been very excited at times since last report and has also attempted to escape, is very cunning also very shy. has been employed of late working on the grounds, is very troublesome & difficult to be kept at his work. Mind full of delusions & in a very weak state. General health good - very destructive and filthy in his habits as formerly reported - Contaminia.~~

Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Has been very excited at times since last report and has also attempted to escape, is very cunning also very shy. has been employed of late working on the grounds, is very troublesome & difficult to be kept at his work. Mind full of delusions & in a very weak state. General health good - very destructive and filthy in his habits as formerly reported - Contaminia.

Oct 31<sup>st</sup> In every respect the same - had again attempted to make his escape. No mental change. If he has been very shy, habits filthy and depressed as formerly - health good. Bodily functions natural.

to Vol 5 page 4.

William Spiers Oct from Vol I p 37

1842

Sept. 29. No mental improvement, bodily health good  
appetite, bowels and sleep natural. Very  
filthy in his habits and with out exert  
himself in the slightest degree. No there is  
no probability of amendment in this case  
his friends have been recommended to try him  
at home.

Oct. 8 This morning at visit he was asked by  
the clinical assistant if he would like to go  
out doors to the fire. He looked very anxiously  
at the person who questioned him and after  
a pause of some duration he said "yes"  
he afterwards said he had not seen his  
sons for some time. This is the first time  
he has been known to speak since he has  
been here.

Peters

28 During the last fortnight has been  
gradually falling off in flesh  
and strength, is very filthy in his  
habits - refuses to eat anything but  
dry bread, was ordered Porter but refuses  
to take it, has not spoken a word  
since last report. features pale and  
sallow, ~~fixed~~ - eyes have a fixed  
stare, has several sores on different  
parts of his body which exhibit  
a sloughing appearance - pulse feeble  
to have a bottle of Porter daily and  
Limes to be hot dressing to be applied  
to Sores - Rj. Suet. Camph. ʒij. Suet. Myrrh  
ʒij. My. Clove. ʒij. Turp. ʒij. S. S.  
Stimul - Cont. Ale's

31 <sup>yesterday</sup> ~~was~~ this morning appeared better than  
he had been for some days previous,  
took a most excellent breakfast but  
very soon afterwards moaned & groaned  
and appeared as if suffering severe  
pain, would not tell what was the  
matter. surface of body ~~was~~ cold,  
pulse feeble, was ordered two blisters

Peters



Admitted 3 December 1841

of the compound Tincture of Castoreum  
 after which he appeared & the Sig: Purpos  
 he was rubbed over stomach after  
 which he appeared much relieved,  
 About six o'clock in the evening he  
 fell into a soporose state. Countenance  
 pale & haggard, pulse so small & feeble  
 as not to be numbered, he breathed ra-  
 pidly and with a bronchial rattle  
 surface of body cold, Stimulants  
 were administered but without effect,  
 in this state he remained till  
 about 1 o'clock this morning  
 and without a struggle

Find

Inspection 26 hours after death  
 Calvarium particularly thick & os-  
 seous, upon removing it the traces  
 of dotted blood escaped. Dura Mater  
 thicker than usual, and adherent  
 along the Longitudinal sinus but  
 less strongly than usual. About the  
 centre of the superior portion of left  
 lobe about an inch from longitudi-  
 nal sinus there was a patch of adhesion  
 to the cerebral substance about the size  
 of a sixpence - Convulsions of brain  
 very small, its substance was firm -  
 Lateral ventricles dilated. Choroid plexus  
 vesicular - Septum lucidum entire  
 and diaphanous - Foramen of Monro  
 very distinct - Fornix entire, Corpus  
 Quadrigemina small - Pineal gland  
 completely absent, uterulus only being  
 present - Pituitary body soft - Esoph-  
 lus weighed 53 1/2 lb. Uterus - Cerebellum  
 6 1/2 - Medulla 1 lb - Left lung weighed  
 21 ounces, the apex and back parts of  
 upper lobe were studded with Creta-  
 ceous deposits and condensed portions

to page 64

Notes

Notes

Joseph Szule Alt from Vol I 37

1840. 1/19/30 No change in any respect since last report. General health good, bodily functions natural. No symptoms of excitement since last report. Cont. America.

Nov 8<sup>th</sup> Has betrayed no symptoms of excitement since last report. - then attacks have become less frequent of late, his general health is good but mind in the same weak state. Cont. America.

December 8<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last reports, never employs himself in any way, resists examination, and never speaks to any of his fellow-patients. Cont. America.

1843  
January 14<sup>th</sup> No change whatever since last report, bodily health good, and has had no return of excitement - habits as formerly. Cont. America.

Feb. 15. Has had no return of excitement, walks backwards & forwards all day long, either in the yard, or in the House. Bodily health good. Bowels thoroughly open.

March 20. Continues to behave himself quietly, is not at all quarrelsome, and never opens his mouth, to any body, has had no paroxysms since last reported.

April 29<sup>th</sup> No mental change - pays no attention to any of his fellow-patients, walks constantly up and down the gallery, and is at times very violent - will not occupy himself in any way, and avoids coming in contact with any one - bodily health good - Sleep and bowels natural. Cont. America.

May 27<sup>th</sup> Has behaved very quietly since last report, does not speak to any one, & has not been employed in any way, walks about the yard as formerly, takes his food well - Appetite good.

Admitted 2 September 1837

- Bodily functions natural. - (but somnia) -  
 June 9<sup>th</sup> Referred to the New Institution at Gaitherwood  
 June 30<sup>th</sup> No change in any respect, had no return of  
 fits of excitement. General health good.  
 Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. - (but somnia)  
 July 31<sup>st</sup> In every respect the same both in body &  
 mind as at last report. - (but somnia)  
 August 31. No mental changes, never speaks to any one,  
 & never employs himself in any way. - General  
 health good. - Bodily functions natural.  
 Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Since last report has continued much in  
 the same state. has had no symptoms of  
 excitement of late, wanders up and  
 down the ward, never speaks to any  
 one, and is never employed in any way.  
 enjoys good bodily health, mind in the  
 same state no improvement for the  
 better. Appetite good, sleeps well at night,  
 bowels regular. - (but somnia)  
 Oct 31. Continues to wander about the wards  
 as formerly without speaking to  
 any of his fellow patients. never em-  
 ploys himself in any way. of late  
 he has been very quiet and cold  
 in his manners had no return  
 of fits of excitement. when spoken  
 to by the clinical assistant never  
 answers but runs away from him  
 and avoids coming in contact with  
 anybody. enjoys good bodily health.  
 of late has become much stouter  
 in his body. but mind continues  
 in the same state as formerly.  
 appetite good. bodily functions  
 natural. - (but somnia)  
 Nov 30. During the past month has enjoyed  
 good bodily health. never speaks to  
 any person, has had no return of  
 fits of excitement since he has been at  
 Gaitherwood. never employs himself  
 to Vol 5 page 14.

Adam Masterton Oct 19 from W.D.  
1842

Sept 19 Today the committee of the Town's Hospital visited the asylum and decided upon removing this patient at the end of the month. Health good, bodily functions natural. Cannot be induced to employ himself but sits in one place in the yard during the whole of the day. Does not converse with any one. Never speaks and is evidently in an advanced stage of incurable dementia.

Ret'd 31 Was this day removed by the Town's Hospital authorities and discharged from this Institution as

Retrieved.

19 from No. I 406 Admitted 6 May 1842

64

Inspection of Wilm's Spiro continued  
of lung - Emphysema of Apex of  
lung - Pleura adhered at upper &  
back parts - Right lung weighed  
68 ounces, extensive interlobular adhe-  
sions, lung generally condensed and  
oedematous, superior part of lower  
lobe alone being crepitant, upper  
lobe completely hepatised, no inter-  
-lobular depositions - Pleurae adhered  
firmly in all directions - Heart weighed  
8000 ounces - Left kidney weighed  
5 ounces - granular - Right 4 1/2 ounces  
smaller but more granular than left -  
Liver weighed 112 ounces very  
dark coloured - small in size,  
substance granular and soft - Spleen  
weighed 8 ounces - Position of the  
colon natural -

Wilm's

Alexander Cochrane M.D.

1842

Sept 26. Mr. C. has latterly fallen off, and he is today in bed, his right leg much swollen and over the external malleolus there is a collection of pus which was evacuated this morning by means of a few incisions into the integument. There does not appear to be any communication or connection of the disease with the joint. Ponticine has been applied. Let him remain in bed. Stomat. Cytharidionum by gutt. 20. Mixture of calomel & bicarb. of potash. P.

30 Still looks thin and yellow, wounds over ankle joint improved and beginning to contract. There is considerable tenderness on pressure in its neighbourhood and the integuments looks dark. Appetite pretty good, bowels regular. Tongue rather white. Pulse 94 full. Has been sitting up daily of late. The foot has been bandaged and the skin dressed with soap & water.

Palat

Nov 6<sup>th</sup> Ulcer on foot healed - Appetite, Sleep and bowels natural but has a thin and sickly look. Mind very weak, and with great difficulty can be got to employ himself in any way. No change Cont. Opium

December 6<sup>th</sup> No mental change whatever since last report, mind very weak and faucial, says he wishes to have paper for the purpose of writing poetry - wears his clothes hanging about him in a loose manner bodily health on the whole improved and has a more healthy look, refuses to employ himself in any way. C. Opium

1843  
January 4<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in this case either in body or mind since last report, habits as formerly bodily health pretty good Cont. Opium

Palat

from Vol I p 408 Admitted 19 March 1841

Feb. 15. Pulse 80 good. Pupils natural. Tongue  
lean. Vowels open. Cannot get  
him to occupy his mind by working  
in any way. Bodily health good.  
Appetite the same <sup>as</sup> mental state  
not the slightest improvement

March 20. Bodily health good. mind in the same  
state as formerly, not the slightest im-  
provement in this Patient whatever  
since last report. Sleep and Vowels  
natural

April 29th In every respect the same as at last report.  
no mental change whatever. Cont. same

May 31st Is very steady in his manner, and mind  
still in a very good state, is very actively engaged  
in any occupations. Bodily health good. Sleep  
well. Appetite & bodily functions natural. C. C.

June 8th Has today removed to the new Institution at Gibraltar  
June 20th Continues very fitly in his habits, also very steady,  
never employs himself in any way, since his  
removal his Appetite has improved also his  
Bodily health. Mind weak and full of delu-  
sions as formerly. Bodily functions natural

July 27th General health good, no improvement in habits  
very inconstant & steady. Mind the same  
habits inconstantly. Appetite, sleep, and bowels  
natural. Cont. same

August 31st No mental change whatever has taken  
place in the state of this patient.  
He is becoming very destructive to his  
clothes, draws down the plaster for from  
the walls, and smashes every thing that  
comes in his way - Is very filthy  
in his habits and appears to be  
fast losing flesh and strength.  
Legs are very much swollen which  
have been ordered to be bandaged. Is  
very idle and cannot be employed  
in any way. He have full diet  
daily. C. Munia

*[Handwritten signature]*

Am Brown Ct from Vol I p 119.

1892 Sept 29 From business and inclines to be industrious during the greater part of this month he has been employed in the back gallery, keeping that and the adjoining kitchen in order - Has had no return of diarrhoea. Free of tricks and nervousness but never injures or molest the other patients. Bodily functions natural - mental change - Cont. Omnia.

Oct 29 No change whatever since last report, has enjoyed good bodily health and works regularly in the gallery as usual fond of playing tricks - Cont. Omnia.

December 1<sup>st</sup> Bodily health very good, mind still in the same state as formerly, works regularly in the gallery, is good humoured, quiet and easily managed - No change whatever has taken place during the past month Cont. Omnia.

January 4<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in his patient's mental or bodily state since last report, employs himself as usual in the gallery C. Omnia.

Feb 15. Continues to work in the gallery & is very industrious, is at times rather excited, but in general is very good tempered, and willing to do anything he is required. No mental change for the better. Bodily health good. Appetite the same.

March 20. Bodily health good, continues very industrious, but in every other respect the same as at last report. Sleep and bowels natural.

April 29<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report - Sleep and bowels natural - Cont. Omnia.

May 31<sup>st</sup> Continues to work in the usual way, but is at times very violent if interrupted with and strikes anyone that comes in his way, if left to himself behaves tolerably well, is very industrious, &

works



Admitted 14 October 1834

good humoured. Bodily health good, full of tricks but very easily managed by the attendants. Mind continues in the same state as formerly reported.

June 20<sup>th</sup> Has transferred to the New Institution at Spitalwood to day.

30<sup>th</sup> Since his removal has been very industrious generally engaged working in the grounds is well behaved, and good humoured, full of antiquies and talks incoherently. Mind in the same weak state as formerly. Bodily functions natural. Cost omnia.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Cheerful & good humoured, easily managed with kindness, although at times refractory - works regularly in the house & grounds & makes himself generally useful. Mind weak & full of fancies & delusions - General health good - Bodily functions natural. Cost omnia.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Has since last report been a little excited, but was subdued very easily - was saving and cursing about the ward for a long time, and said no d...? h...? should interfere with him - wanted tobacco and snuff - mind in the same weak state as formerly - is regularly employed about the house assisting the keepers, and sometimes works in the grounds - Bodily health & functions natural. Cost omnia.

Sept. 30. Since last report has been very excited, struck & kicked one of his fellow patients in a very serious manner, raved and cursed about the ward, & was obliged to be placed in a room in the refectory ward for a day or two - since then he has been more quiet, good humoured and in - dustrious, assists the attendants and makes himself generally useful - Appetite good - Bodily functions natural - General health good - No improvement in mental state for the better - Cost omnia.

to Vol 5 page 56.

James Bell Oct from Vol. 42

1849 Sep. 29. Employed regularly in the garden in which he appears to take a great interest. General health good, bodily functions natural. Although of a very excitable temperament he has shown no outbreak of late. Mind unimpaired and clear, with delusions says that "Miss Cameron must be discharged immediately unless she supplies him with proper food and clothing. She can dress herself and feed herself with the best but she is not to do so at his expense." A improvement in mental state. cont. omnia.

Porter

Oct. 14. Works early in the garden. looks pale and excitable and today accosted the physician in a very abrupt style demanding a change in his diet. Afterwards on seeing the Clerical Assistant he wishes to know who the physician was and what right he had to go to his room and take possession of his garden. Says his health has suffered from being confined here. Requests the Assistant in an authoritative tone to call upon his Clerk and he will give him an account of his affairs. Threatens to procure the Clerical Assistant's discharge unless he did what he commanded him. Asks for the London papers and wishes they might be sent for. Says the house belongs to him in a greater degree than to many who are in it that a man calling himself Dr Campbell formerly came into the gallery but he has now left the place and he is convinced he will never return, neither does he either wish to see him or even to mention his name again. Complains of the Steward, declares he has not sent him out on foot but has mixed dirt with his porridge. Wants see physician or physician when he wants medicine to ask for it and that will not be very often. Countenance has a somewhat expression. Decisive.

Porter

Admitted 28 January 1841

Nov 6<sup>th</sup> - Since last report has been less excited, inquiet and industrious, and has again returned to his work in the garden, mind still very weak and betrays a great many fancies & delusions, requests the Clinical Assistant to procure for him a French Dictionary and French Grammar as he is anxious to make himself perfect in that language - Bodily health good  
Cont. Omnia

December 8<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, is subject to occasional fits of excitement when he sometimes considers himself Governor of the Institution, mind weak and confused and betrays a great many fancies and delusions, employs himself regularly in the garden but no mental change whatever has taken place since last report  
Cont. Omnia

January 15<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report - employs himself as usual in the garden  
C. Omnia

Feb. 10. Works regularly in the grounds, conducts himself generally pretty well, although at times becomes rather excited, betrays many delusions. Mind in a very weak state. Bodily health good.

March 20 Continues to be employed in the garden, is very industrious, delusions the same as usual, bodily health good, but no change whatever in his mind since last report, for the better. Sleep, and pulse natural.

April 27<sup>th</sup> Occupies himself daily with cleaning part of the gallery, is very quiet and industrious - bodily health good, wishes some one to see after his brother's affairs, he not being able to do so  
1/2 page 179

James Henderson: at . from page 48

1842. Aug 26 Gradually becoming weaker, sloughing  
extending. Diarrhea has not in and  
he is most severely prostrated. Countenance  
dull, and anxious. Surface cold.  
Pulse 60 small, tongue dry, pupils dilated  
Intermit. Mixture as to Salts &c.

Rj. Mist. Cocta ʒij. Co. sed. Aromat ʒij

Tinct. Kina ʒij. Tinct. Cass. Comp ʒij

Sumat. Crok'g. anpla. ter. quater. iij.

of much worse, diarrhea has been less  
violent this morning, but the feet and  
legs are gradually becoming oedematous.  
Effluvia from sloughs very offensive, &  
Brain full, tongue dry. Let him have wine  
and continue the Mixture.

20. Very restless during the night, becomes  
much weaker this morning about 8 o'clock  
and some brandy being administered  
he rallies slightly - shortly after however  
he became insensible and notwithstanding  
every means used he gradually sunk and  
died about 10 to 1 p.m.

Section cadaveris. 26 hours after death.

21. Head. Dura mater adhaerens firmly to skull  
about six ounces of serum escaped in  
passing the brain. The whole of the  
membranes adherent to brain and matter  
together. The adhesions <sup>were situated</sup> along the whole course  
of the superior longitudinal sinus as far  
back as the tentorium cerebelli also along  
each side of falx. Considerable force was  
required to ~~separate~~ separate the membranes  
from the cerebral substance, the surface of  
the latter having a granulated appearance  
at the adherent parts. Numerous congestions  
over whole surface of brain.

Convulsions substance of matter thick  
convoluted & flattened - The corpus  
callosum, fornix and also walls of both  
lateral ventricles softened and cold

Admitted July 30: 1892.

scarcely be demonstrated. Thoracic pleura  
on each side loaded with blood. About  
six drachms of fluid in left lateral ventricle.  
pituitary gland small and vascular.

Corpora quadrigemina and notes natural  
from the ventricle anterior. Substantia  
of brain firm, with the exception of the  
central portions before noticed.

Cerebellum healthy. Brain with midbrain  
weighs 52 ounces. Cerebellum alone 12 oz  
and midbrain one ounce.

**Thyroid.** About ten ounces of fluid in left  
pleura and five ounces in right.

Lungs adenomatous, middle lobe of right  
lung hepatized and its upper lobe tuberculous  
melanotic appearance over the whole  
surface of both lungs, with thickenings of the  
membranes in the center of each spot. The  
same appearance was noted in both cases.

Heart healthy. Adhesion in left pleura abundant.

**Abdomen.** Stomach healthy.

Liver weighed four pounds, four ounces  
gorged with dark blood. melanotic  
spots over whole of surface and extending  
about two lines in thickness into its substance.

Gall bladder filled with yellow viscid bile.

**Kidneys.** right weighs 12 ounces, left ounces

tubular structure indolent in right. The  
left kidney very dark in colour, parities thick  
and gorged with blood.

Spleen, on its  
surface exhibited the melanotic appearance.

Intestines healthy.

Alexander Cameron (Notes 49)

1842. Sept 3. Was brought to the asylum this morning his countenance appeared quiet and smiling enough to be released from restraint. Walked into the gallery and shortly afterwards took his food with an evident relish, having had nothing for the last eight or ten hours. Gave us to understand that he had been practicing as a Doctor and a Minister in the Highlands, recollecting hearing Mr. McTear speak upon non-resistance at Aberdeen and said he agreed with him in what he said there. Seems to be a good tempered and harmless character. There is an evident weakness of intellect and it may be considered a mild case of dementia - Health good. It has ordinary diet.

28. Has greatly improved and now assists the attendants in cleaning the galleries. Mind though weak appears coherent. Health good. Bodily functions natural. He is probably now in his ordinary state and as well as he will ever be. May be considered as convalescent.

30. Employed since last report in cleaning the galleries. Cheerful and good tempered in manner. Recovers no delusions. Mind weak and slightly imbecile. Health good, bodily functions natural. Oct. 1.

Oct. 10. Today whilst working in the airing grounds he became violent and excited. Upon enquiry it was found that a mistake had been made as to his diet and he was void of seeing other patients getting more food than himself. Upon being told that this should be looked to he became more composed and went to his work. Anxious to go home and asks the assistant who it was that placed him here. Health good, bodily functions natural. Looks stout and strong. Sleeps at night and sleeps well. Contr. ormanis.

Admitted September 3. 1842.

Oct 27 Bodily health good - mind appears in a very weak state - declares himself to be a man of large fortune says his property is in the Highlands of Scotland, and that the people in Argyllshire pay him more respect than any man living - says he does not like the Town that he sees so many different things that it turns his head and makes people think he is mad, when ~~asked~~ asked why he was not working - declared he would not do so, saying that all the men were employed by him and that he was their master -

Cont. Lunatic

Nov 26<sup>th</sup> Has continued very quiet and works regularly in the box garden since last report till this morning when he became very much excited, says he must get out of the Asylum immediately as he has a great deal of business to look after, that several vessels have come to Glasgow and other places with goods for him from America - says he wishes to see his father who is high king of the world, knows he is in the Asylum because he is Governor over all such Institutions - wished to know if he is kept here how he is to be paid the 20 million of money that Glasgow owes him and the 10 thousand pounds which Inverness owes him, also says he promised to pay the Queen a visit at London which may be done very soon - advises the Clinical Assistant to stay no longer in this place says he is so young his life is in danger that there are so many doors with locks about the place that he is <sup>run</sup> in great risk of being kept - 7 white 9 day - 87  
Rd Col. Camp III Sumat ij. O. N. <sup>run</sup> <sub>1842</sub>

Alexander M. Douglass. Oct. 30. from page 29.

1492. Aug. 21. Looks somewhat better. pulses 72 small  
bowels have been pretty regular of late  
will not employ himself but passes the  
greater part of his time wandering about  
the surrounding ground. His friends called  
yesterday and it was represented to them  
that the most prudent course to be pursued  
for the benefit of the patient and the only one  
wherein there was a chance of improvement  
in his health was his removal to the country.  
He is now sufficiently recovered to bear the  
fatigue of a journey and judging from the  
manner in which he has conducted himself  
of late there is very little doubt that he could  
be managed as easily at home as here.  
His friends were unwilling to take him  
away notwithstanding they were assured  
that if he was suffered to remain his  
health would totally fail and fatal  
consequences ensue. His mind is  
weak though rational. Councils consented.

25. Has again been attacked with diarrhoea  
vomits his food soon after he has swallowed  
it. Looks extremely thin and emaciated.  
Has slight cough and mucous expectoration  
pulses 70 small, tongue dry, pupils dilated.  
Complains of his bed, says the air in the  
long ward disagrees with him and that  
during the night he feels great difficulty in  
breathing. Wishes to go home into the country  
says he is quite strong enough and would  
walk there if permitted. Has a very thin  
look, countenance pallid and depressed.  
He has been removed at his own request to  
a single bedded room near the kitchen  
door at 10 p.m. to Ministry (q. Casier) -  
cont. diet of regimen.

26. Diarrhoea almost gone, he still however vomits  
occasionally. Appetite small, does not take  
his food. Slight & transient cont. vomica.



Admitted July 1. 1842.

2. Aug. 28. No improvement either in mental or bodily state. Appears to be gradually wasting without any outward symptoms of disease. Stomach continues very irritable, generally vomits his food in a half digested state. Bowels pretty regular, urine free. Pulse 76 feeble, tongue and pupils natural. Expresses a melancholy, constantly asking to be sent home. It is evident the only chance of good this patient has is by an immediate removal to the country. The physician has written to the authorities upon the subject. Cont. potter & full diet.

3. Sept. 13. Rejects his potter and refuses to take his full diet. Appears to prefer potatoes to any thing else. He daily becoming more and more debilitated. A person called today and enquired after him. He said he could not be sent home yet, his brother being at away shearing, but in about three weeks time they would return and then perhaps arrangements might be made for his removal.

4. 5. Becoming weaker, vomits his potter which he is averse to take now. Will eat nothing but potatoes. Numerous questions relative to wishes to know why he is kept here after having been told that he was to be sent home. He is very averse to move about, sits in the airing ground during the day and rarely speaks to those about him. Pulse 66 weak, pupils dilated, no diarrhoea. Change his potter for ale. Cont. full diet.

6. 7. No change for the better. Irritability of stomach increases. Looks languid and rejects pulse 60 small, tongue clean, pupils dilated. Countenance sallow and haggard. He evidently weakens. Dr. B. sends Dr. J. xx. Dec. 1st. Dr. J. 1st. 4. Dr. J. 1st. 4. Cont. full diet.

8. Went to bed last night in his usual state. Nothing out of the ordinary way was observed about him. When the attendant went to his room this morning he was found

Dead. to page 78.

James Clephant: Atlas 52.

18. 18th Sep. In admission pale, moderate strength  
tongue dry, pupils dilated, temperature of  
scalp rather above the natural standard.  
Looks highly excited, runs in an incoherent  
manner, gesticulating with his hands. Says  
he came up from being this morning, was  
lift here by two men, that he came to see  
Mr. Hutchison, that he had something of the high  
importance to tell him, but he was afraid  
the proper time had past. Pleased of his great  
knowledge, said he understood doctrine both  
theoretically and practically, he was no longer  
or doctor, neither did he come here to argue  
with Solomon Bodd. Demanded to be  
allowed to see Mr. Hutchison and became  
excited and violent when prevented coming  
out of the gallery. Towards evening he  
was much calmer. Let him have  
ordinary diet. Sumat. ha. mod. pit. Colic. Cr. 7.  
Dinsect.

19. Still continues very volatile, talks and runs  
in a most incoherent manner.

Sometimes bursts into tears and demands  
to know why he is kept here, says the asylum  
is a very good place for mad people but  
it was wrong for the persons who brought him  
to entrap him into it. Health pretty good.  
pulse of moderate strength, tongue moist,  
pupils natural. Bowels regular.  
Abstr. Caput. Sumat. pit. Alterat. y. hura  
somnia commipate ad tentand. vicium.

20. Interrupted the physician who was performing  
service this morning in the chapel. Demanded  
to know whether this was the church.

Cannot understand what is the meaning of  
all this praying and preaching. Thinks every  
body are turning either parsons or doctors  
and wonders what side be this side of it.

Waxes and talks incessantly, says he cannot  
have merely on a visit and he has been

Admitted September 2. 1842.

regularly out of bed. Mind very excited, looks thin and anxious. Pulse 80 small, tongue white, bowels regular, pupils contracted. Urine natural but contains copious sediment. Mentum ex toto sicubi et supra. Sept. 4. Comp. Iniscent.

Sept 23. No improvement, same as before and is incessantly talking. Pulse 84 weak, tongue clean, pupils contracted. Appetite sleep and bowels natural. Abund. Capillitium operatum et vicatorem sativa capitis. inter. Cont. medicament. et vigiliae.

24. Much more quiet, Hister has irritated the scalp but has not produced vesications. Wishes to know if he is to be tortured whilst here. Seems depressed and inclined to shed tears. Pulse 78 better strength, tongue clean, pupils slightly dilated. Bodily functions natural. Diet at night. Appears slightly improved. Cont. omnia.

26. Restless and irritable, but remains quiet. Wishes to know whether he is on the male or female side of the house, and if ever taken him to be a woman. Says he has been treated as one. Complains of being tortured, by Hister and also of being out at night. Asks for snow balls. "Whom will it be who comes from his neighborhood brought to eat, and more than enough." Bowels constipated. Pulse 80 small, tongue pretty clean. Pupils contracted. Some slight discharge from scalp. Diet at night. Urine natural. Mentum 2200 gr. not as violent as before. Cont. Histeria 90.

29. Quiet and somewhat depressed, answers more readily to questions and on the whole has improved. Has been sent to work in the garden but having twice made attempts to escape he was brought in. Pulse 78 moderate strength, tongue clean, pupils natural, bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

David Bone: etatis 39.

110. Sep. 13. On admission quiet and rather depressed, went gently into the gallery and took his food. When examined in the evening pulse soft and moderately full, tongue moist but rather white, pupils very dilated. Temperature of scalp natural; his head has been shaved - previous to his coming here. Countenance of a melancholic cast, face pale and thin having the appearance as if he was just recovering from a severe illness.

Says he is a mason by trade, but for the last two and a half years he has not been able to work, from bad health. Had an attack of fever nearly three years ago, since which time he has gradually been becoming weaker. He was sent here because he was distressed in mind. Two months ago had visions, and when he closed his eyes at night figures and scenes passed before him continually passing in appearance so that he could only compare the percept to looking through a glass at a show; where every thing is constantly assuming a new shape - His first was then disturbed and he began to have doubts as to the salvation of his soul. Became very low and unhappy and could not turn his attention to any subject excepting his bad state. These ideas were not called up by hearing a sermon or any religious discourse but arose solely in consequence of his dreams and visions. Says sometimes he gets a good sleep but more frequently he passes the night in a restless & uncomfortable state - Suggest his mode of diet - Let him sleep in long warm flannel nightgown diet -

11. Looks better, has been kept out in the air as much as possible but he is not yet sufficiently recovered to be able for work. He is well at night and appears satisfied with what is

Admitted September 13. 1842.

being done for him. pulse 64 rather languid. tongue white. pupils have dilated. appetite good, bowels pretty regular. Much quiet, because no delirium. By order Dec 5. 42 before sent to Dr. J. H. Davis at Gotham on account his yesterday. cont. alia.

19. Complains of nausea and an uneasy kind of pressure over the region of the stomach. Says both air and fluids generally disagree with him and requests to have solid food. pulse 64 slow etc. tongue moist but whitish. pupils still considerably dilated. Has passed several liquid stools. Let him have eight ounces of fresh meat per diem. Stop liquids, both the give him some bread. cont. medicine et alia.

20. Says he feels stronger, the late alteration in his diet has benefitted him. pulse 78 better strength. tongue much cleaner, pupils somewhat dilated. bowels regular. answers questions relevantly and appears composed and happy. Has written two letters to his relations in which he expresses himself quite satisfied with his present situation. Sleep tolerably well at night. countenance has assumed a more healthy looking character. Let him walk in the garden. cont. medicine et regimen.

21. Rational in mind although sometimes he appears very depressed. Looks much better in health. Complains occasionally of pain at the pit of the stomach and has had some slight diarrhoea which however is now relieved. is not able to walk at present. Bowels and bodily functions natural. cont. curia.

Oct. 12. Has of late been troubled with diarrhoea which however he is now free from. Mind rational. Health improved. Has taken a few fowls of an hypercholesterinae nature. pulse 72 good strength. tongue clean. pupils dilated. bowels regular. Sent to John Van Dyke in regard to die. returned sent outside Dec 12.

Duncan MacCorkindale. Aetatis 42.

18  
1912. Sept 11. on admission pulse 70 moderate strength,  
tongue moist but white, pupils dilated.  
Says he was brought here because his friends  
considered him to be pining in his mind.  
Some weeks ago he attended the Kirk  
the clergyman gave a text, he went home  
after the sermon and thought over it  
Applied the text to himself and became  
very uneasy in his thoughts afterwards  
visited the Kirk after this. Thinks he  
has seen pitches but appears sensible  
that it is a delusion as he laughs when  
he converses about them. Failure in  
business and want of work he also gives  
as a cause for his present illness.  
Seems his manery will fail him, is  
quite reconciled to his situation, takes  
his part and conducts himself quietly.  
Diet hœmote pul. Alterativ. y. bathing,  
diet and regimen.

19  
20 Yesterday having expressed a wish to be  
employed he was sent into the workshop  
and placed with the shoemaker. Has  
improved considerably in appearance.  
Works steadily at his trade and conducts  
himself in a satisfactory manner.  
Appetite, sleep and bowels moderate pulse  
70 moderate strength, tongue moist but  
slightly covered. pupils somewhat dilated.  
Let him have strength. Diet alt. y. pul.  
p. l. Alterativ. y. et Cyrtum siccum Bristol  
in decoctione sicut supra. Gest. Co.

21 Since last report has been daily engaged  
in the shoemaker's shop. Seemingly  
free from delusions. Health good, bodily  
functions natural. May be crasis and  
convalescent.

22 1. pulse 70 moderate strength, tongue white  
but moist, pupils natural. hands open  
Works daily with the shoemaker, mind

Admitted September 14. 1842.

improves and he is perfectly rational in conversation  
Health good. He has seen his doctor on two or three  
occasions of his friends. Convalescence progressing

Oct. 10. Complains today of having a large boil on  
his left arm which he says he has had there for  
several months. Upon examination it was  
found to be the case, there is considerable induration  
and thickening of the integuments all around  
it. A few arterial sinuses were made with  
it exposing a large slough. The pus escaped -  
Set the arm to rest frequently.

Health good, mind rational. Convalescence  
progressing favourably. Cont. medicine

27 Convalescence proceeds favourably,  
sore on arm heals rapidly. Ans-  
wers questions relevantly, holds  
no perceptible delusions, is good  
humoured and works regularly  
at his trade Cont. Omnia

Nov 12. Being in good bodily health  
and mind rational he was  
this day dismissed  
Cured

Thomas M'Leod. States St.

1842 Sep 21

Came up from Greenock today and walked to the hospital with his friends under the idea that he would be permitted to see on the ground. Was introduced to the physician and entered into conversation with him. Said he was a painter and was bred to the trade but wished to leave it as the head disagreed with him. His health has not been good lately. Head aches terribly, he has to get his head shaved. Saw M'Leod about three weeks ago. M'Leod called on him lately (three days since) and remained but a few minutes. Does not know why the Doctor called as he did not send for him. Knows your way to Glasgow. Does not recollect the name of the vessel, but says he got a piece of wood, put pins in it at each end and stretched pieces of tape from one to the other and put pieces of glass upon them. Knows very little about machines or steam boats. Never quarrelled with his wife or threatened to do so. Never assaulted or interfered with any person. Cannot recollect ever having received a parcel about his person. Says one was kept in the shop to eat home with him. Must return to Greenock tonight.

Looks pale and unhealthy. There is considerable difficulty in articulating his words, and some slight defect in his memory. All indications of general paralysis. Let him sleep in long ward. Ordinary diet and regimen.

39. Pulse 120. Tongue pretty clean and moist. Pupils contracted, slept well during the night and is quiet this morning. Appears anxious to know whether his friends at Greenock are aware of his being here or being answered in the affirmative seemed quite satisfied. Expresses no surprise at his detention here. Whether he be asked the reason. Mind evidently weak. Abundant capillary action. Oppositor. Siccationis siccus



Admitted September 21. 1855.

Sumner has just been examined  
before a committee of the Senate  
but: omnino

rather  
the view  
the general  
at least in Sept. 21.  
in private  
to have  
his health  
troubles  
and health  
was in  
and had  
the doctor  
now  
that the  
of opinion  
to and  
other a  
in any  
to know  
it does  
at any  
of course  
and kept  
it also  
consider  
and  
All  
Little  
appear  
and now  
ing the  
Hippoc  
at  
have a  
sum  
at  
which  
L. A. B.  
in order

28. Suffered considerable irritation but no  
excitation. Mind very weak. Senses  
regular. Force of moderate strength, tongue  
clean and moist, pupils dilated. Sleeps  
well at night, answers questions reluctantly  
but in a slow and starting manner as if he  
had forgotten the subject he was questioned on.  
Looks pale and flabby. Countenance  
indicative of impotent intellect - occasionally  
appears irritable, especially when spoken to.  
but: omnino

29. Pulse 68 weak and weak, tongue moist but  
slightly white, pupils slightly dilated. Sleeps well  
at night, looks regular. Answers questions  
reluctantly but with considerable hesitation  
and difficulty in utterance. Appears  
not able to give a full pronunciation of his  
words and frequently makes several  
attempts before he succeeds. For the first time  
has recanted to his being sent here and  
said his friends never made him an ass  
that they intended to have him here when  
he came to see the garden. Wishes to see  
a book has therefore been given him.  
but: omnino

30. Irritation and difficulty in articulation  
somewhat increased, looks pale and  
unhealthy. Answers questions reluctantly.  
Since last report has expressed no desire  
to go home but has enquired when we  
expect to see any of his friends. Pulse 64  
moderate strength, tongue moist but white  
and tremulous, pupils slightly dilated.  
Looks regular and he says he sleeps well at  
night. Takes his food with an appetite.  
Does some no work as yet but amuses himself  
in reading. but: omnino

1842. Sep. 19. Post mortem. 52 hours after disease.

Head. Cerebrals remarkably thick, posterior clinoid process long and brittle. No part of calvarium displaced. Dura mater thicker than usual. Membranes as usual adhering at vessels about an inch in length and  $\frac{1}{2}$  of inch on each side of longitudinal veins. No vascularis of membranes or cerebral substance. About two drachms of serum in the lateral ventricles. Septum lucidum entire. Gromon of mouse delated. about the size of green yolk. Trains and corpus callosum of natural consistence and substance of brain generally is the same than is usually found, excepting the posterior part of right corpus striatum which is softened to about a line in depth. Spinal glands the size of a large bean and infiltrated with serum: accumulations present. Pituitary body of natural size, soft and covered with an amber coloured effusion. Nothing morbid in other parts of cerebrum. Fourth ventricle contained about  $\frac{1}{2}$  of serum, its walls softened. Effusion of lymph and serum in crachnia over cerebellum principally at base. About half an ounce of serum in thea of spine. Cerebrum weighs forty four ounces. Cerebellum seven ounces. medulla one ounce.

Thorax. Left lung and pleura healthy. Right lung adhering to pleura at its posterior and superior aspect, there were also interlobular adhesions. Upper and lower lobes of right lung healthy, the middle lobe was collapsed, shrivelled and condensed; its substance was studded with apparently small cartilaginous masses about the size of peas. On dividing the lobe they were found in some places hard and condensed and in others soft and containing pus. The bronchial tubes going to this lobe were much delated at their extremities and occupied and vascular. Right lung weighs 14 ounces left lung 12 ounces.

Admitted July 1. 1812.

Heart healthy with the exception of a peculiar lympho-patch on anterior surface of right ventricle and an irregular shaped deposit of the same character between right auricle and ventricle. Valves quite healthy. About 300 specimens in pericardium. Surface of heart at its arch very red and vascular. Sasa vasorum highly injected. The whole appearance indicates an inflammatory action.

Abdomen. Stomach small, of irregular thickness, in some places being quite diaphanous and in others condensed and almost cartilaginous. Mucous membrane, dark, thickened, rugous and covered with a layer of viscid mucus. At some points the membrane was thin and translucent. Pylorus healthy.

Liver healthy but engorged with rack blood. It weighed three pounds.

Spleen healthy and also engorged, weight 7 ounces. Both kidneys extensively granulated, very hard and almost cartilaginous, the right particularly so. Right kidney weighed 72 ounces, the left 70 ounces.

William Ross, aetatis 15.

Admitted August 19. 1892.

William Murdoch, aetat 38.

1842 Aug 11 Has dismissed at the request of the parish authorities on the 7<sup>th</sup> instant. He had been quiet for a considerable time previously and they imagined he could be looked after and managed as well at home as of late. On his journey to Arran however he became violent and excited and in consequence was immediately returned to the asylum. On admission was perfectly quiet and appeared in his usual state. Was sent out to the gallery and went to his bed without the slightest show of disturbance.

Health ordinary diet and regimen.

Sept. 11. No change in any respect. Vacillates and disinclined to work. Has shown no violence since his admission. Health good. Cont. Omnia.

Sept. 20. Lethargic and idle. Has done no work since last report. This is an old and incurable case of dementia. Health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. Omnia.

Oct. 28 Bodily health good, still refuses to work or employ himself in any way. No mental change whatever. Cont. Omnia.

Nov 27 No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. Cont. Omnia.

Dec 20 Health good, but his mind is still in a very weak state, refuses to answer questions and is inclined to be idle, is easily managed and very quiet. Case stationary. Cont. Omnia.

Feb. 15. 1843. Bodily good. Has not done any work since last reported. This is an incurable case. Mind the same.

March 20. Since last report no change whatever has taken place for the better, works very little, but conducts himself more,

Admitted August 11, 1842.

and quiet. bodily health good. Sleep and bowels natural.

Sept 27<sup>th</sup> No mental change - bodily health good, sleep and bowels natural - in every other respect the same as when previously reported - Cont. omnia -

May 31<sup>st</sup> In every respect the same as at last report - looks very fat & is inclined to be very quiet, is very quiet and very easily managed. Health good, bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Nov 8<sup>th</sup> Today was transferred to the New Institution at Gortnavor.

" 30<sup>th</sup> Since his removal has been occasionally employed in the grounds working with the Gardener, is very quiet and well behaved - No mental change - Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

July 31<sup>st</sup> No mental change. bodily health good. Looks somewhat better, mind full of delusions as formerly. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept 31<sup>st</sup> In every respect the same as at last report. continues to amuse himself working with the Gardener, but mind weak & full of delusions - Bodily functions natural. R.O.

Sept: 30. General health not very good. Continues to amuse himself in the grounds but does very little work. Sickly and fidgety in his habits. Mind in the same weak state as formerly, full of delusions. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Oct: 7. This morning refused his food. became very pale & faint. was quite well yesterday took his food as usual. was ordered to bed, pulse 58 small & felt very indistinctly. tongue white, but clean, pupils dilated. bowels firm, skin cold & clammy - feet cold - to have hot water applied to his feet, & Six of Wine, but some of this was vomited about three hours afterwards. feet still continued cold, although hot water had been poured constantly at them. pulse small & weak - pupils dilated. tongue white & clean. I gave brandy & Six Brandy during the day. also 100 of the same.

Sept 15. Vol. 5.

George Snedden. Atlas 44. from page 9.

1842 Sept 21. Has been employed regularly in the garden during the last fortnight. Still continues to use up his penis whenever he can do so without accident. In fact the state he was found in at the early part of the month was caused by his practicing this habit, although at that time the attendant was not aware of his propensity. This morning at the visit he was found standing by himself in the doorway leading to the carpenter's shop. He had tied his confederate so tightly round his neck that he was barely able to breathe. His face was swollen and quite purple and his eyes and tongue protruding. On taking down his confederate for the purpose of examining his penis it was ascertained that he had also tied a piece of cord round it in his usual way. Appears edified when spoken to be never answer but puts out his tongue. Health good, bowels regular. Let him be constantly employed.

Visited by Atham vicar and his wife and Mr. & Mrs. at 10 o'clock. He is quiet.

30. There is still considerable edema of the prepuce but no strangulation of glands penis. Health good, appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Works daily in the garden and since last report has not been observed attempting any of his old practices. No mental change. Cost. common.

Oct. 4. Has been employed in the garden since last report for the purpose of preventing him from pulling himself about. This morning the attendant reports that the swelling of the penis had again come on to a great degree. On examination it was found to be the case. The prepuce is more edematous than ever the swelling extending along penis. The gland not red and shining. Penis has been involuntarily and he is consequently in a

W. H. P.

W. H. P.



Admitted June 7 1892.

State of field - Bowels regular, appetite good -  
He has been placed in bed and cold water dressing  
applied.

Oct. 12. Proflux and penis still very edematous, the flux  
less red and not so angulated. legs swollen  
and there are a few vesications upon feet -  
probably in consequence of his urine dribbling  
over them - pulse 72 moderate strength, tongue  
moist but white, bowels regular - urine  
subacid. The only reply he makes to any question  
is "God knows, God knows" Continue the cold  
water dressing. Ointment to the legs and feet  
Camphor 3j in Oil. Clove and Turp. 3ss  
Let him have full diet. - Continue in bed.

14. Legs less swollen and vesications disappearing  
Appetite good, bowels open. Edema of  
proflux and penis diminishes. Looks more  
alert. Urine was passed this morning  
and about eight ounces of urine taken away -  
There is great difficulty in introducing the  
catheter - just as the point enters the neck of the  
bladder there appears to be some obstruction  
and several attempts to pass it since have  
proved abortive. He passes his urine  
freely enough when in the warm bath. At  
other times it dribbles away to the extent he  
can pass it. Cont. urine.

Dr. Thomson called this morning and recommends  
the introduction of the catheter as above.

28. Since last report has been working regu-  
larly in the garden - swelling of legs  
has disappeared and vesications gone  
Bodily health good. Appetite. Sleep &  
Ble natural, there is now very slight  
edema of proflux & penis - urine  
occasionally dribbles away, on the whole  
improves. Cont. urine.

Nov 12<sup>th</sup> - Oedema of proflux & penis has very  
much increased since last report,  
urine frequently dribbles away  
page 107

Robert Ramsay. Atlas. 37.

1892. Sep. 27. Was brought in a coach to the asylum and made some slight resistance in entering the gallery. Pulse moderate strength, tongue slightly foul. Right pupil much dilated, left pupil contracted. Complained of his wife, said she had been giving him arsenic, he went to the police office and lodged a charge against her, but the magistrate only laughed at him. He then went with some policemen to an inn, she brought him some steak with arsenic on it. It made him slouch his teeth and caused a severe headache. She has repeatedly attempted to poison him. Cannot tell why she wants to destroy him unless it is because she is with child by her own god brother. Has been married to her spouse of fifteen years and coats seven persons a family. She is now well wear her coat and she confessed to having had connection with her brother. He speaks for himself when he says he is not the father of the child. All his relations are set against him and want his life. They surround him at night - murmuring about the house with guns and pistols. They have never yet struck him neither has he assaulted them. It quite content now he is here. Inis eat. Let him have ordinary diet.

28. Quiet during the night. Employed in cleaning the galleries this morning. The same peculiarity about his pupil's case he observed. Shows as before upon the infidelity of his wife, his being poisoned. Says he feels pretty well. Pulse 90. Small, tongue brown, bowels not open - cannot spit. Literately has no teeth. Let him be constantly employed - coat, etc.

30. Improving gradually. Delusions less vivid. Health good. Bodily functions natural. c. s.

Admitted September 27. 1842.

17. Oct 7. Pulse 70 moderate strength, tongue clean and moist, left pupil natural, right pupil very dilated and insensible to light or rather non contractile. The form of the pupil is not circular but rather triangular with apex rounded off. Bowels regular, appetite good. Moves well at night and has altogether very much improved.

All traces of his former delusions appear to have left him, he now answers questions pleasantly and acknowledges his former fancies must have been imaginary but confesses he could not help thinking at the time that they were real. Works regularly in the gallery assisting the attendants in a good humoured and cheerful manner. Appears anxious to get home and has already seen some of his relatives. May be considered convalescing. Cont. course.

18. Has again shown symptoms of restlessness and last night was rather excited. Says he has heard his wife's voice and today complains of feeling strange, he attributes his present sensations to having eaten a biscuit which his wife gave him last Saturday. Evidently attempts to contradict himself when questioned by the clerk and seems anxious for dismissal. Bowels regular, appetite good. Pulse 80 moderate strength. Can no longer be deemed convalescent.

19. Saw his wife today and behaves very roughly to her. Says he is getting worse and tired of bitter that he cannot sleep and that his head is a little tight. Wants to go home and because he shall never improve here. Immediately refuses and says there is nothing the matter with him. Bowels not open today, pulse 80 rather less full, tongue clean. Abroad Capillary does not rise much, pulse 70, a. d. 10. at his quietude by the river. Just as above at 1/2 past 10.

John McLaren. atatis 43

1842 Sep 27 says he was sent here by his friends in order  
that his health might be improved. Can  
give no other reason and is quite satisfied  
with his situation. Has seen a good  
deal of the Queen lately and thinks she is a  
very young woman. Saw her first at  
Windsor's gates, the people had been threaten-  
ed to blow her brains out and he had notice  
of it, there were a great heap of people  
about her. He took the sword out of the  
man who commanded the party's hands  
and told him to do his duty. He did his  
duty. Told this man that her Majesty  
would soon arrive, who told you that  
was he. "I am sure I told you so and  
will let you know that I am as good  
a man as you." Lord Scobell was his  
great grandfather. He lived in London.  
If the Queen had passed the bridge at  
Stirling without his permission the cannon  
would have been fired and she would  
have been blown to pieces - He had a  
battering ram for her. Just as the  
Queen approached the bridge he ran  
before her, waved his hat and cried  
Huzza for the noble Queen! Huzza for  
the lovely Queen! Huzza for the Queen  
of Britain!! She smiled and bowed to  
him and appeared quite pleased -  
Spoke to the highland lads who were firing  
and asked them if they knew who it  
was that spoke to them. Told them he was  
the air de camp's Colonel and they also  
immediately lowered their weapons -  
Saw the Queen once afterwards and  
kissed her in the same way -  
When he was at Stirling Captain Henderson  
came up and ordered his men to surround  
him. Five or six men did so. he leaped  
into the middle of the street and asked them

Admitted September 27 1852.

what they wanted, said he was as good a  
 soldier as any of them. The Captain said  
 perhaps he was a deserter - They let him  
 go and Capt. M asked him to come down in  
 half an hour and take a glass of rum -  
 Intended to go to England, said he was as  
 good a man as lalbut. perhaps this is  
 the reason why his kind Mother sent him  
 here. Has slight cough, pupils  
 contracted, tongue white. Soldier has  
 ordinary diet.

20. At work this morning in the airing ground  
 appears cheerful and contented. pulse 66.  
 small, pupils contracted, tongue slightly  
 pink. Collects stones and other rubbish  
 and fills his pockets. Calls them diamonds  
 and offers to procure a supply for the  
 clinical assistant. No very communication  
 about the Queen. stomach has no feel.  
 diet at regimen.

21. Has been daily employed in the garden  
 since last report. Mind erratic and  
 incoherent. Inclined to destroy his clothes  
 and play tricks with the other patients -  
 Bodily health good. Says "lalbut is his  
 right hand man" and seems highly delighted  
 when the Queen is spoken of. When the  
 clinical assistant asks him questions  
 about her majesty he says it is for no use  
 telling any thing more about her as it has  
 already been all taken down in writing -  
 coat. omnibus.

27. Late very full of delusions, raves about  
 the Queen and says he will have her  
 for his wife yet in spite of the Devil -  
 says she was very kind to him because  
 she knew that he was the King of Stirling  
 Castle, and that she has appointed it  
 him to look after the ladies in Scotland  
 works regularly in the garden, bodily  
 health good C. O'Brien to page 106

John Mathew - et. from vol. 1 page 445

Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, mind in the same state as at last report, answers questions relevantly but with hesitation, habits as formerly, still keeps his arm over his face, works regularly in the grounds. C. Mania

December. This patient has continued in good bodily health during the past week his mind is still in the same weak state, he is good humoured quiet, and industrious - generally employs himself working in the grounds, when in the gallery stands generally in one position with his arm drawn across his face and never takes notice of his fellow patients - is inclined always to resist examination and answers questions with great hesitation - no change whatever either in body or mind since last report. C. Mania

--- 30 Mind still very weak, habits as formerly, is inclined to be filthy and wears his clothes hanging about him in a loose manner - bodily health good - C. Mania

Feb. 15. 1843 Mind, and manners the same. Bodily health good.

March 20. This patient is very stumpy, and sits in one position the greater part of the day, and constantly rubs his face with the arm of his coat, which friction has caused several sores on different parts of his face, is very stupid, bodily health and strength good. Mind the same as formerly. Prescribed Sarsaparilla,  $\text{ij}$ . Mand. 3<sup>rd</sup> ant. with  $\text{xij}$ .

April 20<sup>th</sup> Face quite well. No mental change. Bodily health good, sleeps well, is very lively, refuses

Admitted April 2. 1835.

115  
in the  
l, new  
t with  
stic  
soo-ko  
Dinia  
good  
st has  
ame  
nowed  
colly  
in the  
of elad  
the am  
our tak  
is inch  
ation  
st has  
either  
port  
abbs  
itly in  
s bar  
had  
me.  
g rily  
to the  
of the  
t ad  
is not  
any of  
port  
st ad  
8<sup>th</sup> ad  
a had  
g-ay

to occupy himself in any way - In every other respect the same as at last report. Commenced

May 31<sup>st</sup> - Case continues quite well, is still very large and slowly also very destructive, destroys his clothes in a most shocking way, and then walks about the yard almost naked, is occasionally employed on the grounds, but says very little, is very quiet and haughty, talks incoherently. Bodily health good. Appetite and bowels natural. Urine

June 7<sup>th</sup> - Has today transferred to the New Asylum at Grafton road.

20<sup>th</sup> - Since his removal has been employed working in the grounds, works very well and is also quiet and orderly - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly. Bodily health improved. Appetite, sleep and Bowels natural. Cont. urine.

July 27<sup>th</sup> - Continues to work regularly in the grounds, is very steady in his dress, but still retains his mental changes. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. urine.

August 31<sup>st</sup> - Bodily health good - Mind weak and fatigued as formerly - Is sometimes destructive to his clothes - When not working he always stands with his back against his face - Is very quiet and works daily in the grounds. Bodily functions natural but no mental improvement whatever. C. Mania

September 20<sup>th</sup> - Continues to work daily in the grounds - Mind still continues in the same weak state - Inclined to be destructive to his clothes - Never speaks to any of his fellow-patients - Answers questions in a confused and hesitating manner - Is frequently found with his clothes hanging about his legs in a clumsy manner. Bodily health very good. C. Mania

202100

James McCrossan. M. J. p. 491.

Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good but has a pale look, mind in the same state as at last report weak and excitable, is industrious and works regularly either in the grounds or assists in the Galleries, complains very much of <sup>not</sup> getting enough of food says he is starved and ought to be dismissed immediately. Cont. Duane

December 2<sup>d</sup> No change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient since last report, his bodily health has been good, is industrious and works regularly either in the grounds or at domestic work, is subject to occasional fits of excitement when he becomes rather violent - curses, swears, and abuses every one about his the Institution - demands his liberty, saying that if he was at home he could work for his food and not be starved as he is in this d-d place - No change has taken place during the last month. C. Munn

27 Bodily health very good and is employed daily in the domestic work of the house, occasionally becomes rather excited, complains of want of food and abuses every one about the place, is full of fancies and delusions - Case at present stationary

Feb. 15. 1843 The same as at last report.

March 20 Employs himself in the gallery, conducts himself quietly, and is well behaved to every one passing through the wards, wishes to know when he is to be discharged, because he says there is no thing the matter with him. 13041<sup>1</sup> health and mind in the same state as when formerly reported.



Admitted October 30. 1859.

is a par  
ite as  
table  
regula  
as a sh  
s very  
for's  
to be  
Dum  
n plac  
ince la  
en god  
early  
atic  
al fel  
as talk  
bues  
abin  
that if  
for his  
he is  
has tak  
C. M  
and  
down  
inally  
comple  
see my  
all of  
Case  
under  
board  
wants  
of the  
is in  
Part  
Part

April 29<sup>th</sup> No mental change. Bodily functions natural. In every other respect the same as at last report -

May 31<sup>st</sup> General health good. Appetite and bodily functions natural. Moods continues in the same state as when formerly reported, works well and is generally engaged in the grounds at work behaves himself orderly and quiet, but no change whatever has taken place for the better in the patient's mental faculties. Cont. comm.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has transferred to the New Institution at Gaston and to day.

31<sup>st</sup> This patient has been very inquisitive since he has been transferred to the County, is daily occupied about the grounds and premises and behaves himself tolerably well. at times breaking out into fits of excitement. No mental changes. General health good. Bodily health good. Sleeps and bowels natural. Cont. comm.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Has been very excited since last report, attempted to escape the other evening, and when told to return by the attendant, said he would not & that it must be a good man to make him so & it which time he kicked at the keeper, but did not succeed in his attempt at injuring him he was then seized by the attendant and they both fell, but resistance having been proceesed he was taken back to the gallery, and placed in the sequestory ward, while he is at present & also very irascible & excited, saves incontinently. Bodily health good. No mental change.

August 31. Since last report has been better behaved - working regularly about the house and grounds - and has not attempted since to make his escape. Moods in the same weak state as formerly. General health good -

Oct 15<sup>th</sup> Has attempting to make his escape again to day but was overtake by Dr. Campbell who told him that he had better return. Next he led

- Nov 15<sup>th</sup> Has rather fallen back since last report. Mind very weak and has a dull & depressed look, says he fears his soul is lost, and talks much about his prospects in the next world, says he wishes to be constantly kept working as it takes his mind away from things which he does not like to mention. C. Omnia
- 6 Has become much better since last report. Is cheerful & continues to work. Entertains some fears as to the state of his health which are not altogether groundless as his constitution is feeble. The things alluded to in his last report were his fear as to his condition in a future state, but these are quite in harmony with his education & religious views. On the whole he may be looked on as sane. C. Omnia
- 10 His friends thinking that he would recover strength if placed in the country & the Physician concurring in that view, he is this day removed from all symptoms of disease, dismissed

Cured

W. Wallace

Admitted July 8. 1845.

Isiah Pegg Admitted April 17. 1843.  
from page 170.

July 20. Continues much improve since last report in bodily health and strength. He trays no delusions, and is well behaved and industrious, employs him self about the house, and wishes to know if it is likely he will soon be discharged. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. General health very much improved. - Ant: 2 weeks -

31<sup>st</sup>. Works as formerly, is very industrious and well behaved, trays no delusions, talks quite rationally, mind calm and collected. may be now looked upon as convalescent, but not in a fit state of bodily health to be dismissed. General health improving fast. - Have full diet. & 1 pt of Wine daily. - C. O.

Sept 30. Bodily health very much improved is now stronger in body also better complexion better talks rationally and is every way fit to be dismissed provided his health continues to improve. although he would be very much benefited by remaining a week or two longer. Bodily functions natural. C. O.

31. Much change in bodily health, is to be dismissed in the course of a few days, is good humoured and industrious. mind calm and collected. talks rationally and is in every respect fit for dismissal. General health very much benefited within the last week. - Ant: 2 weeks.

Sept. 2. Being in good bodily health, mind quite settled, and in every way fit for dismissal. his wife having come up to see him. he was by order of the Physician dismissed.  
Cured.

Robert McRobert. et. . . from Vol. 1. page 127.

Nov 14<sup>th</sup> Mind still in a very weak state and has a dull & stupid appearance works a little in the grounds but very slowly - Left hand has been very much swollen during the last few days caused by an extensive collection of matter in middle finger - This day finger was freely opened and about 2 ounce of matter discharged - Poulter to be applied - No mental change whatever since last report  
Contd by Pil. Col. Camp ij sumat hora somni -

November 2<sup>nd</sup> Bodily health very good and his finger has daily improved and is now almost cured healed - Mind very weak, is very dull & stupid and has a depressed look - No change whatever has taken place in his mental state since last report C. Omnia

— 27 Bodily health good, sore on finger perfectly healed - occasionally employs himself assisting the keepers in the gallery, mind very weak & faded - Care at present Stationary - Contd Omnia

Feb. 15. 1840. Employs himself in the gallery assisting the keepers, but has at present a bad sore, which he got injured in the cold weather by one of the patients kicking it. Mind the same Bodily health good.

March 20. Very much improved since last report. But his hands partly have swelled very much. Bodily health good, mind in the same weak state as at last report

April 29<sup>th</sup> Bodily health very much improved since last report. Feet and hands quite restored in health - Mind the same as formerly -

Admitted August 3. 1841.

State  
hears  
Do  
has been  
the last  
tumor  
idles  
as  
use of  
to be  
age  
at  
small  
his face  
most  
he, is  
deposi  
has to  
since  
in  
singing  
the hope  
week  
every  
August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
August  
August  
is in  
the  
part  
with  
is in  
last  
mind  
at  
July

May 31<sup>st</sup> Hands and feet still continue swollen, is very industrious, is regularly employed about the house and grounds, and behaves remarkably well, pays attention to what is said to him by those who superintend them when at work, but is still very weak in his mind, talks a great deal of nonsense, and is quite chubbish. Bodily health goes tolerably good well and is becoming quite stout - but mind June 7<sup>th</sup> has transferred to the New Institution at Spalding to day.

July 20<sup>th</sup> Hands and feet very much better, bodily health improved, has been regularly employed working in the grounds with the Gardener, and also behaved with great propriety - Since he has been transferred his general appearance and health have both been very much benefited - Mind continues in the same weak state as at former report - Bodily functions natural - But omnia.

July 27<sup>th</sup> continues very industrious, daily employs working in the grounds, also very well behaved - Mind weak & full of delusions as formerly - General health, of late, has very much improved - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - But omnia.

August 3<sup>rd</sup> Bodily health at present very good - Swelling of hands and feet entirely gone - is good humoured and industrious. Mind weak and fatigued - Employs himself at present assisting the attendants - and sometimes works in the grounds & particularly anxious to be dismissed C. Omnia

Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Retrays no particular delusions but his mind is very weak and fatigued - Talks in a confused and hesitating manner - Works regularly but is very slow in his movements C. Omnia

Provision

James Logan. et. . . from vol. 1. page 311.

Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> Convalescence proceeds favourably, answers questions relevantly and mind at present free from any perceptible delusion although sometimes he exhibits a slight weakness of intellect - at present employs himself in looking after the rooms & of the Clinical Assistants - Cont. Munich

Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> Still employed in the same manner as at last report - continues free from all delusions and makes himself very useful - bodily health very good, says he does not wish to leave the Asylum & that he could not be in a better place - Convalescence proceeds favourably - Cont. Munich

December 19<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, has been regularly employed since last report as servant to the Clinical Assistants, brushing their boots & looking after their rooms which he does with great regularity - he sometimes expresses very peculiar views on religious subjects, when asked by one of the Clinical Assistants in Lohr whether he could speak German said decidedly he could, when spoken to in that language said he was not instructed in it by teachers & Professors but was taught by the Spirit - and in this way he could speak every language declares there are thieves in the house and wishes the doors of the different rooms in the house to be under his charge to be always locked - for he says the blame will fall upon him if anything disappears, says he does not wish to leave the Asylum that it is

Notes

Admitted February 10. 1842.

the best place for him, and that he is quite pleased with his present situation -

30 No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. still betrays delusions, is industrious and employs himself as formerly. C. M. still continues to work in the book waits upon the Clerical Assistants, and is very industrious, told one of the Clerical Assistants a short time back, that he was in the habit of masturbating, and that he thought it was very improper to have any connection with females, says that our Surgeon is to make his appearance on in April on the 23<sup>rd</sup> day and that on that day we may all expect to see him; talks considerably upon religious subjects, and in every other respect the same as at last report.

March 20 In every respect, both in body and mind the same as at last report. employs himself as formerly, and is very accommodating to all.

May 10 Health good, bodily functions natural, he usually employed as a waiter upon the Clerical Assistants but makes himself generally useful. Mind cheerful and good natured but tainted with delusions. Frequently reads his Bible and he appears to have deduced from it a peculiar system of theology which he defends very ingeniously when any person questions its correctness, quoting texts in support of his opinions. Spoke freely this evening whilst in the Clerical Assistants room upon various matters of belief and propounded his own doctrines. Said he believes there is no other good set of men in this world. Clergyman never inferior to  
to page 84.

usually  
and  
of the  
the  
answer  
a few  
of my  
copy  
Layman  
letter  
before  
regard  
as  
stands  
after  
with  
times  
every  
a letter  
written  
book  
could  
young  
in a  
was  
in the  
larger  
the  
of the  
to be  
way  
me  
in the  
it is

1842

Alexander Young. et. from vol. 1. page 318.

Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, is industri-  
ous and works regularly in the  
garden - Mind weak and faint as  
as formerly, occasionally becomes  
a little excited, if there is any  
change in this patient since last  
report it is for the better. C. Maria

December 2<sup>d</sup> - Has continued stationary since  
last report - Mind very weak -  
is good humored, industrious and works  
regularly in the garden - has had no  
fits of excitement during the last  
month. Bodily health good. C. Maria

January 7<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body,  
or mind since last report, this  
is a case of incurable dementia with  
occasional bursts of violence -  
C. Maria

Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very industri-  
ous and works regularly in the garden.  
in other respects the same as at last  
report.

March 20 Continues precisely in the same state  
both of body and mind as at last  
report, no change whatever.

April 29. No change whatever in body or mind  
since last report - excitable at times,  
but has not manifested himself tolerably quiet since  
formerly reported. - C. Maria

May 31<sup>st</sup> General health good, is daily employed in  
the house and grounds, and works well, has  
not of late had any fits of excitement -  
Mind the same, appetite and bodily functions  
natural. - C. Maria

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to the New Institute  
at Spitalwood -

June 20<sup>th</sup> No mental change. Is daily employed  
gardening, and is well behaved and in-  
dustrious - Bodily functions natural -  
General health good. C. Maria

Index



Admitted March: 4. 1834.

July 31<sup>st</sup> In every respect the same, both in body & mind since last report. Cont. urine.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Mind very weak and fatigued - never speaks to any of his fellow-patients - Has a very idiotic look - answers questions in a confused and hesitating manner - Is industrious and works regularly in the grounds - Bodily health good - Appetite, Sleep, and Bowels natural C. Urine

Sept 28<sup>th</sup> Mind in the same weak state - Cannot utter a connected sentence. Bodily health good - Works regularly in the garden - No improvement whatever Cont. Urine

Oct 24<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Mind weak and fatigued as formerly - At present assists at domestic work - No improvement whatever has taken place - Has been free from any excitement for a considerable time C. Urine

Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Has continued very quiet during the last month - Continues free from the fits of excitement which formerly characterised his case - Mind very weak and fatigued - Cannot utter a connected sentence as to be understood properly. Laughs in a very idiotic manner - Sometimes visits in the Galleries and at other times employs himself in the grounds - Is very industrious and well behaved - Bodily health very good at present - Appetite and Sleep natural Bowels said to be constricted

By Ric. Alcock M.D. Jun 27. 1835  
No change whatever has taken place C. Urine  
Vol II / 1094

Noted

1836 every set

Archibald Laing. M.D. from page 27.

1842. Sep 30. Health tolerably good. seems less inclined to exert himself than he formerly was to do with his work and lately has avoided going out into the grounds along with the other patients. Talk and depressed in manner but answers questions relevantly and with ease into conversation with the Chinese assistant. Frequently asks him for medicine and says his bowels never act sufficiently without aperients. Looks yellow and bilious, tongue rather white, pupils slightly dilated, pulse moderately full. Appetite and sleep moderate. Urine ditto. Doctor if h. v. p. r. o. cont. dia.

Oct 23. Health good, Mind in much the same state as at last report, constantly asks for medicine saying he requires it very much. Has worked a little in the garden during the last few days but still has a depressed look. is anxious to be dismissed. Cont. Mercia

Nov 25. No change whatever in the state of this patient either in body or mind since last report. still in a very depressed state of mind from which circumstance he requires to be closely watched. Cont. Mercia

December 1<sup>st</sup>. Bodily health good, mind more alert and appears in much better spirits, has been working a little in the garden. Cont. Mercia

51 Has continued to improve since last report, <sup>being</sup> free from all delusions and in good bodily health he is this day dismissed.  
Cured

Admitted June 27. 1842.

My  
first  
to  
also  
with the  
to  
quantity  
with the  
to  
near  
to  
able  
likely  
found  
to  
of the  
of, the  
large  
as  
of the  
a life  
to  
  
state of  
is  
a  
which  
to  
via  
more  
letter  
the  
i  
and  
cc  
y

Abraham Carnie, et. : from page 27.

1842, Aug 8. The treatment adopted in last report had the desired effect and he has since been engaged in the garden. Mind still teeming with delusions. Bodily health feeble, cont. c. 30. Has been generally since last report in a state of depression with occasional fits of excitement. obstinately refuses to work and threatens to punish all who were instrumental in confining him here. Says we put about into him and do every thing we possibly can to injure and molest him. When asked a question he answers in an abrupt and impudent style and the expression of his countenance is that of intense hatred. Looks sallow and unhealthy. Bowels regular appetite bad. Cannot get better illustration of his mind as contained in -

18th 8. In bed today and refuses to rise. Says he is not able to stand from the effects of the powder we have given to him. Complains of pain over right shoulder and in the region of the hip also in the loins. pulse 100, tongue foul, pupils dilated. Depressed and restless. Delusions as before. Let him remain in bed -

19. Looks then and debilitated. Has remained in bed since last report, obstinately refusing to rise, avowing that we are constantly trying to take his life. Complains of the soreness of his mouth. The pulse appears to have slightly affected his general health is extremely offensive - Bowels regular, appetite fails. Cont. pulse 100. Distress in Pectoral region more -

Let him have a pint of port daily at dinner. 20. Health improves, bowels regular. Still looks sallow and discontented, but answers questions more civilly. Cannot get better illustration of his mind as before. Let him have pale diet. cont. Carcinoma

Indel

Admitted June 6, 1842.

22<sup>nd</sup> Sep<sup>r</sup> 50 Looks much better and has risen from his bed and taken exercise. Minds calmer and delusions less vivid. Appetite improved bowels and bodily functions natural - Takes his powder daily and says he is much the better of it. Will do no work at present - Mouth quite well - Cont: omnia.

Oct. 7 Improves gradually, much better temper and now broaches his delusions. Has had an interview with his wife and received her in a proper manner. Answers questions soberly and is calm and composed in mind. Appetite, bowels and sleep natural. No complaints of any kind. Cont: omnia.

12 Still quiet and well. Health improves but at present he does not appear much inclined to work. Avoids as much as possible entering into conversation upon the subject of his delusions although he evidently has them still - says he is perfectly satisfied with what has been done for him and counts rather not take up old thoughts and grievances - Cont: omnia at discretion.

28 Health continues to improve, complains very much of being kept in the Asylum says he is now quite well and is perfectly satisfied that all his bad health was brought on by the miserable treatment he received from his friends. Mind still in a very excitable state and at times has a very depressed look - Cont: Omnia

Nov 25 Bodily health at present pretty good has a very excited look, is sultry and is constantly complaining of some thing - at one time the conduct of the keepers, at another time of his food, and is very apt to fight with his fellow patients, says he should like very much to know what right we have to keep him in a house among madmen -  
 4/12/42 C. M. Smith

Paroled

James Smith. Dates 55.

1842. Oct. 9. On admission looks depressed and  
melancholy. pulse 70 full. tongue white  
papilla large - pupils somewhat contracted  
says he had a paralytic stroke when very  
young, that he was never strong. Went  
formerly to gain a livelihood by assisting  
in a grocery shop. Lived in Glasgow for  
about three years but not finding sufficient  
employment he left it. Was kept a scholar  
of law but a short time since a prison came  
to the place where he was living and opened  
an opposition school. He soon lost the  
greater number of his scholars and this he  
took an effect upon his mind that he  
became low and unhappy. - Dennis  
thinks that he ever intended to make away  
with himself nor ever been thought of doing  
so. Lasts anxious, can with difficulty  
walk in consequence of the paralytic affection  
to be narrowly watched. bedward out.

11. Took two alterative pills last night and  
they have operated this morning. pulse 70  
pully good strength, tongue improved, pap-  
illa very dilated. Did not sleep the night, but  
frequently awakes and sweats in the day time  
Asks for tobacco and wishes to see the doctor  
saying he can never live here and it will be  
the death of him if he is kept here. Dennis cal.

14. More quiet, says he is now quite well and  
wishes to go away. pulse 60 more den at, strong  
tongue white pupils dilated. bowels open.  
Has been allowed tobacco as he was formerly  
accustomed to smoke. Mind weak and  
indecisive. Whenever he sees the clinical  
assistant leaving the gallery he ever anxiously  
cries out "Will doctor see you going?"

27. P 74 rather feeble & white but moist  
pupils natural, has a dull and de-  
pressed appearance - is very desirous  
to leave the Asylum as he says he

89.

Admitted, October 9, 1892.

Can live here no longer - this morning told the Clinical Assistant that he was a Miserable Man and ~~kept~~ <sup>kept</sup> like a Child - says he will never get better unless he has something to occupy his mind - acknowledges having been in a very low state of spirits before he was brought to the Asylum - Cont. Clinia

Nov 29<sup>th</sup> - Mind still in a very weak state, but bodily health improves and he has a more healthy look - expresses an anxious desire to leave the Asylum and says he is sure he will lose his life if kept here much longer and as he feels so miserable - never employs himself in any way C. Clinia

December 30<sup>th</sup> - Bodily health rather improved and mind more alert than formerly, is very anxious to get home and says he will never be happy while he is kept here, as he is frightened for the other patients - Cont. Clinia

Jan 15, 1893. Bodily health good, mind quite rational, and is to be discharged, immediately he is sent for, which we expect every day to be the case, he is very anxious to leave, and thinks he has not been treated well, by not being sent away long ago, expresses great fright at the other patients - He is in health.

March 2. This patient's bodily health and strength being good and mind perfectly collected, also a <sup>person</sup> having been found to place him with, he was today by the Physicians' direction discharged.  
Cured.

Adam Masterton. Oct. 19.

1812 Oct 19. Was brought to the Hospital in a coach with his hands secured to his waist by means of straps. Escaped from the town's hospital and was sent back there by his Father. They put on the cuffs but he contrived to destroy them very soon after. On being released from custody he immediately walked quietly out the gallery. Looks very sullen and will not speak to any one. Mute's guard - Let him be employed. Low diet.

28 Improved very much since his admission, still has a very sullen look but ~~has~~ <sup>is now working</sup> ~~increased~~ ~~working~~ and answers questions relevantly - expresses a desire to leave the Hospital and now says he wishes to return home and works for himself - general health good - Appetite, Sleep, and Bowels natural. Cont. Munich

Nov- 27<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - at present rather answers questions relevantly and betrays no perceptible delusion, works regularly sometimes in the garden and at other times assisting the keepers in cleaning the Galleries, he still has a dull, stupid and depressed look and says he will never get up his spirits till he is allowed to leave the Hospital. Cont. Munich

December 9<sup>th</sup> Mind still weak but he answers questions relevantly and betrays no perceptible delusion, he works regularly in the Galleries and expresses a desire to get out and again work for himself. Bodily health good - will be dismissed soon as arrangement can be made with his friends. Cont. Munich

24<sup>th</sup> Has continued to improve since last report, and this day being



Admitted October 10, 1892.

In good bodily health and free from all delusions he is dismissed

L. Wood

with his  
of the  
was  
on the  
a very  
distinct  
getting  
at the  
his  
his  
with  
making  
they  
by the  
return  
of the  
keep  
ica  
at the  
history  
regular  
at other  
clean  
it, they  
he will  
he is  
C. W.  
had  
and  
idea  
falling  
get  
himself  
the  
case  
said  
was  
the

Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Bodily health excellent, <sup>but</sup> mind still in the same state, very excitable and requires to be closely looked after as he is apt to strike his fellow patients, curses, swears and abuses every one connected with the Establishment, says the Sheriff is a d-d rascal, that he had no right to place him in such a prison as the Asylum works regularly in the garden  
Cont. Omnia

December 2. Has continued stationary since last report always more or less excited - sometimes becomes very violent, a few days ago struck one of his fellow patients very severely about the face - he is always inclined to work in the grounds when the weather permits and is in excellent bodily health - C. Omnia

30 No change whatever either in body or mind since last report - subject to occasional fits of excitement  
Cont. Omnia

Feb. 15 1843. Is constantly working in the grounds when the weather is fair, but does not improve in his mental powers Bodily health good, but at times rather refractory

March 20. At times is very noisy, singing and shouting about the yard, and at times becomes very excited, constantly asking for tobacco smoke in the House and Gym. &c. but in every other respect precisely the same as when last reported.

April 2<sup>nd</sup> Since former report has at times been rather excited, has for the last two or three weeks had a nasty run which for which I ordered him on the 17<sup>th</sup> of this month to be withdrawn of himself here some. about 12 weeks

Foot

May 31

June 7

June 20

July 31

August 31

Sept 30

91

Admitted September 10. 1850.

quagga notes. With 24<sup>th</sup> on account of his  
bowels being rather costive, of late he had im-  
proved and his chin is now beginning to heal -  
mind weak and full of delusions I exchange  
for the better since last report. - Cont. omnia -

May 31<sup>st</sup> Chin quite healed. Still continues to take the pills  
as formerly prescribed, and is looking much  
better, mind continues full of delusions, talks  
a great deal of nonsense, and is at times very  
excitable and noisy; is occasionally em-  
ployed in the house and grounds but is very  
self-willed and obstinate. Bodily health much  
improved of state. Appetite and bodily  
functions natural. - Cont. omnia.

June 1<sup>st</sup> Has to day transferred to the New Institution  
at Gaston.

June 21<sup>st</sup> Since his removal has behaved very quiet-  
ly eye very weak, but will not permit  
anything to be done to it, and now refused  
to take his medicine, which was a few  
Alterative Pills, says he understands these  
things much better than doctors and  
that he will soon be quite well. Works  
occasionally with the gardeners in the  
grounds, and is very easily managed  
although very excitable. Mind in the  
same state as formerly. Bodily functions  
natural. - Cont. omnia.

July 21<sup>st</sup> Continues in the same state as at last report -  
mind full of delusions, sees insect humbly  
at times, and is also very excitable -  
Works occasionally in the grounds, but not very  
industrious. Bodily health good. Appetite,  
sleep, and bowels natural. - Cont. omnia.

August 21<sup>st</sup> Works regularly in the grounds, at times very  
noisy and excited, but on the whole conducts  
himself tolerably well, save incoherently at  
times & mind full of delusions. General  
health good. - Appetite, sleep & bowels  
natural. - Cont. omnia.

to Vol 5. page 21.

Oct 28<sup>th</sup> General health rather improved, complains very much of being kept in the Asylum, says all that is the matter with his mind is an occasional depression of spirit, and that he will never get the better of it confined in this place, complains much of his food, mind weak, does a little work in the garden Cont. Omnia

Nov 27<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, mind on the whole improved since last report, expresses an anxious desire to be dismissed, and works regularly in the garden w<sup>th</sup> moderate strength & clean & moist - Pupils natural, at present betrays no perceptible delusion Cont. Omnia

December 19<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, mind free from all delusions, answers questions relevantly, and works regularly in the garden - altho there is every reason to believe that he will again fall back, from his anxious desire to be dismissed, he will be sent out on trial as soon as arrangements can be made with his friends Cont. Omnia

21 Having continued in good bodily health and his mind being free from all delusions he is this day dismissed

Robert

Clived

Admitted June 15. 1912.

John Reid. Admitted November 1. 1913  
from page 60.

Dr. C. H. Wright. When visited at this hour found him much worse, could not get him to take anything or even speak. pulse barely felt, pupils dilated, skin & feet cold, & shivering prostration all over his body, skin a deep yellow colour sinking rapidly. has not taken any food since the first was taken ill.

About 1/2 past 10 o'clock this patient expired. died almost instantaneously.

Head

Post. Anterior. 42 Hours after death.

Body appeared firm and muscular well developed.

Skin of a deep yellow hue.

Head. Skull thicker than usual, frontal suture small, occipital suture full. Dura Mater of a yellow hue, thick, hard and shrunken. No adhesions of membranes. Surface of brain highly congested. veins on surface quite enlarged. convulsions very small and flattened entirely. Brain soft. lateral ventricles natural. septum medianum softened. fornix and left optic chiasm as with left optic softened and of the consistence of cream - pineal gland small. membranes generally tough and congested. Conchellum very soft. On the surface of the lower wing of the sphenoid just as it joins the body of that bone there was a tumour about the size of a large kernel nut of a fibrous structure and projecting in to the middle fossa of the base of the skull. Brain weighed 212g. cerebellum 67g.

THORAX. Both pleurae adherent. the left particularly so to the diaphragm where the membranes was thickened cartilaginous cutting like gristle. A tubercular deposit in  
to page 155.

James M. Arthur: Oct. 22. from page 24

Oct. 28<sup>th</sup> Mind still very weak but answers questions reluctantly enough. spends very restless nights walking about the gallery and constantly singing, is filthy in his habits & inclined to be destructive to his clothes. General health pretty good, does a little work in the garden, is very anxious for dismissal and says it is in his power to demand his liberty. Cont. Mania

Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> Bodily health pretty good. Moderate strength. I clear and moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Appetite and bowels natural but sleeps very little during the night - still destructive to his clothes & filthy in his habits. Mind appears to become weaker and the case is gradually going on to one of Dementia, does a little work in the garden - Cont. Mania

December 11<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. Cont. Mania

28 This case has rather fallen off, lately and he appears to be fast advancing to a state of Dementia, his mind is very weak, and he now becomes much more filthy than formerly - is very destructive to his clothes, and is never inclined to employ himself in any way - Cont. Mania

Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> Still continues very destructive, does not improve in any way, in fact the case is the same as when last reported.

March 20 No change whatever in body or mind since last report. Sleep and bowels natural. works occasionally in the ground.

fits

Admitted March 3, 1842.

at, and  
ough  
alking  
ally  
its  
clothe  
does  
very  
y it  
his  
W. W.  
mored  
tate  
is very  
distr  
heli  
ber  
t on  
to  
in  
boot  
off  
to  
and  
fect  
stru  
i  
y  
in  
and  
had  
had  
m  
with

April 29<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in mental state or bodily health since last report -

May 31<sup>st</sup> Mind the same. Sleep and bowels natural - In every respect the same as at last report - no mental change. Bodily functions regular. Appetite and health good. Cont. same.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has today sent to the New Institution at Gastonville.

June 30<sup>th</sup> Since his removal from the Old House he has been rather more inclined to be indolent, works regularly on the grounds, and is better behaved. Mind in the same weak state as formerly. Bodily functions natural. Cont. same.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Daily employed about the house and grounds makes himself generally useful & is well behaved. Mind weak as formerly - General health very much improved. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. same.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health good - Mind weak and fatigued - Is industrious and makes himself very useful - Assists the servants - At present cheerful and contented - C. Mania

Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Mind very weak but he is very industrious - Bodily health good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Assists the attendants - Habits have very much improved since his removal from the old Establishment - C. Mania

October 11<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Answers questions relevantly but his mind is weak and confused - Habits very much improved - Is industrious and assists daily at domestic work - Has a very idiotic laugh, and answers questions in a hesitating manner - C. Mania

James Cliphant: Oct. 52. from page 71.

1842. Oct. 19 Health good pulse 98 moderate strength  
tongue clean and moist - pupils natural -  
appetite, bowels and sleep natural. Still  
very depressed and occasionally has a  
few distressing expressions of countenance.  
Has been employed in the garden again but  
requires much looking after. Oct. 20

27 Pys moderate strength. Spleen & moist  
pupils slightly dilated, answers questions  
relevantly but betrays many delusions, ex-  
presses an anxious desire to leave the Asy-  
lum - declares the Institution is a Steam  
Boiler - and that he is kept here for  
the purpose of being killed - at present  
works daily in the garden - Oct. 21

Nov. 12 Bodily health good, answers ques-  
tions relevantly, and is particularly  
anxious to leave the Asylum, says he  
does not know in the name of  
God for what purpose he was  
brought to such a d-d place as  
this is - says his friends began their  
first system of ill treatment before  
he left home, that they hunted him  
with Devils who followed him through  
the very heart of the earth - says  
he must be dismissed immediately  
and declares he will not work so  
long as he is kept here, says he is  
a man of good conversation, that he  
came here to see the Institution  
and that he considers it most  
infamous conduct to keep him so  
long Oct. 21

December 9 Has rather improved since last re-  
port, delusions seem to become fainter  
says that he thinks the illusion he has  
about Devils following him through the  
heart of the earth must have been but  
a very ridiculous fancy on his part



71

Admitted September 8. 1842.

but still he thinks there must have been some truth in it, altho' not so bad as he represented it to be - says he is very anxious to be dismissed and return to his work again - bodily health good, is very quiet and good humoured - C. M.

19 Has continued daily to improve since last report, answers questions rationally and mind free from all delusions, expresses an anxious desire to get home to his work - bodily health good, can be dismissed as soon as arrangement can be made with his friends is now convalescent - C. M.

20 Being in good bodily health and his mind free from all delusions he is this day dismissed  
C. M.

Thomas M. Sed. Oct 26. from page 74.

1899. Oct 5. Since last report has frequently employed himself in the garden. looks pale but his countenance has a more healthy expression than it formerly had. pulse 90 rather weak tongue moist and whitish, pupils dilated bowels regular. Answers questions relevantly but appears to have great difficulty in the articulation of his words, frequently pausing between each and stumbling in a most painful manner. There is considerable heat of scalp. Abroad also Capillitium test. omnium.

11. Temperature somewhat in appearance. Appetite good, bowels regular. Has been lately engaged in the garden since last report. Symptoms of general paralysis still very prominent. Mind calm, answers questions relevantly. test. omnium.

Admitted September 25, 1912.

Post: Mortem of John W. Lane Continued  
 Right Nuch softened - Optic Nerves  
 softened & capping over posterior pole  
 of Fornix - Corpora Quadrigemina  
 soft - Floor of fourth ventricle soft  
 - thickened with 3 or 4 bands of medullary  
 matter - Pituitary gland healthy  
 Encephalon weighed 6 1/2 ounces, be-  
 nign tuberculum & medulla 7 ounces - Adria  
 102 - Pretty strong adhesions of  
 right Pleura costalis to Pulmonalis  
 Right lung healthy, weighed 35 ounces,  
 oedematous at back part - Bronchus  
 tubes filled with frothy serum - Left  
 lung condensed & oedematous at its  
 posterior lower lobe weighed 35 ounces  
 Heart healthy weighed 6 1/2 ounces  
 1/4 ounce of serum in cavity of abdo-  
 men - Right kidney healthy weighed  
 3 1/2 ounces, left slightly granular  
 3 1/2 ounces - Liver healthy 5 3/4 ounces  
 Spleen healthy 10 ounces -

Charles Sheffield: 1854. from page 25.

Oct. 28 General health improved since last report. habits also improved but still very filthy, and destructive to his clothes, does a little work in the garden, answers questions relevantly but in a confused manner. Appetite, Sleep and Bowels Natural. Cont. Mania

Nov. 18 Bodily health good, is much less filthy and destructive in his habits than at last report - runs in a confused manner on various subjects does a little work in the garden. Cont. Mania

December 5<sup>th</sup> Bodily health pretty good but has again become as destructive & filthy as formerly - tears his clothes and fills his mouth with every sort of filth - is very cunning and mischievous - was told a few days ago by the Clinical Assistant that if he did not become a little more polite that he would get the cold bath since which time he has been much more quiet. Cont. Mania

1195  
January 4<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report - habits continue filthy as formerly and is very destructive to his clothes - C. Mania

Feb. 15. Manners not the slightest improved is constantly quarrelling with some of his fellow patients ~~and he has~~ gets a blow, and then he makes great disturbances. Mind &c the same as <sup>whom</sup> last reported.

March 20. In all respects the same filthy & destructive patient as ever. Physical health, and mental faculties the same as at last report.

1196



David Bone: Atlas 50. from page 72.

Nov<sup>r</sup> 27] P<sup>th</sup> moderate strength. Clean and moist. Pupils slightly dilated, complains of sickness after taking his food - also of pain in head & chest. has a dull and depressed look. says he cannot even take a walk in the garden he is in such a <sup>miserable</sup> ~~depressed~~ state of health, is very anxious to have some alteration made in his diet. he appears to be very hypochondriacal. betrays no perceptible delusions and answers questions relevantly -  
Cont. Omnia.

Nov<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> Bodily health very much improved since last report, and has a much more healthy look - is very quick and betrays much anxiety about his ~~own~~ state of health - says he fears much his days will be short in this world, today, complains of costiveness, sits constantly in the house and says he does not wish to walk in the open air as the weather is so very cold at present, is very hypochondriacal in his fancies. By Pil' Rhoei Hydriac III sumat' j'o. ʒ. h. S. ad ʒij<sup>ss</sup> viscum - Cont. Omnia

December 5<sup>th</sup> Has improved since last report but is still very hypochondriacal refuses to employ himself or even take exercise fancying that his strength will not permit of his going so - occasionally complains of slight pain in his chest - might now be kept at home as he is very quiet and answers <sup>questions</sup> in a perfectly relevant manner  
Cont. Omnia -

19 Has continued to improve since last report, answers questions relevantly,

17

Admitted September 13. 1842.

and mind free from all delusions, can be dismissed as soon as arrangements can be made with his friends. C. Morris

— 27 Having continued rational and in good bodily health since last report, he is today dismissed.

Closed

Thomas McTechnie, Admitted April 17<sup>th</sup> 1843 from page 200 -

Sept 23 Notwithstanding the note Dr. Halderson sent to his patient's brother, they are bent upon removing him to day, having been asked for a Certificate from the Physicians, the following appended Certificate was given

Glasgow Royal ~~Asylum~~ Asylum  
for Lunatics

Gartnacul 23 Sept<sup>r</sup> 1843 -

I Certify that Thomas McTechnie has been a patient in this Institution since the nineteenth of April last and that he is this day removed by his relatives notwithstanding that he is in direct opposition to my advice and protest -

Wm Halderson M.D.

Physician to the Asylum -

Oct 6: 27 Pys moderate. Sclera and Iris, pupils slightly dilated, answers questions relevantly. Complains of a feeling of lightness in his head, but that it soon goes off. says he sometimes thinks his wife is going to murder him but that the feeling soon disappears when he thinks it was merely imagination on his part. Cont. Mania

Nov 12<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, is industrious and works regularly either in the gallery or garden - expresses a anxious desire to leave the asylum saying he is now quite well, says he once had curious fancies but that he has not got them now, and that it will do him more harm than good to keep him here among mad men - occasionally has a very dull & depressed look and it is evident that something is working on his mind, there can be no doubt that he has several delusions but he is very cunning in keeping them secret. Cont. Mania

— 28 On Saturday last was visited by his wife and received her in a very indifferent manner, became rather excited and told her she may as well not come back again here for the purpose of taking him out. said his liberty was what he wanted not to see her d-d face - frequently declares that people wish to murder him - employs himself regularly in the garden or at domestic work. Cont. Mania

1843

Dec 1<sup>st</sup> Bodily health good and works regularly at domestic work, is very anxious for dismissal at



Admitted September 27, 1842.

betray no particular delusions but still has the idea that his wife conspires against him, sometimes gets out of bed during the night thinking he sees imaginary objects.

Cont. Opium  
Hob. C. Since last report has continued to conduct himself very orderly and quiet, has been very industrious, working in the house at times, and at others in the grounds, has not betrayed any delusions for some time past, and is now considered convalescent; his wife came up to see him to day, and after having seen him wished him to return home with her, there not being any objection raised to it, on account of his being now quite convalescent, he was by the Physicians directions discharged to day, C. W. B.

Thomas Duncan Lt

1842

On admission raved coherently enough. Blamed his Mother & the people of Cambuslang for riding on him & provoking him. Acknowledged that he had struck his mother, but that this was owing to her wishing to continue him & treat him as a child. Insisted on being sent home immediately & poured out a volley of cursing & swearing at all & sundry. Health good. Ordinary Diet & regimen

27<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very noisy - cursing, swearing and abusing every one connected with the Regimen for bringing him back again, says it was his cruel left hand that thumped his mother not himself - that he could not help it - after which he got into a violent rage struck it against the wall several times - then bit it and said take that - & is very anxious to be sent home and says he will give the Physician & if he will let him away - blind in both eyes. bodily health otherwise fine good Cont. Omuia

Nov: 25 Bodily health very good, mind in the same weak state - no change whatever since last report C. Omuia

1843

January 4<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report, is very noisy, and expresses an anxious desire to get home, says he will never strike his mother any more and will work for her altho he has entirely lost his eye sight Cont. Omuia

Admitted 19<sup>th</sup> October 1842

Feb 15<sup>th</sup> Constantly talking about going home, and says he will behave himself well and not strike any one, if he is permitted to go home to his mother once more. Bodily health good, and in other respects the same.

March 20. Bodily health good, mind in the same weak state as formerly, assumes the Clinical Assistant he will behave well to his mother if permitted to return home, in every other respect the same as at last report.

April 27<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report.

May 31<sup>st</sup> Has behaved perfectly quiet since last report, constantly talks about injuring his mother and says he will never strike her again, hopes he will soon be sent home, for he is quite well. Bodily health good, takes his food readily, bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to Grafton-st. to the New Institution situated at that place.

July 10<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report. Health good. Bodily functions natural.

July 21<sup>st</sup> General health good. Continues quiet & well behaved. Mind the same. In every respect the same as at former report. Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

August 29. In every respect the same. General health improved, is much better than formerly. Mind in the same weak state as formerly expresses a very great wish to get home again, says he will never injure his poor mother, God bless her, and that he never intended doing so. Appetite good. Bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 30. Mind in the same weak state as formerly is very childish in his manners also in his conversation. wishes to be dismissed & promises faithfully to behave well to his poor mother. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.  
to Vol 5 page 12.

Robert Tye Oct 55

Came up very willingly to the Asylum where he said he had always been comfortable. Wished to become the Physician's servant. Said that the people at Cambuslang had stoned him but that he forgave them - that he knew he was ~~soft~~ & could not help doing what was wrong when he was provoked to it. Ordinary diet & regimen

- 27 General health pretty good - is industrious and assists the keepers in keeping the gallery clean - tells many delusions, says he has a fish hook sticking in back part of his throat and when asked how it got there says that when he left the Asylum last ~~time~~ time he consulted a Surgeon in the Salt Market about his head who removed the bone from the upper part of it - pushed down the fish hook and that it has remained ~~there~~ ever since - for what purpose he knows not - says he will never leave the Asylum that he should never have left it - for it was the best place for him - says he know he was violent and misbehaved himself on different occasions, # but that the worst thing he did was knocking a man down, that in the crowd his hat fell off, that the mark of the wound on his head was seen to see the idea of what has vexed him more than anything that happened - Cont. O'Brien
- Nov. 12 A very quiet and industrious, works regularly in the galleries and

Admitted 21 October 1842

Delusion appear to become fainter  
 bodily health pretty good, says he  
 will take good care never again  
 to leave the Asylum - C. Mania  
 --- 27 Today very much excited and refuses  
 to work - talks very frequently about a  
 fish hook which he declares is sticking  
 in his throat - this morning refused to  
 take his breakfast declaring that some  
 of hispers had poisoned it - walks about  
 the living ground in a very excited man-  
 ner - P<sup>ys</sup> moderate strength T<sup>eleas</sup> &  
 moist pupils natural C. Mania

December 30<sup>th</sup> Has become much less excited since  
 last report, and works in the gallery  
 says he was never better in his life  
 and would be telling a lie if he  
 said otherwise, is anxious to leave  
 the Asylum and says that we  
 need not mind letting him out,  
 as he will soon be back again  
 as because he will take to drinking  
 whiskey immediately - bodily health

pretty good, C. Mania

Feb 7 1843 This Patients mind still continues  
 the same, is at times very insolent to  
 the keepers, and tells them he will  
 fight him, and that he does not  
 care for such a boy Hightland  
 as he is, he is at present  
 permitting his beard to grow all  
 over his face, will not let it be  
 shaved off, says there is nothing  
 the matter with him, and that he  
 ought to be discharged immediately.

March 20 Has at times been very much excited,  
 but in every other respect the same as at  
 last report sleep and bowels natural.

April 27 Since last report has been employed in  
 domestic occupations and pursuing at times  
 to page 170

1842. Oct. 19. Has been confined in the private asylum at Paisley for some time or three years and was brought direct from thence to this place. Made very considerable resistance during the early part of the journey but on his arrival here he was quiet and pretty composed. Looks pale and unwell, said he rarely went out the open air whilst at Paisley but passes the greater part of the day walking up and down the garden. He has long been troubled in his mind, people harass and annoy him and he is afraid he shall never escape from his troubles.

The probability put fire on him, he frequently sees it and is often burned with it. Cannot tell why they should afflict him in such a manner. He is glad he has been removed here and says it is a grand place. Appears quiet and satisfied. Mind evidently very weak. Pulse 72, more due to strength, tongue moist but white, pupils dilated. Pains cut. Let him sleep in long wear. Let him say what he wishes.

27 P 30 Moderate strength, I white and, but moist pupils slightly dilated, has a very ~~to~~ anxious expression of countenance and says he is in great pain of his present state of health. says he can know what troubles he has undergone, and when asked what these troubles were said it ~~was~~ <sup>is</sup> of no use making them known to man that God alone could relieve him.

By Ricard Soda Zij Infus: Gent. Comp ʒij, ʒij  
At Lunat Zij his quotidie C. Mias

Nov 12

P 4 Moderate strength. I white & dry pupils natural, says he feels much better today, but that he is in a very weak state, is quiet and says he is very much pleased with the regimen. but at the same time very much troubled in his mind.

Admitted October 12, 1849.

has a pale and unhealthy appearance  
By P.C. Alteration XII Sumat ij c. 2  
L.S. ad 17<sup>th</sup> Decem -

December 5<sup>th</sup> - Has been occasionally visited by his  
sister on which occasions he gets very  
much excited, curses, swears and abu-  
ses all his friends - he betrays no  
particular delusions, but keeps constantly  
and muttering to himself and his  
of mind appears in a very weak  
state, talks much about the severe  
sufferings he has gone through - bodily  
health on the whole improved, no  
change has taken place in this pa-  
tient's mental state since last re-  
-port C. Mumia

27 - No change whatever has taken  
place in the state of this patient  
since last report, he occasionally  
becomes very much excited and  
a few nights ago ~~was~~ got up  
when in Church and demanded  
a hearing before any thing else  
was said - declared he had been  
long persecuted by the clergy  
of Scotland but could stand it  
no longer - Case Stationary -

Jan. 26. 1850. Continues just the same as at last  
report. Stationary.

Feb. 15. This case has not made any change  
for the last month or two, sometimes  
he is more quiet than at others, but  
is very excited at times, and when  
in that state raves incoherently, and  
pays no attention as to where he  
may be at the time - Bodily health good.

March 20. Continues ~~precisely~~ <sup>nearly</sup> in the same state both  
of body and mind, as at last report.  
Bodily functions natural, <sup>has</sup> saved occasionally  
about the clergy of Scotland, ~~and~~ <sup>longing</sup> to be  
to page 152.

Robert Trotter Ct 61

Oct 29<sup>th</sup> On admission was quiet, good humoured, and expressed himself as highly delighted with the place. When asked to give up some articles which he had in his pockets was at first inclined to be violent and attempted to strike those in a very confused manner on various subjects and betrayed many delusions, presented a knife to the Clinical Assistant saying he must take great care of it for him as it was a present from the Duke of Wellington - also a box which he says was presented to him by the late King 22 years ago - has a penny in his possession on which he says depends his fortune and when he gave twenty five pounds for it. P.S. Moderate of food & rather dry, Pupils natural - Ordinary diet & regimen - Op. Dil. Alteration 211 Sun at 4 p.m. & 5

Nov 5<sup>th</sup> Since last report the following information has been given by this patient's daughter regarding his case - she says that about six months ago he ~~was~~ fell down in a fit which lasted about 10 minutes after recovering from which he appeared quite well on the following morning he was again taken ill, fell down and was insensible for about 5 minutes, no sooner had he recovered than another followed - since of which he had between 10 morning & 2 past 2 afternoon since that time however they have never returned - after recovering from these attacks he lost the power of right side & the sight of right eye, these symptoms



Admitted 29<sup>th</sup> October 1842

disappeared on the following day - but for about six weeks afterwards he had great difficulty of articulation. After recovering this power he became very much changed in his temper and inclined to be quarrelsome but returned to his work as formerly at which he continued till about two months ago when the symptoms of the present attack began to show themselves, he then became very much excited, sometimes struck his wife and daughter, occasionally got out of bed at 2 in the morning and would wander for hours off about the Town latrine, talking in an excited manner, declared he would work no longer, saying he was a gentleman, was never destructive to furniture & <sup>was</sup> always a sober man -

Since his admission he has improved very much - delusions become much fainter, is quiet & good humoured, expresses a desire to have books as he says he feels weary - bodily health pretty good. Cent. Omnia

- 10 Continues to improve, at present he ~~has~~ has no delusions, but ~~now~~ converses in a very confused manner and still rather excitable, is good humoured industrious, and works regularly at his trade repairing Clocks &c has been under a course of Alteration pills. By Decarb. Sodae Zij. Infus Gent. Comp. ʒ℥ss. ℥ - Sumat Zij. bis quotidie. Cent. Omnia

- 13 Bodily health good, works regularly, and mind in the same state as at last report - C. Omnia to Page 112

Duncan Mcgill et

Nov 2<sup>d</sup> On admission was quiet and walked about the gallery, shaking hands with his old friends - told the Clinical Assistant that he had again returned to his old quarters, and said he was perfectly satisfied to remain if he got plenty of tobacco and tea - entered into a long story about the cause of his being brought back to the Asylum, during which he became rather excited, abusing several of his friends, and talking in a confused & incoherent manner, 188 full, pupils dilated & white & rather dry - By Pil. got e. of. Oct II sumat j o a. h. s. half diet & regimen and to be employed as soon as possible -

10 Is very quiet, good humoured and industrious - betrays no particular delusion but talks in a very incoherent manner on different subjects hence pretty good. Appetite. Sleep and Bowels natural. On Mania

25 Bodily health very good, but his mind appears in a very confused state, at times becomes rather excited, this morning told the Clinical Assistant that he would not work any longer unless he was permitted to be allowed to visit the highland at the new year and take Donald Campbell one of the keepers along with him, says he wishes to get drunk and have some fun at that time - says it is an old custom and that old customs should always be kept up - declares he will throw the life out of the fellow who was the cause of his being sent to this place of

109

Admitted 2<sup>d</sup> November 1842

Confinement, is very industrious and  
diligently assists the keepers in cleaning the  
Galleries or employs himself in the  
garden but says he prefers house work.  
C. Munnia

November 5<sup>th</sup> Bodily health very good, is industrious  
and assists the keepers in cleaning the  
Galleries - says he must have a  
Pair of Tartan Trowsers for the honor  
of his Country - this morning told  
the Clinical <sup>Assistant</sup>, that he should like very  
much to know if a man could  
be mad in two different ways  
says that he was brought here for  
having too much to say, and that  
he found his fellow patient Mr  
Graham never said a word, that he  
had known him for ten years &  
had never heard him speak yet,  
this he wishes to have explained - but  
he suspects very much Graham is  
the mad one - talks in a very inco-  
-herent manner on various subjects -  
is good humoured and quiet. - C. Munnia

27<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in  
body or mind since last report  
C. Munnia -

1840.  
Jan 27 1843. This patient continues the same,  
is very industrious, but very dirty  
in his person - not the slightest change  
either in body or mind, constantly  
asking when he is to go home  
to his sister who is all alone,  
in every other respect the same as last  
Report.

Feb 15<sup>th</sup> Since last reported he has had a slight  
fit, which was caused from his Stomach  
being rather deranged, he has been of late  
more excited, and on the whole, no improve-  
ment for the better.

to page 102

Thomas Johnston Oct 21

Nov<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> - This case began ~~at~~ a few weeks ago after a dispute with an itinerant Methodist with whom he had been comparing passages of scripture, it first made its appearance in the form of religious delusions but it is now a case of incoherent raving accompanied with high excitement and an inclination to violence - a few days ago threatened to take the life of his child - On admission to the Asylum he was in a state of high excitement, raved incoherently, chiefly about his wife and men who had worked along with him, said he would work them yet for their conduct - talked much of the treatment he received from Dr. Fauch's and said he always bled him to death, Unfortunately this statement is to a certain extent correct, for on account of the quantity of blood that has been taken from him he is in a very reduced state and appears to have lost much flesh of late, This only exhibits another instance of the treatment to which some patients are sometimes subjected before being sent to the Asylum by country Surgeons perfectly ignorant of the case - P 88  
Small & feeble, Pupils dilated & white & dry - To have full diet  
By *Pis. Alteration VI sumat j. s. h.*  
*hora somni ad vitæ vicium -*  
- 10 This patient has improved very much within the last two days is at present quiet and his delu-

104

Admitted 4<sup>th</sup> November 1842

now become much fainter, is gaining flesh & strength and has a more healthy look - habits improve - Continue the pills - By Bromide Sodae Zij Infus Gentian Comp ʒiʒii ʒiij Sumat Zij ʒiij quothidie Cont. Alia

— 12 Since last report has again become very highly excited, last night took off his trousers, shoes and stockings flung them over his shoulder - walked about, raving, constantly in a very incoherent manner - cursing, swearing - abusing his wife and declares she has been unconstant to him - is destructive to his clothes and this morning attempted to strike the Clinical Assistant. C. Monica

— 13 Still very much excited and raves incoherently on various subjects - curses, swears, and says he will play the Devil with every man in the house if they keep him any longer in any place - says God has given him the power to overcome us all - raves very much on scripture and says he will soon be blessed in heaven, bodily health rather improved, still in seclusion - Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural Cont. Monica

— 14 Still in a very high state of excitement, bodily health rather improved - raves incoherently on various subjects and is very noisy during the night, has been taking the Uterative powders with Linum since last report - Appetite very good - Sto moderate thirst - Talcum and moist - Pupils dilated expresses a desire to see his wife still under seclusion Cont. Monica  
to page 107

Hector Currie Et from Vol I page 311

1842

Nov 6<sup>th</sup> Bodily health excellent, has been in rather an excited state for the last fortnight, a few nights ago got out of bed telling his fellow patient Alexander Wright who slept in the same room that he would have his heart's blood. Matters constantly to himself - is industrious and works regularly in the garden, requires to be closely watched at present as he is apt to strike his fellow patients, Mind fatuous as formerly C. Currie

December 5<sup>th</sup> Has been less excited since last report, and works regularly in the garden when weather permits, bodily health has been very good, habits as formerly, no change whatever can be observed in this case - C. Currie

1843

January 14<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient either in body or mind since last report - at present cannot be employed for want of work C. Currie

Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> Works regularly in the garden with the gardener and his fellow patients. Bodily health good, in every other respect, the same, as last reported.

March 20<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very quarrelsome and has been fighting with one of his fellow patients, from whom he has received a black eye, however it is almost disappeared. Bodily health good, mind in the same state, as at former report.

April 27<sup>th</sup> Very quarrelsome and dangerous, constantly fighting with his fellow patients, and since last report has since been accused of the other patients black eyes, he is now obliged to sleep in a room by himself to prevent his injuring others - Mind the same, health good

Pick

Admitted 24<sup>th</sup> Novemb<sup>r</sup> 1820

May 31<sup>st</sup> Continues very sullen and morose, strikes the other patients occasionally and is very noisy - very filthy in his habits, and inclined to the delirious. Bodily health good. Talks incessantly in the house and grounds, but is inclined to be very laze. Bodily functions natural, Appetite good. Mind in the same weak state as formerly - Cont. omnium.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to the New Institution at Dartmoor.

30<sup>th</sup> Since he has been removed into the County, he has been very industrious, works daily in the grounds with the Gardener, and behaves himself orderly and quiet - is at times inclined to be quarrelsome to his fellow patients, and would strike them if he was not prevented. Mind the same - Bodily functions natural.

July 31<sup>st</sup> In every respect the same as at last report - Bodily functions natural - very dirty and slovenly in his person, also very quarrelsome with his fellow patients - works daily in the grounds, but is very sullen - mutters to himself continually - mind continues in the same confused and weak state as formerly reported - General health good - Cont. omnium.

Aug<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> Sullen and morose as at former report when spoken to by any one answers them in a very savage manner - is very spiteful, and malicious to any one that by any accident happens to thwart him in anything he wishes to do, whether right or wrong - when spoken to respecting his health, mutters there is nothing the matter with him - takes his food readily & is becoming quite stout - is not very industrious - but employs himself a little - Bodily functions natural - No mental change - Cont. omnium  
to Vol 5. page 25.

John Mc Laren Oct 23 from P80

Nov-10<sup>th</sup> At about eight o'clock last night this patient fell down on the ground, and was insensible for about two minutes, after which he spoke and appeared to know what was going on - appeared to have slight difficulty of breathing. - <sup>at first</sup> pulse 73 moderate strength, but it changed very frequently, was quite incapable of supporting himself - he was put to bed and the following draught administered  
Tart. Soda ℥ij - Bicarb. Soda ℥j; Thell. Cardamom. comp ʒjss ~~℥ss~~ sum at statim.  
In about an hour afterwards he became much better, his bowels having been freely moved - This morning he is in a state of high excitement and during the night smashed his bed and tore his bed clothes - raves in a very incoherent manner on various subjects says he knows the Clinical Assistant name is Campbell but that he does not give a d-n for him that all the Campbells must follow him, that he is King of the High-lands, and Lord of Stirling Castle  
Pupils dilated 870 moderate strength  
T clear but dry - R. P. A. R. ʒjss  
℥ss sum at ij 0. n. L. S. ad tertium occ.  
R. Bicarb. Soda ℥ij Infus Gent. Comp ʒjss  
℥ss sum at ℥ij bis quotidie -  
Cont. Alia

11. Still in a very excited state - keeps constantly singing and raves in a very incoherent manner - features pale & corrugated and appears to be losing flesh - at present confined to his bed - To have full diet and a Pint of Porter daily C. Mania



Admitted September 27<sup>th</sup> 1842.

18 Has been much less excited since last report but still raves in a very incoherent manner on various subjects, got out of his bed yesterday, and has <sup>lost</sup> much flesh lately - says he is a just rate than that he was thought the best <sup>who</sup> ~~that~~ <sup>was</sup> before the Queen when she visited the Highlands, keeps constantly cursing and says he is as happy as the day is long, says the Dr's in this house are clever Devils for that he was dead for about forty minutes and that they brought him to life again - says he understands the Dr gave him sixteen glasses of Double - Strong before it had the desired effect - habits rather improved, mind appears to be in a very confused state and is inclined to be destructive & spiteful but dry - Pupils slightly dilated pulse 82 rather feeble - Appetite, Stomach and Bowels natural. By Peter Alton

Dr. Joseph Quinlan's XXIX. 700 -  
 Scribe in Palo XXX - same of 0.2185

19 Spleen feeble - Pupils dilated - Secum and moist - raves constantly in a very incoherent manner and betrays many fancies and delusions - is very destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits - fills his mouth with every sort of filth and says he does so for want of tobacco - bodily health has rather fallen off since his admission, he has rather lost much flesh, and has a pale and unhealthy appearance to be kept warm and have full diet - Porter to be continued - and two grains of Quinine administered morning and evening also to be closely watched. Cont. Maria 4/5 1/2

George Meddew Ct from page 78

mind in the same weak state but speaks more frequently - pro-  
pus and penis to be dressed with a solu-  
tion of the Acet - Plumbe & Opio and  
urine to be taken away by means  
of the Catheter three times a day,  
The Catheter is passed with some  
difficulty - and from some obstruction  
which exist appears to give the patient  
severe pain - ℞ Hyoscyam ʒij ℥ss  
Camphorae ʒij - ℞: Ciuiam ʒij ℥ss  
Forust hora Somni. Suspend. - Colla

18<sup>th</sup> Urine dribbles away in much less  
quantity and he appears to pass  
it much more freely - it has not  
been necessary to use the Catheter  
for the last few days - Mind in  
the same weak state and swelling  
of the propus and penis continue -  
has been ordered to get out of bed  
and use of the herpes has been desired  
in order to his making water every  
few hours - On the whole improved  
since last report C. Mmnia

December 7<sup>th</sup> Has considerable swelling of propus  
and again allows his urine to dribble  
away upon his clothes - when told  
by the Clinical Assistant that the  
Catheter must again be passed, he  
made water immediately, this he ap-  
peared to do with a little difficulty  
and severe pain, he has very extensive  
oedematous swelling of both legs with  
a few small ulcers on different parts  
of his body, bodily health otherwise  
good, mind in the same weak  
state - To be kept in his bed and to  
be made to pass his water every three  
hours By Str: Otto Nitro - J. Cardamon  
Comp aa ʒij - Opio ʒij ℥ss ℞ Suspend

Prostat

Admitted June 7<sup>th</sup> 1852

5 Zij secunda quaque heru  
 Edematous swelling of legs has very much decreased since last report, and sores have a more healthy appearance, it has not been necessary to make use of the Catheter as he passes his urine with in sufficient quantity - this however he refuses to do unless forced by the Attendant - his urine now dribbles away in much less quantity - bodily health good, no mental change. R. rather white & dry  
 R. Sol. Ssept. Magnes Zij M. Senna ʒij  
 ʒi. Jalap ʒij M. - Haust. Station. Staud.  
 C. Allen

1853  
 January 1<sup>st</sup> Edematous swelling of legs gone and sores have healed, it has <sup>not</sup> been necessary to make use of the Catheter since last report - urine however has again began to dribble away, no change what ever in his mental state, bodily health pretty good Cont. & Munitis

Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> Since last report has not had the Catheter passed, although at times he has had some little difficulty in passing his urine, it does frequently dribble away from him now - at times. He has for the last one or two days been troubled with a slight diarrhoea. R. Pulvis. Rhuic. ꝑ. x. Maf. Curb. ʒij. Ess. Meath. M. ꝑ. ʒij. Ague. ʒij. R. H. Haust. Station. Staud.

March 20. Since last report diarrhoea has quite left him, passes his urine more freely, and on the whole, has been in bodily health better than when last reported, walks very little constantly lounging about the ward. Mind in the same weak state as formerly.

April 29. No change in mental state since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont. & Munitis -  
 to page 108.

ate  
 paper  
 lab.  
 and  
 ans  
 day  
 one  
 ick  
 inter  
 'The  
 M  
 Allen  
 has  
 does  
 ch  
 ter  
 in  
 ting  
 a  
 and  
 very  
 one  
 had  
 little  
 did  
 the  
 he  
 esp.  
 coly  
 taken  
 and  
 feet  
 with  
 by  
 d to  
 the  
 come  
 ch

William White Ct

Sept 19<sup>th</sup> - On admission was quiet and answered questions relevantly, has a very dull and depressed look. Mind full of delusions, when asked why he was brought to the Asylum said that he has been long subjected to a system of annoyance from his friends, particularly his younger brother who has done all in his power to ruin him - says he never went out to the street that he was not run after by a number of females who called out his name, drove sharp instruments into every part of his body, - destroyed his clothes and said white come with us like a good fellow says they were much worse on Sunday than any other days probably from his having his best clothes on him - that last Lords day there were no fewer than two hundred girls standing at his door when he returned from an evening sermon all watching the opportunity of getting hold of him and destroying his clothes, complains very much of people he knew nothing about who were in the habit of visiting him and calling out his name which they continued to do all night, says the treatment he received was most damnable - when told that he would be more comfortable staying in the Asylum than among such people became rather excited and said that may be very true but liberty is the dearest gift we have from Heaven. Pulse 70 rather feeble - pupils slightly dilated & white and rather dry - To be employed as soon as possible - Ordinary diet.

Admitted November 19<sup>th</sup> 1842

By Pio Rhine. Hydrarg XII sumat ij o. n. i. s.  
at 17<sup>th</sup> Jan vicum -

— 25 Bodily health good, has a more strong and healthy appearance, still has a great many fancies and delusions, is very quiet and indolent, has a dull and depressed look, but is now working regularly at his trade as a Shoemaker Cont. Omnia

Present: 1<sup>st</sup> Bodily health good, mind very much improved since last report - delusions become fainter has a more cheerful appearance and works regularly at his trade. Cont. Omnia

— 16 Has daily improved since last report both in his bodily and mental state, mind at present free from all fancies and delusions and answers questions relevantly - expresses himself as quite conscious of his state when brought to the Regium and says that all the ridiculous ideas he had have now left him - works regularly at his trade, is ~~of~~ good humoured and more cheerful May now be looked upon as convalescent. Cont. Omnia

— 24<sup>th</sup> Has continued to improve since last report and being this day in good bodily health and free from all delusions he is dismissed

Cured

David Foots from Vol. II. page 93  
1849.

Nov 25 Was transferred to the gallery two days  
ago, bodily health at present pretty  
good - no return of Diarrhoea - asks  
constantly for blace - mind in the  
same weak state as formerly - *Cont. Mania*

1849  
January 1<sup>st</sup> Mind in the same weak state as  
formerly, and no improvement has  
taken place in his habits - he is  
looking stout & well at present and  
his bodily health has improved *Cont.*  
*Cont. Mania*

Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> Constantly asking for tobacco, and is  
also very dirty in his habits, mind  
still continues very weak, and in  
every respect continues much the  
same as formerly.

March 20 Habits still ~~improved~~ <sup>the same</sup>, is also very starchy  
and destructive, cannot keep his clothes  
upon him, and frequently runs round the  
yard stripped of all his clothes, shouting  
and laughing. Remains on the same state as  
formerly reported. Bodily functions natural

April 25<sup>th</sup> No change whatever since last report.  
Bodily health good - bowels natural -

May 3<sup>rd</sup> Continues in the same destructive and filthy  
state as formerly, is very cunning, frequently  
shuts himself up, in one of the bed rooms  
after breakfast, to avoid the notice of  
the keepers, and prevents his being put  
out in the yard with the others until the  
evening he says - Appetite good - Sleep well  
Bodily functions natural. *Cont. Mania*

June 9<sup>th</sup> Had to day sent to the new Institution at  
Gastrowald.

30<sup>th</sup> Continues filthy and dirty in his habits,  
mind full of delusions and very weak, in  
every other respect the same as at last  
report - *Cont. Mania*

July 21<sup>st</sup> No change whatever in body or mind since last  
report! Bodily functions natural. *Cont. Mania*

Admitted 30th July 1839.

Sept. 21. No mental change. is very dirty in his person, also filthy and destructive. laughs ironically, and delight in wallowing about naked - however of late has had a new suit of clothes, which are fastened in such a manner as to prevent him indulging in such filthy and indecent propensities. he is now quite respectable if he will permit himself to wear it - General health good - is becoming quite stout - very lazy - also noisy at times - Bodily functions natural. Diet, omniv.

Sept. 30. Filthy and depraved in his habits, also very destructive destroying the walls also his clothes. amuses himself occasionally when displeased at any thing, or person, by knocking his head very severely against the wall, the noise from which may be distinctly heard from one end of the ward to the other - never employs himself in any way, wanders up and down the ward all day long, at times raves incoherently, at others laughs in a distortedly - since last report has been more respectable in his appearance, but tries all means to destroy his clothes to indulge in his filthy and depraved habits - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Diet, omniv.

Oct. 31. Since last report has continued to indulge in his filthy and depraved habits as formerly - occasionally paces about the ward - No mental change. stout and voracious - takes his food very greedily - never employs himself - General health good, bodily functions natural. Diet, omniv.  
to Vol 5, page 9.

Moses Provall Ct from page 28

" that rob me of my liberty to go  
" to the hillands and give them prayers  
" and money likewise - I wish you  
" to get all my wreat prayers that  
" I left in my library and get them  
" all for my family and printed  
" and make my own family pay  
" you for gettin them all printed is  
" the earnest wish of

Moses Provall

January 15<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, employs himself  
as usual writing prayers which he  
wishes to have printed - says constantly  
on religious subjects no change what-  
ever since last report C. Omnia

" 19<sup>th</sup> Continues precisely the same as at  
last report, is constantly talking  
and writing upon Religious  
subjects, his ideas of Religion  
continues the same. His bodily  
health still continues good.

Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> Still continues to talk and write  
about prayers which he says he  
published for the good of the Highland  
and says that it is a very great shame  
that he is not permitted to go to  
them? for they are all so very fond  
of him, talks about his library at  
home, and off the great loss that  
is felt by all his family, in not  
having him to pray for them.  
In every other respect, continues  
much the same.

March 20. The Patient continues precisely in the  
same state, with respect to his delusion  
his bodily health is good, and in every  
respect the same as when last reported.

April 27<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last re-  
port - Mind full of delusions - bodily  
functions natural - (Cont Omnia).

W. W. W.



admitted 11<sup>th</sup> June 1890

May 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report, has not been very well, constantly saying he has a very bad cold & cough. However he was never heard to cough by any of those about him, very nervous & disinclined to walk about. Appetite has not been very good, but of late it has improved, he is at present more lively but at times is very nervous and complains of a chest which seems to be the delusions which he has been now - frequently talks about the Bible, war, and saves very much upon religious subjects. He has of late been taking Spermaceti pills & a simple Cough Mixture just to pacify the old man. Mind continues the same as formerly no improvement for the better - Cont. removed

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has transferred to the New Institution at Portsmouth to day.  
30<sup>th</sup> Has continued much in the same state as at former report, delirious the same delusions, and talks quite incoherently at times. Cold he states is much better. His general health of late has not been very good. He is now having full diet. He sleeps at night and morning, and 4<sup>th</sup> of last some days since last report he has been very weak, and also lost flesh - He is now improving - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - Cont. removed

July 31<sup>st</sup> Continues much in the same state as formerly - bodily health not very good, constitution appears to be breaking up, talks not so tolerably well but constantly sleeping - very incoherent. Mind full of delusions. No change for the better in this patient since last report. Cont. removed

August 31<sup>st</sup> Mind weak and full of religious delusions - sometimes talks in a very incoherent manner - Bodily health not so good as formerly - Inclined constantly to sleep - Appetite and Bowels natural. C. Currier

Johnelle Larcu Oct 4<sup>th</sup> from p. 116

Nov<sup>r</sup> 27 When visited by the keeper this morning, found in a very weak state. Countenance pale & haggard, surface of body very cold, could scarcely articulate but appeared to understand every thing that was said to him, pulse was so small & feeble as almost not to be numbered - had a very severe diarrhoea during the night which still continues - Bicarb Soda ℥j - Tinct Op<sup>i</sup> ʒss. Tinct Cardam Comp ℥ij were mixed together and administered in divided doses after which his pulse became rather stronger and he could articulate without any difficulty. Pulse now about 64, very feeble, pupils dilated - Tongue dry, and is raving in a very incoherent manner - To be visited frequently during the day and stimulants administered if necessary -

— 28 Bodily health rather improved today but still in a very weak state - Night Diarrhoea continues and he raves in a very incoherent manner - Pulse still very feeble By Pi. Hydrarg<sup>e</sup> Op<sup>i</sup> ij sumat statim -

— 30 Still continues to rave in the same incoherent manner - his bodily health was rather improved yesterday, but today Diarrhoea has again returned - Pulse feeble - Tongue & rather dry - Pupils slightly dilated By ℞. Nicot<sup>i</sup> ℥ij - Tinct Op<sup>i</sup> ʒss - ℞. Cinnamon ℥ij - ℞. sumat statim - Cont. Ullia

December 1<sup>st</sup> Pulse so very feeble appears to be losing flesh & strength rapidly, diarrhoea gone, is very quiet, and is not inclined to converse with any one - takes very little food - To have stimulants and be closely watched

Admitted September 27<sup>th</sup> 1842.

2<sup>d</sup> - Continued in much the same state as at last report till about 6 o'clock this morning when he became very much weaker and appeared to be rapidly sinking. Pulse very feeble, pupils much dilated - appeared to ~~have~~ understand what was said to him, but did not know any person in the room - ~~stimulants~~ Stimulants were administered at intervals during the day but without the slightest effect - betrayed all the symptoms of considerable effusion in the brain - sometimes breathed with a slight bronchial rattle - caught at objects which he imagined were before him - he gradually became weaker till about 2 p.m. in the evening when without a struggle he died.

Inspection 24 hours after death  
 Head very large in size - Sence - ~~case~~ of natural thickness - Impressions on each side of sagittal suture corresponding to elevations on surface of dura Mater which adhered at the usual points. It was thickened at the temporal regions. Long extensive sub-arachnoid effusion particularly at posterior parts of the brain - About three ounces of fluid in lateral ventricles which were very large - Posterior horn of left ventricle of a dark grey colour, and convolutions corresponding externally presented a shrivelled, oedematous, and cicatrized appearance; Septum lucidum entire, Fornix very soft and could not be raised. Pituitary gland small with a small symphyng deposition on its surface. Left corpus striatum healthy

Carried back to p 95

Robert Trotter 61

Nov<sup>r</sup> 28 Bodily health good, is good humoured, industrious and works regularly at his trade as a watch maker, has repaired several of the clocks in the house and says he will not leave the Asylum till he makes all the clocks for the new Establishment, talks in the highest terms to his daughter who is visited by her of the kind treatment he receives from the Medical officers - still very excitable and talks much of his <sup>own</sup> powers - told <sup>one</sup> of the higher class patients that either one or other of them must leave the Establishment as no work shop can prosper with too many masters, says the Physician told him that he was to be principal man and to look after things that they were getting on properly - on the whole improves Cont. Mucic

December 25<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, no mental change has taken place since last report - he employs himself as formerly & appears quite satisfied with his situation - is rather excitable at times and occasionally betrays fancies and delusions - is cheerful, good humoured & industrious Cont. Mucic

Feb<sup>r</sup> 12 1843 Has since last report caught a slight cold, but is now got quite comfortable again, amused himself in the work shop, and is quite cheerful, is very inquisitive, and wishes to know if there are any snatches about the house that want cleaning, and if there are he would like to have them so clean. Remains in the same weak state as at former statement: Bodily health pretty good.

Admitted 29<sup>th</sup> October 1842

- March 20 Cold quite left him, amused himself as formerly in the shop is very quiet and well behaved also very accommodating. Menses and bodily functions the same as when last reported.
- April 29<sup>th</sup> Since last report has continued to conduct himself quietly, is perfectly rational and good tempered, works regularly in the shop, and has very much improved since first admitted, although rational in his mind, it still continues weak, bodily health good - Shop and bowels natural - Cost curried -
- May 31<sup>st</sup> Has been very excited and noisy since last report, was obliged to be taken from the shop in account of his becoming so mischievous, attempted a fourth time since to sweep over the wall but was prevented as dangerous, the patient of late has relaxed, is very peevish and self-willed, also talks nonsense, amuses himself walking round the yard as hard as he can walk without his coat and when spoken to upon the subject bursts out into fits of laughter - Appetite good - Bodily functions natural. Cost curried -
- June 7<sup>th</sup> Was to day transferred to the new Institution at Faversham.
- June 30<sup>th</sup> Since his removal from the old Institution into the Country he has conducted himself more quietly and orderly, is now daily engaged gardening and is very industrious - mind still continues very weak, and is very easily excited - Bodily functions natural.
- July 31<sup>st</sup> Menses in the same state, bodily health good, works regularly in the garden, is well behaved also industrious, inclines to be quarrelsome, also easily excited, at which time he is dangerous to those about him. Appetite good - Shop & bowels natural - Cost curried.
- August 31<sup>st</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report C. O'Connell  
To Vol 6. page 44

Donald Lamont Oct 3p. 1

1842

Nov 29 States that he is 35 years of age, is single  
& that he served his time with Mr.  
Laird in Glasgow who is now a printer  
here & whom he recognized. His ap-  
prenticeship was finished 1831, having  
commenced in 1824. After his appur-  
ticeship he commenced business as  
a carrier first in Fox Street  
& afterwards in Jamaica Street  
in both places on his <sup>own</sup> account  
Had a little money when he began  
but lost it & more besides & gave  
up business four or five years ago  
He obtained the benefit of Certificates  
He attributes his losses in business to long  
credit & bad debts. He then fell into  
general bad health, being bilious  
& nervous, sometimes shaking very  
much, ~~sometimes~~ had frequent ~~attacks~~  
headaches. Drank very freely at  
that time daily - principally spirits.  
He went home to Tyree, ~~with~~ his  
Father, still took spirits but could  
only get it occasionally & always  
felt much the worse. When he took  
it he had great headache & thirst &  
could not sleep for three or four nights  
afterwards. Left Tyree some ten  
days or a fortnight ago. Felt pretty well  
when he left Tyree. Got work when he  
came to Glasgow with Mr. Laird  
Felt giddy in walking & agitated &  
nervous. Had not tasted spirits  
but staggered in the streets. When  
asked when he was taken to the Police  
office he hesitated about the time  
but after considering said that it was  
yesterday week. Had been at work  
that morning from 6 of clock & con-  
tinued till the afternoon sometimes

Admitted 29 Nov: 1842

about 2.3. or 4 o'clock, but does not  
 recollect precisely, nor whether it  
 was Monday, as his memory is bad  
 He felt ill at work & went out  
 to take a walk, crossed the Mountain  
 Bridge to get the air & walked  
 down the ~~long~~ quay two hundred  
 yards. In walking down he thought  
 he might as well be drowned as  
 live in the state he was & jumped  
 once into the water, he can swim  
 but he did not attempt to swim  
 He was taken out & ~~carried~~ taken  
 to a small public house & then  
 to the Police office. Has no recollec-  
 tion of what passed then. Had not  
 sleep. Has not slept since. When  
 he went to sleep he dreamed &  
 started. Last night he walked  
 about the whole time. Fancies  
 that he sees everything before  
 him. When asked what he  
 does see, says that he cannot  
 describe it. When pressed further  
 says that he sees hearts, lights, colours  
 & heard music such as whistling, birds  
 singing, ~~etc~~ Cannot describe the  
 hearts, but says that he never  
 saw the like before. Feels pretty  
 well during the day. It is only  
 when ~~the~~ it becomes dark that these  
 things come before him. Now states  
 that he sleeps quite soundly & when  
 asked when he last slept soundly  
 says that he has not slept for a  
 week or more. States that his bowels  
 are right & that his appetite is  
 tolerably good. Has no headache at  
 present, but had it today. Pulse  
 72 rather small & feeble. Pupils

Donald Lamont Rt. 36

1842

Nov 29 delated. Tongue white & rather  
dry - states that he knows that he  
has been ill as he tore his hat all  
to pieces in the Police office on Sunday  
says that this is the third or fourth attack  
since he went to the Highlands -  
that the attacks generally lasted  
a fortnight - that he cannot say  
what brought them on. Not very sure  
whether he has recovered from the  
present attack. Thinks that it was  
absurd to the say the least of it to  
to throw himself into the water  
& that he does not think he would  
do it again. He states that he  
is not sure whether he dreamed  
it or he was told that his brother  
drowned himself & that his  
father & mother both were dead  
since he left the Highlands & that  
this threw him into great  
agitation, that this has occurred  
since he was in the Police  
office - states he cannot say  
whether he heard this or dreamed  
it & sometimes thinks it the one  
& sometimes the other. Was taken  
from the Police office without being  
told where he was going, but knew  
where he was when he saw his  
old Master Lamm one of the patients.  
Acknowledges that he feels his  
memory very bad & getting worse  
& that his mind is sometimes con-  
fused & at the best easily confused.  
Says that he heard voices when  
he was in the Police office, but  
has heard none since he came  
here & that he feels much better  
since he came here, though he



111  
Admitted 29 Nov. 1842

1842

Nov 29 been little more than an hour  
in the house - Had no treatment  
for his complaints & never was  
in an Asylum before - Knows  
that he is ill - Would like as soon  
as he was out at any thing if  
he could not get the wages of his  
trade -

He is of the nervous bilious tem-  
perament, very confused in his  
manner, has a lowering ~~and~~  
expression of countenance &  
seems to be on his guard as  
to what he says - From the  
whole examination I am  
of opinion that he is little labouring  
under ~~some~~ hallucinations  
& probably also illusions & that  
he is not yet of sound mind.  
S. h. s. pil. Alterativj. Potany  
diet. To be watched especially  
at night - Examination to be  
renewed tomorrow -

30 The attendant reports that he was quiet  
last night & during the day - that he  
has given a long account of his life which  
corresponds with the account given  
above, except that he had taken whiskey  
since he came to Glasgow - Takes  
his food - Pulse 72 small & feeble - Bowels  
have not been moved. The pills indeed  
last night by inadvertence were not  
given <sup>all</sup> today & have not yet operated  
Tongue white & dry - Pupils still dilated  
says that he did not sleep well  
last night in consequence of the  
noise made by some of his fellow  
patients but was not troubled with  
visions. Has taken food. Appetite better  
Reports in opposition to what he stated

Donald Lamont Oct 36

1842

Nov. to the keeper that he had tasted whiskey since he came to Glasgow, but that in the Steamboat during his passage he & some others had drank a great deal. Thus in Glasgow for a week before he went into the water, which he now thinks was last Thursday week. - Tells that the drink which he had in the Steamboat was adulterated spirits & ale. - He arrived on Saturday morning. Had not slept for nights before. Was quite sober when he landed & went to an acquaintance where he laid in a sofa till the forenoon when he got his trunk & went to a house in Laurieston where he took lodgings. Did not sleep between Saturday & Sunday. On the Saturday had sent out for some whiskey to give his acquaintance a dram. He sent only for a shilling's worth which was partaken of by half a dozen in the house. - Has tasted no spirits since. - Has scarcely slept any since. Says that he would go home if he could & would work with his father as the town does not agree with him - that he was led to come to town by the promise of work. Has got his hair cut & looks better today. Memory seems much impaired.

C. curvica

Dec 2 This patient was not examined yesterday, but was closely observed. Nothing particular was ~~detected~~ detected except that he appears depressed. His bowels have been kept open by medicine. He looks depressed. Is small & feeble. Appetite good. No delusions con-

115  
from p 114 Admitted 29 November 1842  
1842

Dear he expirated but his eye is  
fair, <sup>from</sup> being satisfactory, he speaks  
in a hesitating manner, answers  
very reservedly & his memory is  
still defective. C. omnia

3 p 72 fable, Bowels have not  
yet been moved today, Tongue  
rather cleaner. Complaints of  
Night giddiness & Confusion  
Looks dull & depreed - Eye  
better but still unsatisfactory  
Answers questions relevantly  
& betrays no delusions. He  
may be looked on as improving  
but it would not be safe  
to dismiss him without his  
undergoing some probation  
C. omnia

5 Has gone on quietly since last  
report. Looks much better, but  
his pupils are still dilated & he  
looks depreed. On the whole  
however he is improved.

6 On the whole improves & may  
be looked on as Convalescent.

7 Pulse 72. Tongue dry - but  
bowels kept regular by medicine  
Pupils natural. Is at present  
quite rational, but I recommend  
that he have a fortnight's probation  
before he is liberated ~~for~~ for  
the purpose of improving his health  
& making sure that this is not merely  
a remission. Cont. omnia

16 Has daily continued to improve since  
last report, his pupils are natural,  
his mind rational, and he has  
a much more cheerful look, if he  
keeps well can soon be dismissed  
at present Convalescent C. Omnia

26 Having continued to improve since last  
report, being in good body health and perfectly  
rational he is today dismissed by W. P. H.

William Sinclair Oct from p 50

December 1<sup>st</sup> Bodily health improved since last report, works regularly in the garden when weather permits - answers questions relevantly and his delusions become much fainter - habits improved and is not inclined to be destructive as formerly - has much less difficulty of articulation - his mind is still rather weak but he has improved very much since last report - Cont. Opium

26 Since last report considerable difficulty of articulation has again returned - his mind appears weaker and he occasionally betrays a great many fancies and delusions - bodily health pretty good, has given over his destructive propensities and is quiet and good humoured. Pulse 72 moderate. Pupils rather contracted & very few - Cont. Medicament ut ant, prescript -

Feb 9<sup>th</sup> Continues the same as at last report, no alteration for the better. Pulse 84 good. Pupils natural. Tongue rather white and clean.

Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> July 1842

50  
to  
the  
had  
not  
by  
own  
to  
not  
  
the  
in  
with  
not  
highly  
or  
to  
the  
led  
not  
to  
the  
per

Thomas Johnstone Oct 21 from p 104

December<sup>5<sup>th</sup></sup> Bodily health improved since last report, still in a very excited state and under seclusion - raves in a very incoherent manner and this morning at visit made a determined attempt to strike the Clinical Assistant, telling him at the same time to go to Hell and not trouble him every day - is very destructive; during last night ~~he~~ destroyed his bed clothes, is very noisy during the night, walking about the rooms and singing in a loud tone of voice - No mental change has taken place since last report Continue Quinine and Porter -  
Cont. Opium

16 Has continued much in the same state since last report although on the whole less excited, still raves in a very incoherent manner, is very destructive particularly to windows & bed clothes - gains a little flesh but still has a sallow and unhealthy look - Stop Quinine - Rj Tr. Mur ʒij - Infus. Gent. Comp ʒ. S.T. M. - Sinal ʒij bis in die - Cont. Opium

January 1<sup>st</sup> Continued much quieter until this morning when he again became rather excited, when asked by the Clinical Assistant to show his tongue told him to go to Hell and attempted to strike, raves in a very incoherent manner, gains flesh and his bodily health on the whole is improved - C. Opium

17 Since last report has been very excited, being obliged to confine him in his own room for several days, when visited by his Wife about a week back, he took a ring off

Admitted 15<sup>th</sup> November 1842

her finger, and placed it upon his own  
and would not return it; in conse-  
quence of its being too small for  
him, and his not allowing it to  
remain quiet: it has made his little  
finger swell to such an extent, that  
it was obliged to be filed off this morn-  
ing; he is to day in the yard again  
but still very noisy. Bowels thoroughly open.

Feb 1<sup>st</sup> Since last report has been engaged  
working in the Gally, but this morning  
is obliged to be kept in his bed, he  
has been for several days past very  
excited, and is also very quarrelsome.  
His Patients general health is not so good,  
he raves very much in the night. Pulse 48.  
small, and weak. Pupils rather dilated.

Tongue white. Bowels open. Ordered him  
Rij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij.  
Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij.

15<sup>th</sup> Has been more quiet since last report,  
although still in bed. He continues the same,  
somewhat uneasy but quiet in the night. Pulse 70.  
Pupils natural. Tongue clearer. Bowels  
open.

15<sup>th</sup> Still continues quiet, but his Appetite  
is not quite so good, as it has been, for  
the last two or three days, is up to day  
in the day room. Pulse 80. Pupils natural.  
Tongue clear. Rij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij.  
Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij. Sij.

March 20. Since last report has slightly improved, walks now  
regularly in the house, and has been very quiet, amidst  
a few days since he quarrelled with one of his fellow  
patients, and got a black eye, on the whole  
has improved, has gained flesh, and he con-  
tinues to be better to continue the draught as  
before. Tongue clear. Pupils slightly dilated. Pulse 85.  
Bowels natural.

to page 116.

John Johnston Oct 60

December 7<sup>th</sup> On admission was quiet and answered questions relevantly - said he was brought to the asylum to keep him out of the way of bad company - has had several epileptic fits which are said by his relatives to be the cause of his insanity, about four years ago fell down stairs and hurt himself severely - severely on the head - at present he has a very dull & depressed look and is prone to stand in one position, before his admission had been several times very highly excited striking several of his friends and ~~and~~ doing other acts of violence - P<sup>pl</sup> pale & white and dry, pupils dilated by Ric Alteratio XII sumatij c. n. T. S. ad 17<sup>th</sup> vicum - Macf. d. & women and to be employed as soon as possible -

9<sup>th</sup> Today rather excited, enters into a long explanation about business - says no man can be long in any business in Glasgow without a great many ups and downs, this he knows from experience, thank God he says I have of late been more fortunate and am now in possession of considerable property, says his sister is very wealthy and will leave her whole fortune to him - that her furniture alone is worth two thousand pounds, still inclined to stand in one place and has a dull & depressed look - Tongue still very white & dry - Cont. Mencia

16 P<sup>pl</sup> rather pale, & white but moist, pupils dilated, body <sup>health</sup> upon the whole has improved since last report.



Admitted 7<sup>th</sup> December 1842

Mind weak and confused, says he cannot see any use of keeping him here when his sister has a well furnished house ready at all times for him, and at the same time says he feels himself another man since he came here, he is so much better - says he once had a wife and daughter and should like to know if they are in life, as he does not recollect of having seen them for the last ten years - but he says this is not to be wondered at as he was all that time in an insensible state caused by a checked perspiration, says every vein in his body was opened for the purpose of giving him relief but no blood would make its appearance, is excited than formerly - C. O'Meara

1843

January 1<sup>st</sup>

Bodily health has improved very much since his admission, mind more alert but still retains many delusions, says he feels himself much better, that he formerly had a very heavy feel about the head, but now thinks he could jump over the moon - he feels so light - is very quiet and good humoured - C. O'Meara

11<sup>th</sup>

Mind in much the same state as at last report, still wishes to leave and go home, says there is now nothing the matter with him, having lost all the uncomfortable sensation he had about the head. Bodily health good, and not excited in the least.

Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Patient continues exactly the same as at last report, quite stationary

March 20

Continues to act with propriety, sleeps well at night, and is also very quiet, and in good

(to page) 117.

Robert Farraud Et

November 13<sup>th</sup> Was brought here from the Police Office in a soddy by Policemen without shoes, stockings or a hat, hands secured by Muffs and straps, on being told that his hands would be relieved, he at first refused to allow it saying that he did not intend to stay in this place - On being freed from them however he became very much excited, ran about the room, jumping upon chairs, and looking about him in a very bewildered manner, entered into a long history about himself before he was taken to the Police office but talked in a very incoherent <sup>manner</sup> & the of his eyes was black and he had several cuts over scalp which he says he received defending himself against men who wished to take his life - Pupils dilated, I dry pulse very feeble with considerable tremor over his whole body - A glass of brandy was given to him shortly after which he retired quietly to his bed -

14 Was very restless during last night and slept very little, saw imaginary objects and frequently got out of bed - better rather less this morning - but still very much excited, is full of fancies and delusions, says he has been most shamefully persecuted that it first began at Liverpool where they forced him on board a steamer for Glasgow and no sooner had they got out of sight of land than they began to ruin his clothes all over with some substance which had

Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> December 1842

a most obnoxious scull, filled his pockets with all sort of filth then collected all the passengers, walked him in this beastly state up and down the quarter deck saying to him My Lord this and My Lord that and making him an object of ridicule and scorn - seeing he was a man of a much stronger mind than they expected, they then took him down stairs and gave him drunk with which they had mixed ~~poison~~ poison - says they then landed him in the Glasgow Police office for under the false impression that he had taken up arms against his Queen and Country and demanded ten thousand pounds for his ransom which not being able to pay, they brought him to an Asylum, the Clinical Assistant that he ~~is~~ hopes he is attending to what he is saying and on being told that if he likes it will be taken down on paper, became very much excited saying he would see every one it - d first before he would make a deposition in a Lunatic Asylum where it was of no use, asked the Clinical Assistant in a loud tone of voice and in an excited manner what the devil right he had to keep him here and on being told that he was sent by the Sheriff cursed, swore and abused him saying that he is a fool, that he has more in his <sup>own</sup> little finger than the Sheriff has in his whole composition - still in a high state of excitement Pulse 100 feeble, pupils dilated, T white & dry, and raves constantly on different subjects

to p 120

Strad. Capill. - By Mich. Antispas. 32  
Sumat. Noh. May to in Noe -  
By Pil. Alteratio. H. Sumat. ij. o. h.  
h's ad 17<sup>th</sup> vicus -

15 Was again very restless during last night and slept little - several times got out of bed, walked up and down the room roaring out Murder, and declaring he saw several people who wished to take his life - tremor less this morning but still raves in a very incoherent manner, is full of delusions and highly excited  
Cont. Mania

16 Today much less excited and says he slept better during the night - Attendant reports that he was quite tremor almost entirely gone, delusions become fainter, expresses an anxious desire to leave the Asylum saying that it is a very serious thing for a young man in business to be kept so long away from it - and what makes him feel it the more is that he is on the eve of marriage - has very considerable swelling of scarp and face over which he complains of severe pain - Stop the Mist. Antispas. By Sol. Sulph. Magnes. Zipp - The same Zipp. In Sulph. 3; H. - Must. h. s. d. v. c. d.  
Cont. Alia

17 Case transferred to Vol. II p. 224

Admitted 13<sup>th</sup> December 1842.

James Smith: Admitted May 31, 1842.  
from page 198.

Augt. 20 Since last report has been very industrious, daily employed about the house, is well behaved also very obliging. has a very cheerful expression of countenance, betrays no delusions, talks quite rational, and enjoys good bodily health, this patient is becoming convalescent very rapidly. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Out: 1 month.

31<sup>st</sup> General health good, works steadily, and regularly, is very industrious, and well behaved, cheerful and good humoured to all around him and is now quite convalescent. wishes to know when he is to be dismissed and says he never was better in his life. Bodily functions natural. Out: 1 month.

Sept. 12: Has to day visited by his brother who said he had never seen him in such good health. he therefore wishes to remove him. he being quite sane and in good bodily health, he was to say by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

Alex<sup>r</sup> McNaught from p 54

Quarterly. Bodily health good, has had  
no return of his Paroxysm since  
the first week of October, at  
present employs himself daily  
in the Surgery, says he wishes  
to return home and commence  
the trade of a fancy work box  
maker - at present perfectly  
rational and answers questions  
relevantly - Cont. 800000

Feb 9<sup>th</sup> Employs himself working in the  
Surgery, and at times at fancy  
work for the Ladies, continues  
quite rational. Bodily health good.

March 19. Continues to conduct himself quietly, is  
also instructive, employs himself as  
formerly. Has to day transferred to  
S. J. Galloway - page 29. Vol 11<sup>th</sup>

*Write*

Admitted 15<sup>th</sup> April 1837-

at  
line  
ab  
city  
has  
ence  
let  
by  
ing  
the  
my  
and  
from  
to  
ed  
to

Alexander Elle Larue Et Jun 16

1845

January 7<sup>th</sup> During last night was very noisy and is today highly excited, asked the Clinical Assistant what he would say if he knocked his brains out, smashed his bed to pieces, raves on free masonry and religious subjects, features pale & convulsed as they always are during his paroxysms, to be placed in a room by himself.  
 R. Soc. Tart. Antimony ʒj Laurel Station  
 Cont. Alia

8<sup>th</sup> Since the last report is much quieter works in the gallery, and is very industrious. He is very much improved within the last few days. Tongue clean. Pupils natural. Pulse regular.

12<sup>th</sup> Is now quite comfortable and is at work in the shop at his usual employment. Betrays no delusions and is well behaved and industrious. Tongue clean. Pulse regular. Habituations.

17<sup>th</sup> Since last report has caught cold and is to day confined in his bed. Skin hot and parched, complains of being very thirsty. Bowels thoroughly open. Pupils natural. Pulse ʒ small and quick. This patient is rather peevish. have given him R. M. Ether. Pul. ʒij. Sig. Ammon. Acet. ʒij. Pinn. Spec. ʒij. Mixture. Camphor ʒij. ʒ. Laurel Station. Suron. R. Pulvis. Spec. Comp. ʒij. Pul. Antimony ʒij. ʒ. ʒ. Pul. here same as former.

Feb 9<sup>th</sup> Quite recovered from the cold he had, and has been at work regularly in the shop, although at times rather excited and obliged to take medicine occasionally. Appetite very indifferent and at times betrays some of his delusions. Is to day, and has also been for the last eight or ten days employed

Prescrip



Admitted 25<sup>th</sup> April 1852,

preparing work, to build a Theatre,  
which is now being done.

28<sup>th</sup> Has been to day very much excited, was obliged  
to be kept in his room, told the Clinical Dis-  
sectants if he was not a mason he would  
make him one, for he was one himself.  
frequently makes remarks upon Mr.  
Haughton's case; says he knows he is  
that himself; and that if he was out  
of the system, and any one was to offer  
him one hundred pounds to go and  
shoot any one they had a dislike to,  
he would soon do it, because they  
could not, or would not hang him  
for it, because he is dead, and lies up  
and down the bars. but at times is very  
quiet, bowels open having taken R.  
Attrazine  $\frac{ij}$  the night before last.

March 14 Since last report has conducted himself  
more quietly, has been less excited, and has  
worked in the house at various times.  
has taken several doses of opening medicines  
since last reported. Bodily health improved.

March 11. lately his appetite has not been so good -  
continues excited at times. R. Tinct. Hyoscy.  $\frac{ij}$   
Tinct. Camph.  $\frac{ij}$ . R. Senna.  $\frac{ij}$ . R. Cast.  $\frac{ij}$ . Tinct.  
was in the mouth in the  $\frac{ij}$

20 Has been employed in the house regularly,  
but at times is rather excited still, continues  
to spite his draughts, and also to console  
himself quietly. Pulse 80-90. Pupils con-  
tracted. Tongue clean, and white. Bowels  
natural.

April 20<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very flighty and at  
times very excitable, on the whole has  
conducted himself tolerably well, and  
has been very industrious - Cont. Senna -

May 3<sup>rd</sup> Today has been out working with the weight.  
conducts himself soberly and quiet, very indus-  
trious and accommodating to every one  
to page 124-

Harvie James Oct from p 55

1845

December 10<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, appetite, sleep and bowels natural, is very quiet, answers questions relevantly but, mind full of delusions, is very fond of writing on the ground with a stone and will sometimes spend several ~~his~~ hours in doing so, says he has no doubt he will soon be well under the treatment he receives in this institution, occasionally employs himself, in the garden  
Cont Omnia

January 1<sup>st</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report  
Case Stationary. C. Omnia

Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> Mind, and bodily health stationary, works occasionally in the grounds, and in every other respect, the same as at last report.

March 20. Continues precisely in the same state as at former report, mind full of delusions, and fancies, bodily health good, sleep, and bowels natural.

April 27<sup>th</sup> Bodily health and mental state continues the same as at last report - is employed out of the house occasionally working in the grounds, conducts himself orderly and quiet, and altogether well behaved - appetite good - bowels regular - But Omnia

May 31<sup>st</sup> No mental change since formerly reported - general health good - bodily functions are good, conducts himself well, and works occasionally in the grounds. But Omnia

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to the new institution at Spitalwood.

30<sup>th</sup> Has been daily employed since he has been out at the new asylum, works regularly and is very industrious - mind continues in the same mental state as formerly - bodily health good. Cont omnia.

123

Admitted August 15<sup>th</sup> 1842,

July 31<sup>st</sup> In every respect the same as at last report -  
regularly employed & General health good -

August 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health very good - Employ  
himself regularly in the garden - Ans-  
wers questions in a confused manner -  
Mind weak and fatuous - Is very  
quiet and orderly in his conduct -  
C. Mania

Sept 15<sup>th</sup> Mind weak and fanciful as for-  
merly - Appears contented and happy -  
Bodily health good - Appetite, Sleep  
and Bowels natural - Employ himself  
daily in the garden C. Mania

Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Is good humoured and industrious -  
Works daily in the grounds - Mind  
weak and fatuous - Answers questions  
in a confused and hesitating manner -  
Bodily functions natural C. Mania

Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Works daily in  
the grounds - Mind weak - Can con-  
sistently utter a connected sentence so  
as to be distinctly understood - Is  
very destructive to his clothes - Some-  
times becomes rather excited when  
he makes long rambling speeches -  
No improvement whatever has  
taken place since his admission  
Cont. Mania

Dec 26<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken  
place either in this patient's Bodily  
or Mental state during the last  
month C. Mania

Jan 28<sup>th</sup> Is at present very much excited -  
Raves in a very incoherent manner  
on different Subjects - Talks very  
much to himself in a loud manner -  
Refuses to work or employ him-  
self in any way - Bodily health  
good - Appetite, Sleep and Bowels  
natural C. Mania

Feb 18<sup>th</sup> No Mental or bodily change C. Mania  
24 Feb 1842 p 118

Gilbert Trues Olso from Vol II, p 22

Jan 21<sup>st</sup> This Patient continues just the same as at last report, habits not the best improved, very noisy, and his language very indigent. Since last report have blistered his head, which for a few days, appeared to benefit him, but now it has lost all its good effects. Mind still the same not the slightest improvement.

Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> Habits still very depraved, and filthy in his person, requested the Clinical Assistants, to question him, respecting his bodily health, which he did, he also wished to know if he required any special medicines, and he said no, he did not want any thing medicine, and that.

Happy was the man, and happy he,  
Who sh--es but once a day,  
Whose sh--e is neither thick, or thin,  
But in the middle way.

March 20 No change, either in the patient's manners, bodily health, or mind, since last report, is very sullen, and filthy.

April 27<sup>th</sup> Is very idle and cannot be tempted to employ himself, amuse himself scratching large holes in the ground in the yard, mixes the dirt with water and then smears his face and hands all over with it, also his clothes, then wishes to shake hands with the assistant, thrusts his head against the wall occasionally, and is continually saying sound and sound - is occasionally filthy, and depraved in his manners - No mental improvement - Appetite good - But omnivorous.

May 31<sup>st</sup> In every respect the same as at last report continues filthy and depraved in his manners. Bodily health good - sleeps tolerably, bowels natural. But omnivorous -

Admitted 21<sup>st</sup> November 1842

- June 19<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to the New Institution at Gastonville.
- 30<sup>th</sup> Since last report this patient has slightly improved. he is now daily employed working with the gardener and other patients on the grounds and is inclined to be industrious. behaves himself well, and pays more attention to what is said to him than he did at the old house at Glasgow. Mind still continued the same. Bodily functions natural. General health good. Continues.
- July 31<sup>st</sup> Continues to work is also quiet, but at times quarrelsome and refractory. talks incoherently but on the whole slightly improved. General health good. Appetite, sleep & bowels as usual. Continues.
- August 31. Works daily about the grounds. has of late improved wonderfully on every respect. is very industrious and well behaved, although at times he breaks out a little. is not so destructive as formerly, and on the whole since his removal has very much improved. keeps his clothes in better order and pays attention to what is said to him. General health good. Bodily functions natural. C. 6.
- Sept: 30. Continues to work regularly is very industrious and well behaved, gradually improving is not so destructive and his bad propensities are leaving him fast. manners and habits very much improved of late. is daily employed working in the grounds where he makes himself generally useful. General health of late has very much improved so has also his mind, he talks quite rationally when spoken to, but at times rambles away into nonsense. was a few days since seen by his friends who were much pleased with his improvement. Bodily functions natural.
- to Vol 5 page 57.

Robert Wallace St from p 53

1843

January 4<sup>th</sup> Bodily health rather improved since last report, has a very dull and depressed look, says it is utterly useless trying to do him any good, and that he wishes to die, mind teeming with delusions

Cont. Opium

Feb 9<sup>th</sup> There is not the slightest improvement in this patient, either in body or mind since last report, but since last report, assisted in getting one of his fellow patients over a wall, so that he might make his escape, and when accused of it, firmly denied the charge, but at last confessed that he had assisted him.

March 20 In every respect the same as at last report, bodily health good - bowels natural, works occasionally in the House, and grows so, but does very little.

April 27<sup>th</sup> No improvement in mental state. Bodily health good, has yet very little of his clothes, refused his pocket, also his feet, which have been discontinued of his - works occasionally in the grounds, and is very quiet - of late he has been rather distant with his clothing, sending his trousers in pieces - Bodily functions natural.

May 31<sup>st</sup> No mental change. Bodily health good, appetite and bodily functions natural, has the same detached propensities as formerly, continues quiet and steady. - Cont. opium.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Today was sent to the New Institution at Gaston.

30<sup>th</sup> No mental change - works regularly in the grounds but is inclined to be very lazy - Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. opium.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Constitution gradually breaking up, has well very much & is disinclined to exert himself in any way. Appetite indifferent & mind in

Admitted 11<sup>th</sup> August 1842.

the same weak state as formerly, constantly standing and sleeping - is very hoarse in his voice, also inclined to be obstinate -

August 31<sup>st</sup> Mind in the same weak state as formerly - Has a very depressed look and is full of delusions - Bodily health has rather improved during the last month - Is destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits - Cannot be employed in any way C. Mania

Sept 21<sup>st</sup> Bodily health very much improved and swelling of legs has entirely disappeared - Mind still very weak and full of delusions - says he is constantly burning in Hell and will never be saved - Habits improved C. Mania

Oct 21<sup>st</sup> Bodily health very much improved employs himself during the greater part of the day walking about the grounds looking for hares and other sorts of game - Is particularly fond of speaking on sporting subjects during which conversation he seems perfectly cheerful and rational - Looks still at depressed and still thinks his soul is lost and that he cannot be saved in the next world - He has now no other delusions C. Mania

Nov 29<sup>th</sup> Bodily health has very much improved since last report and he is daily gaining flesh and strength - Still ~~has~~ the delusion that he will be burned in hell and that there is no hope for him - Is very lazy and never employs himself in any way except walking about the grounds looking for hares and other sorts of game C. Mania

Dec 30<sup>th</sup> In all respects as at last report. C. Mania

Simon Stewart Et from P 30

1843

January 4<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in this patient's mental state since last report, habits depraved as formerly, is very lazy and refuses to work unless absolutely forced to do so - is inclined to be pithy in his habits and careless of his personal appearance, has a pale look, but bodily health pretty good. Cont. omnium

Feb 8<sup>th</sup> This patient's bodily is pretty good, but his mind still continues in the same weak state as formerly, in every other respect he is the same as at last stated.

March 20. Bodily health good, manners and habits the same as formerly reported, no change whatever has taken place in this patient's mental faculties - Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural.

April 2<sup>th</sup> Has remained in the same state of bodily health as when last reported - No mental improvement - habits depraved - careless and slovenly in his person. refuses to employ himself and is very lazy. Cont. omnium

May 11<sup>th</sup> This patient is in every respect the same as when last reported. mind continues in the same weak state as formerly, still continues careless and slovenly also inclined to be very distrustful - General health good. Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnium

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has transferred to the New Institution at Gartnavel to day -

.. 30<sup>th</sup> Since his removal has occasionally been employed in the garden working with the gardener and his fellow patients. conducts himself well, but is not very industrious - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnium

INDEX



Admitted 17<sup>th</sup> February ~~1855~~ 1855.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report attempted to make his escape but was recaptured, is daily employed in the grounds but is not very industrious - mind fatigued. Habits depraved & filthy. General health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels regular - Cost: omnium.

August 17 Has been employed in the grounds since last report, is very lazy & prone to conceal himself. Health pretty good. Mind weak & conversation rambling. Habits some what improved. Careless of clothes  
C. omnia

11 Respire 7 p.m. Was discovered to have escaped between five & a quarter past ten, most probably about ten. Messengers have been despatched in all directions

15 Nothing has been heard of him.

24 The country has been searched for 20 miles north of the Clyde but no trace has been obtained

28 The Physician on calling on his mother today has learned that he <sup>was</sup> previously boarded in Arrachan & Messengers have been sent off

29 No trace. An advertisement by desire of his friends has been ordered to be inserted in the

Glasgow Constitutional

in Courier

in Argus

in Herald

in Scottish Reformer & Gazette

in Citizen

North British Advertiser

21 This morning his mother received the following letter unpaid  
page 220

Charles Smith Ct from p 49

1823

January 14<sup>th</sup> Has continued to improve since last report. Mind more alert and at present free from any delusions. Has had no return of his Epileptic fits - and says he feels himself much better, requests to know when he will be allowed to return home as he is anxious to work for himself - has had no paroxysms of excitement lately - Cont. Clinia

17<sup>th</sup> Has this day had a return of his Epileptic fits, not having had one until to day, since the 16<sup>th</sup> of November 1822. He has of late been very quarrelsome with his fellow patients, and betrayed symptoms at various periods, for several days past, of a returning paroxysm. Pulse 60 beats. Tongue white. Pupils dilated.

18<sup>th</sup> Since last report has slightly improved, but still continues to keep his bed, and is also very quarrelsome. Pulse 70. Tongue of much clearer. Pupils natural.

19<sup>th</sup> To day he is up in the gallery, less excited, but has a very heavy oppression about the eyes. Bowels regular. Pupils rather dilated. Tongue clean. Pulse about 70 very irregular and small.

Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> Since the last report has very much improved in his behaviour, until last evening, when he got fighting with one of his fellow patients. He has also had another fit, but on the whole appears in better health.

March 20 Has behaved himself of quietly since last report, but is very heavy and stupid at times, stands knocking about the yard, cannot prevail upon him to work, is still rather inclined to be

Wells

127  
A. S. Milled 13<sup>th</sup> May 1847

quarrelsome, but altogether better behaved than when formerly reported. Bowels regular. Pulse 90 good strength.

April 29<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very excited and quarrelsome at times. had no return of Epileptic fits. is much quieter in body, health tolerably good at times quite mischievous and dangerous, says he is quite well - does not work at all - has during the last month, at times, kept his bed for a day or two - and betrayed symptoms of a returning paroxysm - No mental change - Bowels regular - Cont. omnium -

May 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report has continued tolerably quiet although at times rather excited, this morning May 18<sup>th</sup> had a return of his Epileptic fits, about 6 o'clock in the morning, which fit lasted about 20 minutes, on the 19<sup>th</sup> had another fit - continues very much depressed also very dull & stupid, bowels thoroughly open, takes his food tolerably well - is in the habit of taking Opium pills regularly, and since the 19<sup>th</sup> has had no return of fits. bodily health tolerably good, but still continues dull and depressed - Cont. omnium -

June 10<sup>th</sup> Transferred to the New-Regium at Göttingen to day -

" 30<sup>th</sup> Has continued tolerably well since his removal, had no return of fits - although at times inclined to very excited - is never employed in any way, also rather destructive at times - takes his food sparingly - general health good - Bodily functions natural. To continue the pills as before - Cont. omnium -

July 31<sup>st</sup> Continues quiet, but both legs have been very much swollen from wetness - had no return of fits & is now more active, and takes greater exercise which has raised the swelling of the legs, rather higher than as formerly - Bodily functions natural. C. O.  
to No 5 page 119. to page -

Robert Country Ct 41 from p 11

1162

January 16<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, raves very incoherently on various subjects, since last report has been sometimes in a high state of excitement when he curses Swans and abuses every one connected with the Establishment - prays to God for the salvation of his soul and also for his deliverance from this place cannot be employed at present.

Cont. Mania

Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> Since last report at various times, has been very much excited, and when in that state, refuses to work, talks very much of his family connections, and says of his belonging to some of the first families in Scotland, says he is a married man, and that it is very wrong to keep a man, who is so fit to work for his family, locked up as he is. Is frequently engaged working in the Galleries when quiet.

March 20 The patient has not improved in the slightest degree either in body or mind since last report, is very intractable, and is not quarrelsome, talks frequently of his family, and says he ought not to be kept in the asylum.

April 29<sup>th</sup> No mental change. Bodily health very much improved since last report, has much better continues to take the following medicine, which was ordered on the

May 31<sup>st</sup> Continues very scatter in his ideas, fancies himself a person of very high family, talks over bravely, mind full of delusions, thinks he should not be kept here, that he is quite fit to be at liberty, and hopes he will soon be discharged. Bodily health good, sleep and bowels natural. (Cont. Mania)

June 8<sup>th</sup> Has transferred to the New Institution at Glastonbury to day.

Admitted 5<sup>th</sup> March 1842.

June 20<sup>th</sup> Since his removal to the Institution and for some time previous, this patient has conducted himself more quietly, has had no fits of excitement, and is very industrious, being daily engaged working in the grounds and house. Mind continues weak, but think since last report it has slightly improved. Bodily health good. Sleep & bowels natural. Cost. unimpaired.

July 8<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same, is very industrious and well behaved. But mind full of delusions. General health good, bodily functions active.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Mind weak and labouring with delusions. Bodily health good. Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural. Works regularly with the mason and makes himself very useful. Sometimes raves in a very incoherent manner. Is more excitable than at last report. C. Munn

Sept 26<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good. Is at present more excited than usual. Raves in a very incoherent manner. Talks of his family connections and says that he should have a place in the House of Lords. With difficulty can be kept at his work. Is sometimes very violent in his language. Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural.

October 11<sup>th</sup> Is today very much excited and raves in a very incoherent manner. Mind labouring with delusions. Still raves of his family connections. Declares he is the son of a peer and should not be kept in such a place. Says he will not stay any longer. Works daily with the mason, but at present works very ~~little~~ little. Bodily health good. Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural. C. Munn

Vol 6<sup>th</sup> Page 55

Abraham Clunie M from p 88

January 11<sup>th</sup> Bodily health improved, Mind weak and has a depressed and restless look, is very sulky and avoids as much as possible answering any questions on the subject of his being brought here and of his delusions refuses to employ himself in any way, and never enters into conversation with any of his fellow-patients, still has the idea that he is persecuted by his wife & friends C. Clunie

Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> Mind in the same state as at last report still refuses to occupy his mind by working, and is also very depressed, and melancholy, is very ill-natured to every one who happens to speak to him, and says that he is very badly treated by being kept here by his friends. Bodily health the same.

March 20. In the same state as formerly reported, still refuses to occupy himself, and is still as sulky as formerly. Bodily health tolerably good. Remains opposed to have some snuff which his wife left for him, said it was not for him, that a mistake had been made he was owed, and would not be forward to have it.

April 7<sup>th</sup> The Patient has not improved in the least since formerly reported, continued as usual as ever, refuses to have any conversation with you, says he is quite well, and ought not to be detained here, wishes the accident to kill him suddenly so that he is to leave, for he will not be confined in Jail any longer, has been treated most inhumanly by every one, and they had better look out for themselves - still refuses to employ himself in any way, amuses himself walking up & down the yard. Bodily health tolerably good.

Notes



Alexander Cameron Et Jun 1849

1849

- January 11<sup>th</sup> Much less excited since last report answers questions relevantly but still has the same delusions regarding his property, wealth &c says he is anxious to get out of the Asylum to look after his affairs, is at present quiet and easily managed Bodily health pretty good. C. Mania
- Feb<sup>ry</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> Since last report has continued to go on talking very much about his property &c. but in every other respect continues much the same.
- March 20<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in the patient's bodily health, or mental faculties, since last report. Bodily functions natural.
- April 29<sup>th</sup> The same as at last report. No mental change. Bodily functions natural. - Cont. Mania.
- May 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health good, mind continues in the same state as when formerly reported, wishes very much to be discharged, and since last report has consulted himself sedulously and quietly. - Appetite and bodily functions natural. - Cont. Mania.
- June 7<sup>th</sup> Has transferred to the new regimen at Asylum, much to day.
- 30<sup>th</sup> Mind continues in the same state as former, he is regularly employed about the grounds and conducts himself well. This case continues stationary. Health good. Bodily functions natural. - Cont. Mania.
- July 31<sup>st</sup> Continues engaged gardening, works well, is good humoured and cheerful, also industrious. No mental change. General health good. - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. - Cont. Mania.
- August 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health at present very good. Is industrious and makes himself generally useful - blind weak and fatigued - Is full of fancies - Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural. C. Mania

1849

1849

1849

1849

1849

1849

1849



Admitted 3<sup>d</sup> September 1842

Sept 24<sup>th</sup> Mind continues in the same weak state - Is full of fancies - Has been free from any fits of excitement since his removal to Gartnavel - Is at present quiet and contented and makes himself very useful - Bodily health good - app. - appetite, sleep and bowels natural C. O'Meara

Oct 24<sup>th</sup> Bodily health excellent and his mind even on the whole improved - Is very industrious and works regularly at domestic work - Still very fanciful but keeps free from any fit of excitement C. O'Meara

Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Continues quiet and industrious - Assists daily in the kitchen and makes himself generally useful - Mind still very weak and fanciful - Dreams his head in a very fantastic manner - Bodily health very good - Is happy and contented - C. O'Meara

Dec 28<sup>th</sup> No change whatsoever has taken place either in this patient's bodily or mental state since last report - Is very industrious and assists regularly at domestic work - C. O'Meara

1843  
Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health good - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Is good humoured and industrious - Employs himself daily assisting in the East house kitchen and sometimes in the galleries - Mind very weak and fanciful but he answers questions relevantly - Habits very much improved C. O'Meara

Feb 15 - No mental or bodily change C. O'Meara  
2<sup>d</sup> vol 11 p 111

Jan 2. This Patient on being admitted looked melancholy and when questioned by the Clerical Assistant, respecting his being so low spirited, his reply was, that he was very much afraid, in fact that he <sup>was</sup> quite sure he was lost. His delusions are upon religious subjects, and the principal one is, that God has forsaken him, and that since the Spirit of God has parted from him, his mind has been very much depressed, that he cannot sleep at night, and when in bed, he is perfectly wretched and miserable. He also mentioned the loss of his Wife, who died some time back, after whose death he said he felt very uncomfortable.

Pulse 90. Tongue white. Pupils natural.

5. Has been quiet since admission.  
Pulse 90. Stronger. Tongue foul and white.  
Pupils natural. Appetite moderate.  
Still depressed and melancholy.  
Somat. alterna. usque nocte. ℞. Sac.  
Comp. et Hyssop. ij.

℞. Sose. Sanguicarb. ℥ij  
Tinct. Lingib. ℥ij  
Spt. Ammon. Somat. ℥iv  
Aq. Ros. ℥vj.

℞. Inf. Gent. Comp. ℥vj. ℞ft  
Vint. Capt. Coch. ij. (mg. his quater die).

7. Continues the same as at last report, but his health the same as when admitted. Pulse 96. Pupils natural, irises less white & clearer.

Has still the same delusions, believes that the Spirit of God has left him, and that there is no hope of his ever being any better. Cannot sleep at night, and altogether no improvement.

Admitted, January 2, 1843.

Jan 11<sup>th</sup> Continues very quiet, not the least quarrelsome but rather inclined to be slovenly, and destructive, his health since admission has continued much the same, so have also his spirits, until to day, he appeared very much distressed, but still has the same impression on his mind that the Holy Spirit has forsaken him, however this evening his spirits appear to have improved, for when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant he laughed, and said for thought he was a little better.

R.<sup>2</sup> Mind in the same weak states as at last report, not the slightest improvement, in fact his delusions are as vivid as when first admitted. Pulse 65 feebly. Tongue clean. Pupils rather contracted. To have rather diet, and water.

20<sup>th</sup> Pulse 73 small. Tongue white. Pupils rather contracted. Breeds rational since last report has not improved in the slightest degree, still perhaps the same delusions as formerly, says there is no hopes of his being saved, and wishes to confer his sins, before he dies, for he is quite sure he cannot live long, now that God has forsaken him is very destructive, and slovenly, also refuses his food.

23<sup>rd</sup> Mind continues the same, not the least improvement, bodily health not so good as at last report, in fact his constitution has suffered very much from excessive excitement, and well for the end he entirely broken up.

25<sup>th</sup> Has for the last two or three days expressed a very great desire to see a Catholic Priest, when asked if he was a Catholic, he said he had, been brought up as a Protestant, but that he had  
to page 135.

Jan 13. This Patient was brought to the Asylum by one of the keepers, having refused to come with any one else for him. He behaved himself properly until after he had been admitted a few hours, when he began to be very quarrelsome with his fellow patients, and one of them struck him and gave him a black eye, he being in particular delusion, his mind being quite gone, cannot answer questions when put to him, in fact appears quite unconscious of what he is doing. Pulse 70 small. Tongue covered with a thick white fur. Pupils dilated.

16<sup>th</sup> Still continues to be very troublesome; and quarrels with his fellow patients another patient has struck him in the other eye, and he has now two dreadful black eyes, in other respects continues the same. Have given him the following pills.

R. ℞. Calca. & ℞. Roms. viij. sumat  
ij. o. n. h. s.

17<sup>th</sup> Since last report has very much improved. Black eyes better, is now very quiet and orderly, improves very rapidly, in fact is becoming quite rational. Tongue clean. Pulse 60 regular. Pupils slightly dilated.

21<sup>st</sup> Greatly improving. Since last report has conducted himself very quietly, takes his pills regular, and obeys any orders given. His mind has very much improved since his admission, and although weak at present, he is perfectly able to answer any question correctly that may be put to him. Pulse 74. Tongue white. Pupils natural.

132

Admitted. January 13. 1813.

Jan. 25. Black eyes much better. Bodily health improved, mind continues much the same as at last report: still continues to conduct himself with propriety, and altogether gradually mending in every respect. Pulse 70. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist.

28<sup>th</sup> Since last report has improved very much, is very industrious and works regularly in the grounds, at his own wish. His fast improving, and continues to conduct himself well in every respect. Eyes better. Mind composed and rational. Pulse 64 good strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist.

31<sup>st</sup> Continues to improve very rapidly, works as usual in the Gardens, and behaves himself well; is fast convalescing, and his mind is perfectly calm and rational. Bodily health also improved. Eyes quite well. Pulse 70 good strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Bowels regular.

Feb. 7 The same as at last report. Is very thankful for what has been done for him, and says that he is fast recovering. Pulse 78 good. Pupils natural. Tongue clean.

9<sup>th</sup> Continues to conduct himself with propriety, and is also very industrious, works regularly in the grounds, and is recovering his strength fast. Pulse 82 good strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural.

14<sup>th</sup> Since last report, until to day, has been much the same, as when last reported. To day he is very excited, and has been fighting, and kicking his fellow-patients, was obliged to have him put into his room, where in the course of the afternoon he

James Carrick, Status 21. Rate 16.

Jan<sup>2</sup> 14. Was admitted complains very much of the cold, but that he should be soon quite comfortable, when he began to sing his songs, which he had come to this place for, he complains of his head being very much in pain, but said he thought that was occasioned partly by cold, and partly from spirits, which he had been drinking with a party a night or two before, but that he was quite sure he would be soon all right and fit to go to work again. Pulse 90. Tongue white and moist. Pupils very much dilated.

15<sup>th</sup>. Very excited this morning, and cannot imagine, the reason he has been brought to a Lunatic Asylum because, he said I am not insane and the reason why I made such a noise, was because some men would not let me sing, he has promised to behave himself quietly, and also to work. Have given him, ℞. Tinct. C. C. Cotton vij. two of which are to be taken every night.

17<sup>th</sup>. This patient since last report has very much improved, he is now quite quiet, and works in the Gallery, wishes to be employed as a mason, and said he had formerly worked in that occupation at the New Institution now in erection at Glastonbury. Pulse 73 regular. Tongue much cleaner. Pupils natural.

20<sup>th</sup>. Since last report has somewhat improved, imagines that there are persons standing at every door he passes, ready to lay hold of him, and hang him.

133

Admitted. January 11<sup>th</sup> 1843.

says he cannot sleep at night for the noise, and that he ought not to have been sent here: works a little in the gallery, but is far from being industrious. Constantly asking for tobacco, and says he cannot live without it. Pulse 75. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils dilated.

28<sup>th</sup> This patient has very much improved within the last two or three days, works in the gallery and says he intends to be very industrious, and mind all that is said to him, have given him a little tobacco to smoke every week, for which he is very much obliged. Pulse 70. Tongue clean. Pupils natural. Bowels regular.

29<sup>th</sup> This Patient escaped yesterday about 5 o'clock in the afternoon, having been assisted over the wall by one of the other Patients, he went home to his Father's house, from which place he was brought back the same evening, at first he made some little resistance, but afterwards said he would come back and be discharged properly, by which means he was brought quietly back, without any unpleasantness, he is this morning very quiet, and is walking about the galleries quite contented. Pulse 80 quick. Tongue red, but moist. Pupils rather contracted. Bowels open.

31<sup>st</sup> The same as at last report, quite comfortable, and at work in the house. Pulse 75 moderate strength. Pupils rather dilated. Tongue white. Bowels natural.

Feb 1<sup>st</sup> Very excited saves about the gallery and is very quarrelsome, wanting to fight. Ordered him to his room to bed, Pulse 120 small & quick. Pupils very much

to page 140

Isiah Begg. Case 141. Rate 2/6

17<sup>th</sup> This patient was admitted about half past  
seven O'clock last evening. He was very  
noisy all last night, and very excited  
this morning, when asked by the  
Clinical Assistant the reason he had  
made such a noise during the night  
said that God had sent him to do  
all his dirty work, for he would not  
do it himself, and that he was a  
sinner fellow, immediately after he  
had said this, he lay again the  
very excited, and repeated several  
expressions, but all quite incon-  
sistent with each other, although even in  
the most excited state, he betrayed  
symptoms of Religious Mania.  
Pulse 78 quick. Pupils contracted. Tongue  
very white. R. P. 1842. C. C. 1842. IV

Summat dicitur eorum no est

20<sup>th</sup> Tongue clean but white. Pupils contracted  
Pulse 80 moderate. Bowels regular.  
Since yesterday has been very quiet, and  
has also passed a good night, his mind  
this morning appears less bewildered,  
and he wishes to know the reasons he has  
been sent here, there being nothing the  
matter with him, with the exception  
of a slight cold, which he said he  
had had for some time, he is up in the  
Gallery to day and conducts himself very  
orderly.

22<sup>nd</sup> Since last report has very much improve-  
ment quite calm and collected, cannot detect  
any delusion, and altogether quite com-  
fortable, says his mind is quite easy &  
that he is very much better. Pulse 78  
Tongue white. Pupils natural. Bowels open.

25<sup>th</sup> Continues to conduct himself with pro-  
priety, and is also very quiet, expresses  
many thanks, for the benefit he has



134  
Admitted. January 18<sup>th</sup>. 1843.

received in so short a time, and hopes that he will soon be discharged, and should any of his friends call to inquire after him, begs permission to see them should appear quite rational.

28<sup>th</sup> Continues quite rational, is very industrious, works in the gallery, has had a friend call to see him, he having requested to see them should they call, it was granted. Pulse 70 natural. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Stools regular, betrays no delusions, and is quite happy to think he has recovered so rapidly, is also very thankful. This patient is now quite convalescent.

31<sup>st</sup> Is constantly at work in the gallery, is also very kind to his fellow patients, gives them anything they want, if he happens to have it, namely tobacco &c. often expresses his thanks for having been sent here, and also for the kindness he has received. Stools well &c.

Feb 4<sup>th</sup> This patient continues the same, quite well in health, and his mind perfectly rational, is constant-ly employed, working in the house, and conducts himself soberly, and quiet, and makes himself very useful to every one, who may want him to do anything for them.

7<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, and mind perfectly restored, works regularly, and is very industrious, in every other respect the same as at last report.

15<sup>th</sup> Still continues to conduct himself well, works regularly, and in every other respect the same as at last report.

20<sup>th</sup> Bodily health very good, mind quite calm and rational, wishes very much  
to page 146

frequently attended the Catholic Church and was in the habit of meeting with a very clever man there, who used to occupy the same seat with him, and that he has told him that he ought to attend the Catholic Church, for that was the only faith by which he could be saved, and that now he believed so himself, and is very much afraid God will never forgive him, for not having attended the Catholic Church regularly; that his mind was still very dark, and that the Holy Ghost had quite forsaken him. Pulse 25 small. Tongue moist, but foul. Pupils contracted. Bowels rather costive.

25<sup>th</sup> Continues just the same as at last report, no improvement for the better. Still wishes to see a Catholic Priest to confess his sins to him, says his mind still continues very dark. Pulse 20 small. Tongue foul. Pupils contracted. Bowels the roughly moved.

26<sup>th</sup> He had a person to see him to talk to him upon religion, and to point out to him, when he was wrong, respecting his views upon Religion, in the course of conversation he said that since the Holy Spirit has forsaken him, he could not see our Saviour face so beautifully as he formerly has done, and that when he read the Holy Scriptures, it did not move, appear, to enter his heart as it formerly used to do, that he felt a very great weight there ever since he offended God, and when asked in what way he had offended him, said that previous to his illness he had paid very great attention to two women, and had led them to suppose that he intended to marry them, at the same

Admitted January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843

Wm had not the slightest intention of doing so, and he supposed that in consequence of his having received them both, God had quite forsaken him, and that now he wished to confess all his sins to a Priest, that he might get absolution. Bodily health in a very bad state. Pulse 90 small & quick. Tongue rather clean than festered. Pupils rather dilated. Bowels thoroughly open.

28<sup>th</sup> Continues much the same, with the exception of his being rather quicker. Appetite had taken food reluctantly. Pulse 75 rather better. Tongue cleaner. Pupils natural. Bowels open.

31<sup>st</sup> Since last report, his bodily health has slightly improved, is not so uneasy, but his mind still continues the same.

Pulse 77 moderate strength. Tongue white. Pupils natural. Bowels thoroughly open. Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> Appetite not so good. Bowels open.

Pulse 80 quick. Tongue cleaner, but white. Has this morning made known another decision, imagines he cannot be saved unless he becomes a Nunuch. He was then asked if he knew the meaning of the word Nunuch, and he said, yes, it is to be cut, and that he would not for one moment think of flinching from the operation. His other decisions are as vivid as ever.

7<sup>th</sup> Pulse 70 calm. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural. Takes his food much better, and his bodily health still continues gradually to improve, saunters about the gallery and will not work at any thing. Still says that he is lost, but is contented by asking everyone if they think that there is any hopes of his being saved.

9<sup>th</sup> Bodily health improving, same in the same to page 142.



Admitted January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843.

He is in prison

27<sup>th</sup> Continues very noisy, and is obliged to be in his bed room, continually talking to himself, and is also very violent. get him to take three pills to day of his own accord, but cannot get him to take his food, says that he is quite well, and has no business to be here. Pulse 90 strong. Pupils rather dilated. Tongue cleaner. Bowels thoroughly open.

28<sup>th</sup> Pulse 75 moderate strength. Pupils dilated. Tongue cleaner. Bowels well open. Has passed a very quiet night, and is rather better this morning, takes a little nourishment, but is very particular in the composition of it. More quiet, and altogether conducts himself much better. pays more attention to what is said to him, but never takes at times very unreasoned. Still continues to keep his bed.

31<sup>st</sup> Passes a better night and is rather more quiet this morning. still takes his food very reluctantly, and also his pills. Pulse 85 strong. Pupils dilated. Tongue rather white.

Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> Since last report has altogether slightly improved, walks about the Gallery, and takes his food rather better, also his pills. Still continues to talk to the wall, and says he has some one talking to him when asked what he is doing. Bowels open. Pulse 75 moderate strength. Pupils more natural. Tongue clean but white.

5<sup>th</sup> Very excited to day, also very destructive, has been breaking the windows, and ransacking about the Galleries all the afternoon, ordered him to his room to bed. Pulse 97 very quick and small. Pupils contracted. Bowels well open.   
Pulse: 110 very 5; Inch: 10; Temp: 100; Sp: 40; Head: hot &c.   
to page 139.

Jan<sup>2</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> This Patient was admitted about one O'Clock  
to day, and on admission could not get him  
to answer any question not even yes or no,  
he appears to be quite idiotic and is  
also very stiff, he has also conducted  
himself very orderly, and quiet, since  
he came, takes his food well, but  
will not ask for anything, makes  
signs for anything he may want,  
and do what you wish, cannot get  
him to speak. Pulse 120 quick. Tongue  
white and foul. Pupils rather contracted  
ordered him to take the two following  
Pills. Pl. Pills & Cl. Pills usq. b. s. l.

31<sup>st</sup> Still continues the same, cannot get  
him to utter one word, constantly making  
signs for anything he requires,  
that will not speak, or answer any ques-  
tion. Appetite good. Bowels open  
Pulse 98 strong. Tongue clean. Pupils contracted

Feb<sup>1</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Since last report has remained in  
the same quiet state. The Medical  
Resident was of opinion he was  
dumb, and upon enquiry found it  
to be the case, he has hitherto been  
bowed himself well, and will do  
anything he is set about. Pulse 89.  
Tongue clean. Pupils natural.

11<sup>th</sup> This Patient now goes to work with  
other Patients in the grounds, looks  
well, and is also rather industrious.  
Appetite good. Bowels natural. Pulse  
85. Pupils natural.

17<sup>th</sup> Employs himself working in the garden  
continues very orderly, and quiet, takes  
no notice of his fellow Patients, but  
will work at anything he is set to do.  
Bowels thoroughly open. Tongue clean.  
Pupils natural. Pulse 76 good strength.

Admitted. January 30<sup>th</sup> 1842.

9<sup>th</sup> Continues the same as at last report. Looks regularly after in the house or grounds, and is well behaved. Pulse 88. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Bowels open.

13<sup>th</sup> Still continues to work regularly, is very industrious, and also conducts himself well, makes himself generally useful, and never quarrels with his fellow patients, has lost a little flesh, & have ordered him to have Tea Night, and Morning, and also to have ordinary diet.

25<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, is very industrious and quiet, since last report has made and mended several shoes, and is now daily employed with the Shoemaker, works well, and is also very quiet and orderly, in every other respect the same as at last report.

Pulse 86 good strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Bowels open.

28<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, is very industrious, and conducts himself very orderly and quiet, has gained flesh, and in his outward appearance has very much improved.

March 3. Precisely the same as at last report in every respect. Pulse 76. Tongue clean, pupils natural, bowels regular, Appetite good.

.. 20. Continues to employ himself as formerly, is very quiet and well behaved, also very industrious, bodily health good, and he is growing stouter, mind in the same state as formerly reported, bodily functions natural, no change whatever has taken place in this patient.

April 29. No mental change - health, and bodily functions natural. In every other respect the same as at last report. Cont. conid.

to page 185.

James M. Kair, Case 33, Rate 1/2

Oct 24<sup>th</sup> This Patient was brought to the Regimen by one of the Attendants about twelve o'clock last night, after some little difficulty to get him to leave the house at which he then resided, he was not going to be brought to the Regimen when there was nothing the matter with him, however, the Attendant prevailed upon him to come quietly which after some little deliberation he assented to do, on admission he behaved very quiet, but complained of being very cold, he was also rather depressed, and melancholy, which last remark appears to be his malady. The Pulse was 90 small and quick. Tongue clean but rather dry. Pupils natural. Bowels rather costive. Have ordered him Rj ℞. Cal. Comp. ʒj. Hyoscy. at Hyoscyami. Mith. xij. Sumat. ʒij. Cortia guajac. noct.

6<sup>th</sup> Still continues very melancholy, walks up and down the Gallery, and speaks to no one, will not give you any reason for why he was brought here, answers questions when put to him, about anything, but will not give any information respecting the cause of his illness. Pulse 80 moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Bowels open.

7<sup>th</sup> This Morning was again questioned respecting the cause of his illness, and said it was on account of his not being able to get any work to do, and it made him very miserable, and melancholy, because it was constantly upon his mind, and he supposed that was the cause of his being so depressed, and melancholy. Pulse 80. Bodily health not very good. Appetite moderate. Bowels natural.



Admitted, February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1843.

9<sup>th</sup> Still continues very depressed, and melancholy, behaves himself very quietly, and quiet, but will not employ his mind in any way. Bowels well open. Pulse 78 moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean.

11<sup>th</sup> This morning was very depressed, and melancholy, answers questions reluctantly, but cannot say there is the slightest improvement in his case, since last reported. Pulse 98 quick, and small. Pupils contracted. Tongue white. Bowels open. R. Tinct. Hyoscyami. S. Tinct. Camph. Tiff. R. Qu. Sij. R. Ft. Haust. stercor. unan. rect. manegua. Tritte ij.

15<sup>th</sup> Is rather improved since last report, is not ~~more~~ so depressed, walks about the yard, but cannot, even, get, get him to employ himself. Pulse 96 moderate. Pupils rather contracted. Tongue white & clean. Bowels well open.

20<sup>th</sup> Still continues the same, will not work or amuse himself in any way, when asked how he is always says he is quiet well, to continue the draught, as before. Pulse 98, pupils rather contracted. Tongue clean, bowels open.

22<sup>nd</sup> In every respect the same as at last report. General health is good, but has no spirit in his movements. Pulse 98, pupils rather dilated, tongue white, bowels natural.

March 3. No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. Pulse 98, pupils less dilated, tongue clean, bowels natural.

20 Since last report has slightly improved, has been working in the garden, and appears more lively, but is still very quiet and depressed, takes his draught regularly. Pulse 96. Pupils rather dilated, tongue white but clean. Bowels natural.

Thomas Perrot. from page 136.

15<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 1800 Still continues to keep his room, and is also excited, although not so violent as at last report. Appetite very indifferent. Pulse 80 moderate. Tongue white and rather foul. Pupils contracted. Ordered ℞. Setae Linguarum ℥ij. Tinct. Lingul. ℥ij. Spt. Summ. Diam. ℥j. Inf. Gent. Comp. ℥xij. Mft. Dist. Sumat. Cochlearij. ℥ij. per gutt. tidie. It has also an extract of Poter. per day.

9<sup>th</sup> In the morning walking up and down the gallery quite quiet, but fancied he has seven men inside of him, said that the doctor who sent him here, was the cause of their being able to get into his stomach, and wishes the Clinical Assistant to drive them out of him somehow for he wants to get rid of them. Pulse 78 moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue white. Bowels very inactive.

12<sup>th</sup> Rather excited this morning, runs about the gallery, and is also very destructive, has destroyed all his clothes, so that he is now obliged to be in his own room in the Bowels very inactive, and stools very pale. Pulse 94 quiet and small. Tongue white. Pupils rather contracted. ℞. M. Ricini. ℥j. Spt. Soubinth. ℥ij. Aquae. ℥j. Mft. Emulsi per gutt. statim.

15<sup>th</sup> Continues to conduct himself quietly since last report, but is still in his bed. Pulse 86 moderate. Pupils contracted. Tongue white. Bowels open, but rather inclined to be costive. Sumat. Pil. Hydrag. ℥ij. statim.

16<sup>th</sup> ℞. Masse. Ricini. ℥j. Setae Lingul. ℥x. Aquae. ℥ij. Mft. Haust. statim. Is rather excited, and very much inclined to quarrelsome, and in the same state as former



James Carrick. from page 139.

13<sup>th</sup> dilated. Tongue white. Bowels natural.  
14<sup>th</sup> Is very excited this morning. still con-  
tinues very quarrelsome. takes his  
food. but is still in bed. his delusions  
are all unconnected with each other  
for he runs first from one thing, &  
then to another. Pulse 78 quick  
& <sup>and</sup> strong. Pupils very much dilated.  
Tongue white. Bowels natural.

15<sup>th</sup> Still in bed, and also very excited, wishes  
the Clinical Assistant to cut his arm off  
or to do anything he likes with him,  
mind full of unconnected delusions,  
and is not the slightest improved since  
last report. Pulse 84 strong and full.  
Pupils rather contracted. Tongue clean.  
Bowels natural.

16<sup>th</sup> Is very excited still, and still obliged  
to be in bed. Names incoherently, but  
since last report, has been rather more  
manageable. Pulse 78 moderate. Pupils  
rather dilated. Tongue white. Bowels open  
but motions very pale. ordered him  
to take immediately ʒj. Pil. Hydrag.  
et Haust. primo bras mane sumend by  
Magistroph. ʒij. Inf. Senae ʒij.

17<sup>th</sup> Since last <sup>report</sup> has improved, is now wearing  
new coat, and up walking about in  
the Gallery, have ordered him to take  
Pil. Hydrag. ʒj. & immediately. Pulse 78  
moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue  
white, but clean. Bowels open, and stools  
rather.

18<sup>th</sup> Rather better to day, have ordered him to  
take immediately, R. Pulvis. Sulph. ʒj.  
Potass. Bicarb. ʒj. Tinct. Sanguis. ʒij. & Aqua  
ʒij. Mf. Haust.

19<sup>th</sup> Much better, and at work as usual.  
Pulse 80. tongue white, pupils natural.

140

Admitted January 14<sup>th</sup> 1843.

29<sup>th</sup> At times rather excited, but minds what the attendants say to him, is rather inclined to be quiescent, in fact there is every symptom of an approaching paroxysm. Pulse 98, pupils contracted, tongue white bowels regular.

30<sup>th</sup> Continues still excited at times & raves occasionally in the gallery, in every other respect the same works as usual in the House.

Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Sumat. Pil. Extractum.  $\frac{ij}{\text{ss}}$ . horae somnia. In this morning obliged to be kept in his room, is very excited, and gesticulates, he was yesterday the same, this is a case of recurrent mania, the periods at which the paroxysm makes its appearance is between three or four weeks, sometimes more. Sumat. Pil. Potid.  $\frac{ss}$ . Potid.  $\frac{ij}{\text{ss}}$ . Pulse 98, pupils natural, tongue foul & white, bowels rather costive.

31<sup>st</sup> Very excited, and the same in every respect. Sumat. Pil. Hydrarg.  $\frac{gr}{\text{ss}}$ . Statim. Pulse 98, tongue white, pupils contracted, bowels slightly open.

31<sup>st</sup> Sumat. Pil. Potid.  $\frac{ss}$ . Potid.  $\frac{ij}{\text{ss}}$ . Bicarb.  $\frac{ss}$ . Res. Mast.  $\frac{ss}$ . Potid.  $\frac{ij}{\text{ss}}$ . Mist. Haem.  $\frac{ss}$ . Statim. In every respect the same as at last report.

20. Is still very noisy and mischievous, also excited, destroys his clothes, and is constantly placing different articles out of sight. has a very sick expression of countenance, mind full of delusions, and is at times very delirious. Pulse 98, full. Tongue clean. Pupils contracted. Bowels natural, but rather confined. Sumat. Pil. Potid.  $\frac{ss}$ . Potid.  $\frac{ij}{\text{ss}}$ . Statim.

to page 152 -

John Stevenson. from page 5.  
1873

garding a piece of Poetry on my own Birth,  
the verses on the next page may, perhaps,  
be satisfactory — composed some few Months  
since by request of one of the Officials of the  
Institution — I trust you will excuse me  
for transcribing them — I remembered and  
held the anniversary of my Birth on the 30.  
Excuse please short a letter this time — With  
wishes for you and all the family's con-  
tinual good health I remain

Dear Sister  
your Affect<sup>o</sup> Brother  
John Stevenson

Sketch of the Life of J. S. By himself.

I was at a young hour, and observed those,  
My Mother, S<sup>r</sup> the little hard did bear,  
My Father was scotch, eastonian, my Mother,  
The family daughter was, I had twice as Mother,  
The pen to hand to water both'd, when boys,  
Inclin'd to sea — that element their choice.

And oft they receiv'd the dangers of the main,  
Lacking society, return'd again.  
Some years had pass'd — my parents did remove  
The thence — and whether, I will, I hardly prove,  
I built no men in my own native place,  
I'm south, towards "Auld Ayr" was turn'd my face.  
There I grew up, and with these men of "hansom  
Intell'd heads, spy'd out many a farm,  
As witness I, (as witness) — seeming sport.  
To summon thence unawaken'd to Court.  
I'm like, may be, to Jimmy "Pa", who boasts,  
This little I assumed — Jack o' Posts,  
Bearer of letters and distributor  
Of schedules, created, that "Miles" were!

Some many left their homes in scarlet coat,  
The ne'er in any battle was had shot.  
And I, altho' I was, myself, of age,  
At twenty, receiv'd the military stage.  
To join some process of the law inclin'd,  
I shou'd not hold the business then resign'd.

\* Mr. D. Miller.

John Stevenson

Admitted 5<sup>th</sup> April 1825.  
1823

My future station shown to me by fate,  
 Now, from that period I here will state  
 That, while I, busy, stood, with waked mind,  
 O'er my essays just form'd, (ye'll me excuse,)  
 (For I had lik'd to be a poet made,  
 Since not a bard by birth - that God forbids.)  
 Some friend resolv'd I should be better sent,  
 'Till an Asylum I ne'er saw nor heard.  
 I'm, now, an orphan - Brothers too are dead,  
 And friends, yet mine, alive, are elsewhere fed.  
 Forgetting old acquaintances, I trace  
 With present ones, no more my native place.  
 Now, whilst an inmate, (in my life I fear,)  
 Directors have decreed to visit Afric.  
 That place first form'd, increased, kindling joys,  
 Now, long since bid adieu - (my later choice.)  
 Yet I remain a Patient here, and trust  
 I'll hence remove - without dismissal, must.  
 As at this respectable board I meet,  
 When, in time future I may see, I guess,  
 When my some' service here shall be at end,  
 He' it was, in removing, I may wend  
 My way to that fair'd Isle - the Wild Stoney,  
 And say farewell to Home, wi' friend or Bury  
 & The new Asylum?

March 20<sup>th</sup> In every respect this patient is the same as when formerly reported, employs himself regularly, and his bodily health is good.

April 30<sup>th</sup> No change whatever since last report, amuse himself writing poetry &c. - bodily health good. No mental change - In every other respect the same as when formerly reported. (Cont. omitted)

May 31<sup>st</sup> Continues to employ himself about the house as good humoured, and well behaved. Mind full of sensations as formerly. General health good. Appetite and bodily functions natural. (Cont. omitted)

June 30<sup>th</sup> Has today removed to the New House at Grafton-st. to page 210

Director  
 hope,  
 March  
 of the  
 in the  
 was and  
 on the 30<sup>th</sup>  
 - with  
 con -  
 Director  
 also  
 myself -  
 this  
 other  
 hope  
 well  
 to mean  
 remove  
 as,  
 my face  
 seems  
 me  
 at  
 at  
 health  
 to  
 well  
 to work  
 det.  
 at  
 height  
 in the  
 subject

written

Andrew Borden, from page 135.

- weak state, as at last report. Appetite  
very much improved. Bowels rather torpid.  
Tongue clean. Pupils natural. Pulse 86.
- Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> Since last report this patient's mind  
has not improved on the slightest degree.  
His bodily health has slightly improved.  
takes his food readily, also his medicine,  
but has met with a slight wound  
on his left leg, from one of his fellow  
patients. The broken skin, this morning  
it is slightly inflamed. Pulse 76 good  
strength. Pupils natural. Tongue white  
& rather foul. Bowels thoroughly open.
- 21<sup>st</sup> No change whatever either in body  
or mind since last report. Has still  
the same delusions. fancies God  
has forsaken him, and that he is  
quite lost, says he has nothing the  
matter with his body, but that it is  
his mind that is affected. Pulse 80.  
Tongue clean & moist, pupils natural.  
Bowels open, appetite not very good.
- 27<sup>th</sup> Continues much the same in his mind,  
bodily health not quite so good, wears  
down about the gullet, and the latter  
acts with the greatest difficulty at  
times, cannot keep his clothes upon  
his back, does not mention one  
word about his friends, all that  
he says is, that he is lost. Pulse  
78 moderate, pupils natural, tongue  
clean, bowels regular.
- March 3<sup>rd</sup> Has this morning been struck in the  
face by one of his fellow patients,  
but not seriously, says that his  
bodily health is good. At the same time  
it is far from being in that state, he  
thinks that if he could eat plenty of bread &  
beef he might be able to get to God.  
Pulse 78 tongue clean, pupils natural, bowels natural.



Admitted January 2<sup>nd</sup>. 1843.

March 20 Body health good mind in the same weak state as formerly. Very much better and less swollen. Has still the same delusions as formerly, but now perceives that the only person <sup>that</sup> ~~these~~ can save him is the Clerical assistant, and wishes he had acted according to the Physicians directions, takes his food readily, and altogether his general health has improved since last report. Pulse 84 moderate strength Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural.

April 29 No change whatever in body or mind for the better since last report. In the evening his body health is not so good, and he seems to gradually becoming weaker. Takes his food a little better than he did a week or two since. Refuses his Porter, says he will not drink it because it is the blood of his Children, says they are all lost and so is himself. Bowels regular. Continues

May 31<sup>st</sup> The patient has not improved in the slightest degree since last report. Mind full of delusions, says he is quite sure he has destroyed all his children, and that he is & has, is constantly talking about his family & how he has injured them, by not walking on the right path that it is too late to repent, has a very anxious expression, and is very melancholy, says about the gateway saying Ah, Ah, and that he is quite lost. Body health not very good. Appetite and bowels natural. Continues

June 8<sup>th</sup> Has today transferred to the new Institution at Great End.

30<sup>th</sup> The patient for some time past has been gradually falling off in his body health, he had a very bad cold, for which the following medicine was prescribed. R. Pulm. Theriac. Sig. Pt. Wh. Vit. Siv. Sps. Sella. Sig. Linc. Spara. Sig. Aqua. Siv. Sps. Off. Mat. Sumat corolla pascu- tussa argentea it is now much better, but he



Admitted. February 7<sup>th</sup> 1843

Thomas appears to be quite lost. Appetite good, but has of late lost flesh, to have 2 lbs of Poter daily, Pulse 84 moderate.

18<sup>th</sup> Pupils natural, Tongue white, bowels open. Has been very destructive, burning his shoes and destroying his clothes, mind still in the same state, raves at times about the Gallies, and pays no attention to what is said to him. Pulse 86, tongue furred, and white, pupils natural, bowels regular.

21<sup>st</sup> Since last report has been less destructive, but his mind continues much the same. gave him last night at his times 1/4 of alterative pills. Appetite good, but does not make flesh, on the contrary, have altered his mixture to day. R. iunct. Ess. Amr. Zij. Sac. Albe. Zij. Inf. Gut. Inf. et Aquar. a. Zij. M. S. M. et sumat cyath pernos nocte maneque.

25<sup>th</sup> For the last four or five days, has been very destructive, raves about the Gallies, and cannot keep his clothes upon him, destroys every thing he can lay his hands upon, mind but the best improved. Pulse 78 moderate, pupils contracted, tongue clean, bowels regular.

28<sup>th</sup> Has been for the last four days less excited and destructive, although at times is still so. Appetite good, Pulse 84, pupils dilated, tongue clean, bowels natural.

March 8<sup>th</sup> No change, since last report, in his mind. Bodily health somewhat improved. Pulse 78, tongue foul, pupils contracted, bowels regular. Continue the Mixture with water.

20. Bodily health very much improved, has been employed in the house and grounds since last report, but mind still continues to page 115

amused himself, with destroying the wood  
work round his room. By pulling it down  
but was very fortunately defeated in  
time. Before he got it all down.

Pulse 98 small. Pupils contracted. Tongue  
rather foul. Bowels open. R<sup>t</sup> Hand.  
Hyocyanis ʒj. Tinct. Camph. ʒij. Aqua  
ʒij. R<sup>t</sup> Hand. Stationer's card.

Feb 25<sup>th</sup> Is rather less excited this morning. talks  
very incoherently, and is up to all manner  
of tricks. Pulse 100 small. Pupils contracted.  
Tongue clearer. Bowels open. R<sup>t</sup> Hand.  
at antea. sumat unam tea quotidiu. Mittit ʒj.

26<sup>th</sup> Still continues very excited, is also very  
quarrelsome, and obstinate, cannot  
get him to work at any thing. Pulse 96.

Pupils contracted. Tongue white. Bowels open.  
27<sup>th</sup> Is rather less excited, but has still many  
delusions. when asked by the Assistant  
to spit out his tongue, he said he could  
not be bothered so much, that he was  
a medical man himself; when asked  
where he obtained his information on  
that subject, namely medicines he said  
partly in Glasgow, and also in England,  
in fact at several other places, and  
that he could not be bothered any  
more, answering questions. Pulse 76.  
Pupils contracted. Tongue clearer. Bowels  
open. R<sup>t</sup> Hand. at antea. sumat  
unam tea quotidiu.

28<sup>th</sup> Still continues excited, although at times  
rather less so, has been working a little  
since last report, but is at times very quarrel-  
some. Pulse 98 small, bowels clear, pupils  
contracted, bowels open. R<sup>t</sup> Hand. ʒij. at  
antea.

29<sup>th</sup> Continues much the same as at last report,  
but altogether less excited. Pulse 98, pupils  
contracted, bowels open, tongue clear.

104

Admitted January 13<sup>th</sup> 1843.

March 8<sup>th</sup> This morning is at work, and has recovered, but still his mind is full of delusions, says he has nothing to do with him, and is also very much inclined to be superstitious. Pulse 94. Pupils contracted, tongue white & furred, bowels regular. Wght. 114 lbs. 1/2 out water.

20<sup>th</sup> Since last reported has continued very quiet and orderly, works regularly, and is very willing to oblige, constantly asking when he is to be discharged, and the whole improves, general health much benefited by the mixture which was ordered him some short time since. R. Soda. Sesquicarb. ʒij. Tinct. Kinkth. ʒij. Spt. Ammon. Acetat. ʒss. Inf. Spt. Comp. of Rpt. Mist. Sumat cooked ʒij magnan ter quater. Pulse 78 moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural.

27<sup>th</sup> Has continued perfectly quiet and orderly since last report, but says no delusions, works regularly in the house and grounds, in fact is now quite rational, bodily health improving fast, wishes to be discharged so that he may be able to work a little for himself. This patient has improved wonderfully in every respect. Pulse 80 moderate. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist. Bodily functions natural.

April 5<sup>th</sup> No change since last report, this patient is now quite conversant, but his bodily health although better, requires attention. (Now working in the Printing Office) conducts himself orderly and quiet, is very industrious, and obliging  
to page 165.

Nicolson Angus. Aged 48.

- Nov. 18. This patient arrived at the Asylum about three o'clock this afternoon. He was brought from the Toward Castle Steam Boat, having been conveyed to Glasgow by that boat. Upon first seeing the patient, found that his hands were confined with handcuffs. He was perfectly calm and quiet, said he wished to leave the boat, and to come with the attendants, came away quietly from the vessel, to the Asylum, amusing himself on the road thither, by looking at the people as they passed, and constantly wishing to shake hands with the attendants; told the Clinical Assistant that he knew him well, that he had frequently seen him at Inverness, and also, that he had been attended by him, when he injured his hand by the chain fire at that place, and that his name was Doctor Henderson. is rather quarrelsome, and inclined to fight; talks incoherently at times, and amuses himself by jumping, & running about the yard. Pulse 96 moderate. Pupils contracted. Tongue rather white.
19. Is now quiet this morning, walks about the yard, but at times takes his clothes off, takes his food reluctantly, and his bowels are inclined to be costive. Sumat. 40. Staid. 0. Cl. Colom. 117. Hore somnia. Pulse 88. Tongue white. Pupils contracted.
20. At times is rather noisy, runs, and jumps about the yard, talks incoherently, and amuses himself by constantly crossing himself. is inclined to be rather quarrelsome with his fellow patients, but says no marked delusion, and will not work. Appetite indif. faint. Pulse 86 moderate. Pupils contracted. Tongue white. Bowels open.

1115

Admitted, February 18<sup>th</sup> 1843.

Dr. Sore. Sanguis. Sij. Sinit. Sanguis.  
Sij. Spt. Ammon. Sij. Inf. Gentian.  
Comp. Ex. Mft. Maturat. Sumat  
Cochlear. Sij. Magnon. ter. gustisie.

Feb 25<sup>th</sup> Since last report has very much im-  
proved, conducts himself quietly,  
and minds what is said to him.  
But as yet, cannot be prevailed upon  
to occupy himself; yesterday the Clin-  
ical Assistant questioned him respecting  
some very severe scars which he  
had on his skull, he told me in  
reply, that he had fallen through  
the floor of a loft which was  
over a stable, but that he could  
not tell what happened afterwards.  
Pulse 88 good. Tongue clean & moist.  
Pupils natural. Bowels natural.

Feb 26<sup>th</sup> Since this patient was last reported, he  
altogether has conducted himself better,  
works a little in the house, but is very  
sluggish at times, pays more attention  
to what is told him, and is I should say  
in the mind. Pulse 76 moderate. Tongue  
clean. Pupils natural. Bowels natural.

March 3<sup>rd</sup> Works regularly in the Galleries with the  
Attendants, is very industrious, and good  
humoured, conducts himself properly, &  
is very susceptible, takes his medicines reg-  
ularly, but he says, mentioned, his bowels  
wanted opening with medicine, ordered  
him to take Pil. Abstergiva Sij. hincromi.  
Pulse 82 rather quick, Pupils rather dilated,  
tongue white, but moist.

March 10<sup>th</sup> Since last report has improved very  
much, is now constantly employed  
in the house and grounds at work,  
is very industrious, and is very much  
improved, conducts himself orderly,  
and quiet. Bowels regular. Pulse 84.

to page 156

Josiah Begg, from page 134.

to get home again to his Wife. Should  
he continue in the same state, in which  
he now is, and his friends detect no  
delusions, he may be discharged, being  
quite well both mentally and bodily.  
Feb 4 25<sup>th</sup> For some time past the patient had been  
employed on the House and Grounds, and  
has made himself generally useful. His  
mind is perfectly restored, and his bodily  
health good. He is also very industrious.  
has been thoroughly examined by Dr  
Hutchinson the Physician, who con-  
siders him quite well in every respect.  
Several of his friends have also seen  
him at various times, all of which  
state that he is quite restored, and  
that he has no delusions. His Wife  
having come to the Institution to  
see him ~~and~~ ~~and~~ and there being  
no occasion to detain her more  
any longer, he left the Hospital  
with his Wife to day, discharged  
Cured.



1115

Admitted. January 12<sup>th</sup> 1843.

Thomas Solomonston. from page 117.  
Admitted November 17<sup>th</sup> 1842.

March 28<sup>th</sup>. Very much improved since last report. Bodily health quite restored, conducts himself sedately and quietly; portrays no delusions, and is perfectly rational, mind quite restored, works regularly in the house and garden, sleep such, bowels natural, tongue clean and moist, pulse moderate strength. The patient is now quite recovered, and in the course of a week or so may be discharged. An Ammission.

April 1<sup>st</sup>. Has continued to improve, quite rational in his mind, bodily health good, has got quite stout of late. His brother came to day to take him home, there being no cause to detain the man any longer; he was dismissed by orders of the Physician to day.  
Cured.



117

Admitted. March 7<sup>th</sup> 1849.

- respect the same. Pulse 120 small. Pupils contracted. Tongue still foul.
11. More quiet to day has taken his food, have ordered him to have two parts of Porter daily, and also the following draughts  
R̄tinet. ʒj. Hyocyn. ʒj. Spt. Camp. ʒj. R̄que  
Cinnamom. ʒj. Spt. Haust. sumat unass.  
to quieted. Pulse 102. Pupils contracted.  
Tongue cleaner. Bowels open.
12. Continues in a very acute state, refuses his food still, and is also quite incontinent.  
Pulse 100. Pupils better. Tongue cleaner  
Bowels not acted. Sumat Pol. Sctis. &  
Cl. Cotton. ʒij. statim.
13. Pulse 90 full. Pupils less contracted, tongue cleaner. Bowels well moved, is to day more quiet, and was the same yesterday delirious the same as formerly, fancy him the King. R̄pt Haust ʒij. ut actus.
14. Has been improving for the last 3 or 4 days, takes his food, talks incoherently. Pulse 104 full. Bowels very inactive. Tongue cleaner. Pupils contracted. Gave him yesterday Ad. Attractiv. ʒij sumat statim, but they had no effect, ordered him to day R̄pt. Nut at actus. ut die 8.
15. This morning was much better, has been for the last several days improving gradually. Pulse 90 moderate strength. Pupils contracted a little. tongue cleaner. Bowels have operated twice, going on better.  
At 6 o'clock this evening this patient took his tea, and was much the same as in the morning, the keeper upon going to his room a little after seven o'clock P.M. to give him nourishment, found him in one corner of the room lifeless -  
No examination of the body permitted.

P. D. S. D.

John Wason. Status 2<sup>d</sup>.

- March 8<sup>th</sup> Was brought to the Dispensary, about 2 o'clock to day, by his Mother, was quite on admissions, and told the Clinical Assistant there was nothing the matter with him, and that he had no business to be brought here, and that it was no use to put any questions to him, for if we did he should not answer any of them, because he knew we wanted to get all we could out of him, that he was no fool, and that he was not soft, said he knew the Duke of Buccleugh well, and that he was a most intimate friend of his, in fact he could have gone to his house the other day in a carriage and eight if he had liked, told the Assistant he knew him well, behaved himself quietly, but when told to put out his tongue refused to do so. Pulse 88. Pupils dilated. Breath very offensive. *Sumat Pul. alterative. iij hora somnia.*
9. Continues to conduct himself quietly, but refuses to eat, or answer any questions. Pupils have not acted since he has been admitted. Pulse 90 male. Tongue very foul. Breath very offensive. Pupils dilated. *Sumat Pul. Alterative. iij hora somnia.*
10. Breeds not moved. P. Pulse. 94. P. Pulse. 94. Breeds not moved. P. Pulse. 94. P. Pulse. 94. *Sumat Pul. Alterative. iij hora somnia.*
11. Still refuses his food, has vomited once to have 2 pts of purgative daily, and had every night and morning. *Sumat Pul. Alterative.*

148

Admitted. March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843

18<sup>th</sup> status, Pulse 86. Pupils natural. breath better. bowels inactive. tongue rather clean. refuses to answer any questions, conceals himself quietly, but does not employ himself.

19<sup>th</sup>. Has slightly improved since last report.吐吐 no delirious. breath better. takes his food easily now, but is constantly asking to be let out to go home. breath still offensive. Pulse 90. Pupils natural. tongue rather foul. bowels regular. P. Sord. loquacious. P. Sord. Corp. Sij. status summi of Maut. Annat. 46. Attritione. vij. hora somni et nocte. Sij. gague nocte. Mitt. xij.

21<sup>st</sup>. No change has taken place in the patient since last report, bowels health improved, takes his food regularly, and says there is nothing the matter with him, wishes to be sent away, and says he had no business to be sent here. bowels still inactive ordered him yesterday P. Puls. 104. P. Sord. P. Sord. Biscarb. Sij. loqu. breath. P. Sij. Maut. status summi

Pulse 86 moderate strength. Pupils natural. bowels have acted freely since the draught was taken. tongue clean and moist. breath less offensive. 27<sup>th</sup>. Mind still the same, says he has still the same notions as formerly, but is not going to say anything during his stay here, complains of pain in his right side, caused by bringing him here, coughs occasionally, is very thin. takes his food easily. bowels & sleep natural.

31<sup>st</sup>. Continues much in the same state as formerly, but this morning accused the attendant of having put a knife under his pillow with the intention  
to page 164.

Solomon Todd from page 35

March 29. Continues very destructive, and filthy, amuses himself occasionally by climbing upon the walls, and walking upon the top. Bodily health good. Mind in the same state as formerly.

April 29<sup>th</sup> No mental changes - Bodily health good - destructive and filthy as formerly.

May 31<sup>st</sup> No improvement has taken place in the patient since last report, continues just as destructive and filthy as ever, a few days ago, when in the habit of climbing over the wall he fell upon his back which has since swelled very much, matter having formed under the skin it became very uneasy, yesterday it broke, and it is now much better. The swelling has quite disappeared, but the hæmorrhoids are left behind - Appetite and bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

June 10<sup>th</sup> Goes to day transaction to the New Institution at Dartmouth.

30<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same. Bodily health good, is getting quite stout - filthy and destructive as formerly - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Habits filthy, and destructive as formerly. No mental changes. Never employs himself in any way, and is very quarrelsome. Bodily health good. Bodily functions natural. C. O.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Mind weak and fatuous as formerly - is very destructive to his clothes and filthy in his habits - Cannot be employed in any way - Is very quarrelsome; and troublesome to his fellow patients - Bodily health good C. Omnia

Sept 21<sup>st</sup> Still continues to be destructive and filthy - is constantly climbing up the walls and bringing down the plaster - Mind in the same weak

Prints

Admitted, September 19<sup>th</sup> 1899

State - takes every opportunity in his power of annoying his fellow patients - cannot utter a connected sentence C. Mucin  
Oct 21<sup>st</sup> Mind weak and fatuous as formerly - continues filthy and very destructive in his habits - bodily health good with exception of a slight diarrhoea which has this morning made its appearance - Lum. Stomach. Fil. Hyd. & Opizij  
C. Mucin

Nov 6<sup>th</sup> Has not been so well for the last few days - takes very little food and he seems to be losing flesh - is inclined to remain in bed - complains of severe pain over stomach - Habits destructive and filthy as formerly - Has had no return of diarrhoea since last report - By the alteration of the quantity of tea to be kept twice daily -  
Cont. Mucin

10 Has been daily losing flesh and strength since last report - Habits continue destructive & filthy - takes very little food - bowels regular - C. Mucin

14 Continues destructive and filthy - takes very little food and rapidly loses flesh and strength - A peculiar annular eruption covers his neck and upper extremities - Refuses to give any account of his feelings -  
C. Mucin

15 Is today much weaker - Can scarcely move himself in bed - Refuses to take any nourishment of any kind - Eruption still continues over neck and upper extremities - Is now in a very precarious state - C. Mucin

17 Continued slowly to become weaker till about eight o'clock this morning when he died

Posthum

William Miller. from page 39.  
1840

March 20. walks, and in the course of two or three days was seen walking about the house. Talks occasionally about the Bible, & says there is nothing the matter with him, and that he must die, as no one can save him, and he wishes he was dead out of the way. Bodily health good, mind in the same state as formerly.

April 27. No change whatever in body or mind since last report. - Cont. same.

May 27<sup>th</sup>. Since formerly reported has been very indolent. cannot get him to work, is very sly, and has a miserable expression of countenance, mind full of delusions. Bodily health good - Sleep and bowels natural. Appetite good. - Cont. same.

June 7<sup>th</sup>. Has removed to the New Institution at Grafton -

30<sup>th</sup>. Since this patient has been out at Grafton he has attempted twice to make his escape, and on each occasion, very near succeeded in doing so. Had him self the first time on some long grass, and on the second occasion was caught crawling into the sewer to hide himself until the night came on - is excessively cunning and sly, and mind full of delusions - has been regularly employed in the grounds, but is very lazy, and requires much looking after - Bodily health good. Sleep and bowels natural. - Cont. same.

July 27<sup>th</sup>. About ten days since attempted to make his escape again, when working with the gardener in the grounds - watched the afternoon until he perceived his back, and then crawled down a ditch into a hedge and there hid himself for some little time, when he was found by one of the Clerical Assistants who caught him and brought him into the house since then he has been working constantly, but

Miller

Miller



Admitted May 30<sup>th</sup> 1843.

1843

149

August 31<sup>st</sup>

is very sly, and cunning - and wants to take the  
meanest advantage of you in any way to  
effect his escape. Bodily health good - Mind  
full of delusions as formerly, has also a very  
melancholy expression of countenance - Remains  
daily in the grounds since last report  
but is very idle and lazy - Requires to  
be closely watched, as he watches every  
opportunity to make his escape - Is very  
cunning - A few days ago told the Clin-  
ical Assistant that if he is confined  
in the Asylum much longer that  
he will take his life - Has dull, sad,  
and depressed look - Mind weak,  
and fatuous - Is full of fancies -  
No improvement whatever has taken  
place - C. Mania

Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Mind continues in the same  
weak and fatuous state - Still very  
cunning and troublesome, is inclined  
to be idle and would not employ  
himself unless compelled to do so -  
Bodily health good - Appetite, Sleep  
and Bowels natural - C. Mania

October 11<sup>th</sup>

Mind very weak and full of  
fancies - Is very cunning and  
watches every opportunity of making  
his escape - Has a dull and  
melancholy look - Yesterday  
told the Clinical Assistant that  
if he thought he was to be confined much  
longer that he would take his life, that  
he has often thought of doing so -  
Is at present employed in the grounds  
but he is very lazy - Requires to be  
very closely watched by the Atten-  
dants - Is very sullen and full  
of complaints - Bodily functions  
natural - C. Mania

Postscript

Samuel Picketts. from page 45.

1843.

March 20<sup>th</sup> Health good. very slovenly in his habits. and there is no improvement whatever in this patients mental state

April 29<sup>th</sup> Is very busy constantly sleeping about the Gallery and yard. and when asked by the Assistant why he sleeps so much, says he is tired, and is resting himself after his studies. when asked what he had been studying of. said how he was to divide the space & borrow. for he could not make it out, it was such a funny thing. Bodily health and mental powers no improvement. has of late got very stout. Appetite good. Cont. same.

May 31<sup>st</sup> No change whatever has taken place in this patients mental state since last report. Bodily health good. Sleep and bowels natural. There is no change in the shelter in this patient since formerly reported. Cont. same.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Transferred to the New Institution at West

June 30<sup>th</sup> of late has been very industrious is an excellent worker on the Grounds, where he is employed daily. is becoming very stout, but mind still weak as formerly. is very well behaved, good humoured, and cheerful. Bodily functions natural. Cont. same.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Continues to work regularly, is very industrious and well behaved. mind weak as formerly. General health has very much improved since he has been out in the Country. Bodily functions natural. Cont. same.

August 31. Has been very industrious since last report - works daily about the grounds, conducts himself orderly and quiet - His mental changes. Appetite good - but slovenly and filthy in his habits as formerly. Cont. same.

Sept. 30. Works regularly as formerly reported in the Grounds but has not been so industrious the novelty of the employment appears to

Admitted March 15<sup>th</sup> 1840

He sinking fast. Continues very devotedly  
duty, and determination on his habits and  
manners, and it is with great difficulty  
by he is made to keep his clothes on  
his back in the best decent manner.

General health continues good - very  
strong & much stronger in bodily health.  
Mind continues in the same sweet  
state as formerly - talks incoherently  
no mental change - Appetite good -  
sleep and bowels natural - Out. urine

31

No mental change. Since last report has  
been very destructive at times breaking  
several windows with his shoes and re-  
fusing to employ himself - for the last  
few days he has been kept in the house -  
destructive and filthy in his habits as  
formerly - bodily health good.

10

This Patient has incessantly amused himself  
breaking about eight or ten windows, and  
was very quarrelsome. was ordered to be  
placed in his room - after he had been  
there a short time he began to dash  
himself about the room, injured his leg  
and bruised his right arm very much  
by knocking it against the head of the bed  
inside. He has since about 2 o'clock  
been more quiet & orderly. Am at 11. Urine  
by the rectum. Appetite good.

18

Now has been very much inflamed and swollen  
since last report all matter has formed. it  
was partly opened to day and about 5 lbs of  
thick matter escaped. he has fallen off in  
flesh very much, and did refuse his food -  
to have food diet & 1/2 pt of Pts daily. bowels  
natural - Urine: urine.

21

Since last report has very much improved  
now ~~xxx~~ much less swollen, inflammation sub-  
sided, very little discharge. in fact will soon be able to  
take his food well. bowels thoroughly open. U.

to Vol 5 page 13

Malcolm McDonald. from page 52.

1843.

March 20 and occasionally in the house when it is  
wet.

April 27<sup>th</sup> Continues to work occasionally in the grounds  
is very quiet and sedate in his manners -  
mind still weak, delirious as formerly,  
bodily health good, has gained flesh of  
late, constantly throwing his head from  
one side to the other and speaks to some  
extent regular, appetite good - Cont. remia.

May 31<sup>st</sup>. No change whatever has taken place in this  
patient either in body or mind since last  
report - Cont. remia.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Went to the New House at Sparta to day -

" 20<sup>th</sup> Has worked well of late, been daily em-  
ployed in the house and ground since he  
has been removed - behaves himself well  
and is very industrious - Mind still con-  
tinues in the same weak state as formerly  
but does not shake his head about so much  
as he formerly used to do - Health good  
Bodily functions natural - Cont. remia.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Works regularly and is well behaved - when not at  
work, amuses himself carrying heavy stones  
about with him, just for the sake of having  
something to do - is very industrious - no  
mental change - General health improved - Appe-  
tite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remia

Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report has been daily employe  
working at the pump, in the house, and  
about the grounds. is very industrious  
but very self-willed and headstrong - when  
he has been engaged working at the pump  
all day, you will find him in the evening  
returning to his ward with large  
heavy stones under his arm or on his  
shoulder, and if told to put them down  
is very quarrelsome & sullen also  
very much inclined to strike - General  
health good - Sleep well at night,  
no mental change - Bodily functions

Admitted, August 5<sup>th</sup> 1842

restored. Cont. chronic -

Sept 30. Continues daily employed working at the pump, in the house, or about the grounds, constantly loading himself with heavy weights as formerly and becomes very excited and quarrelsome if told to put them down. does not shake his head so much as formerly, mind weak and full of delusions as former. General health good. strong & stout in body. Sleeps well at night. Appetite good. bowels regular. Stomach and destination in his person & with his clothes bearing them in every direction. very sullen and ill humored with his fellow patients frequently strikes them without any cause and is very violent when spoken to upon the subject. No mental change.

Cont. chronic

Oct. 31. Since last report has continued to work regularly in the grounds and at the pumps works very industriously and altogether well behaved continues to carry heavy loads of stones &c whenever he can get the opportunity as formerly noticed. habits destitute and dirty, and at times very violent to his fellow patients kicking and striking them without any cause - self-willed and head strong as formerly noticed. Mind continues in the same weak and confused state as formerly. Enjoys good bodily health. Sleeps well at night. Appetite good.

Cont. chronic.

to P. 5 page 22.

William McCready from page 101.

March 20 Now very much persecuted by them & the whole however he is better having been quiet & untroubled by delusions for the last ten days. He answers questions relevantly. Comma

April Has continued to improve in all respects since last report. Mind free from delusions. May be considered to be Convalescent =

8 His friends being anxious to have him home as he is now so well he is this day, without undergoing the usual probation - discharged  
Cured  
5

Admitted October 18. 1842.

James Carrick. from page 149.

Admitted January 10<sup>th</sup> 1843.

March 25<sup>th</sup>. Since last report has been less excited  
is still very mischievous and quarrelsome  
at home. pays very little attention to what  
is said by the attendants, in fact is  
far from being well, although much  
improved since admitted. Appetite good  
Sleep and bowels natural. But remains

27<sup>th</sup>. No change since last reported, Health good,  
works occasionally, but  
is very flighty. This patient is much  
improved since his first admission  
into the Asylum, although not well,  
he was visited to day by his brother  
who finding him much better, wished  
to remove him, the Physician strongly  
objected to it, but notwithstanding  
they would have him home, he was  
therefore discharged to day.

Relieved

Duncan McGill. from page 103.

1843  
March 20

Since last report has been very destructive and violent. broke out of his room one night and smashed his bed, and window. said he was going to sleep, and nothing could save him, cannot keep his clothes upon him, stays himself and walks about in the water and dirt, in consequence of which has a slight cold, but it is rather better just now. There is <sup>no</sup> improvement in the patient since last report, on the contrary, he is gradually becoming worse. Appetite good, bowels regular.

April 27<sup>th</sup>

Continues very destructive, destroyed a pair of trousers which he had worn here, in the course of two days after he had them - is very dirty in his habits, and persons, and he has almost regularly now, and says it is not him that does it, that it is some other man that comes to him every night. mind gradually becoming worse, and habits more disordered - Appetite good, bowels regular.

May 1<sup>st</sup>

Remains in the same state respecting his destructive propensities and mental delusions, so when formerly reported - Appetite good, bodily functions natural. Contomine

June 8<sup>th</sup>

Removed to day, to the New Institution at Gastonville.

June 20<sup>th</sup>

Since last report at times has been very excited, continues destructive, and filthy in his habits, and persons. Mind full of delusions, constantly discussing religious subjects with one of his fellow-patients some little time back was very indolent but of late has made himself more active. General health good. Bodily functions natural - is now having ordinary diet, tea, and one pint of water daily - of late the patient has lost flesh, but is now fast improving - Contomine -



Admitted November 2. 1842.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Destructive and filthy as formerly. (State has been very insubstantial and excited, so was the other day ordered into the infirmary cells to his room, since he had been there he has been more subdued, and now wishes very much to be liberated he is in the course of a day or two going to be let out, but will remain there that time, for the sake of example to others, and the benefit of himself. Mind weak and full of delusions - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. same -

August 31. Since last report has been well behaved, very industrious and careful of his clothes has been working about the grounds & also reaping some corn, and on the whole very much improved in his behaviour since last report - No mental change - mind weak and full of delusions - talks incoherently - but bodily health improved - hopes he will soon be discharged - wants to get home to his wife, who he supports - Bodily functions natural. Cont. same -

Sept. 30. Continues very orderly and attentive to what is told him is very industrious being daily employed on the house or about the grounds, very careful of his clothes of late, and has also very much improved in every respect - talks rationally when spoken to, mind collected and calm, no delusions and bodily health and strength very much improved - is very anxious for his dismissal and general conduct all together changed - good humoured and obliging to all around him, and now sets a good example to his fellow-patients - the patient is having convalescent fast - C.D.

No 405 page 58.

John Hunter from page 110.

<sup>1842</sup>  
March 20. Thomas, is employed regularly in the house with the keepers, and betrays no delusions. Bodily health very much improved since the last report, mind composed, & bowels natural.

April 29<sup>th</sup> Employs himself, occasionally, doing in the grounds with his fellow patients, is very quiet and orderly in his manners, betrays no delusions, and has very much improved in bodily health of late, is also very stout & contented, good humoured, and willing to oblige all that he can amongst his comrades. wishes to know when he is gone home, but is very patient as to the month. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Con. omnia.

May 31<sup>st</sup> No change whatever either in his person since last report. - Con. omnia.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Transferred to the new Institution at Dartmoor today.

" 30<sup>th</sup> Regularly employed working in the garden is very industrious, and conducts himself well. betrays no delusions - and is in a good state of bodily health - Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.

July 31<sup>st</sup> No mental change. General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Works regularly as at former report. Con. omnia.

August 30<sup>th</sup> Continues to work regularly in the grounds, is very cheerful and industrious, answers questions when put to him, in a straightforward manner but is very fond of hiding things about him, and any subject he can lay his hands upon. say he does not wish to leave the hospital, that it is a good place - General health good, bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.

Sept. 30. Good humoured and industrious always engaged doing something, is very cheerful when employed, singing, and joking with his fellow patients and doing all to create a laugh or a bit of sport. if late has been employed making a

Admitted December 7, 1842.

and small with other patients which he made himself generally useful & was also very industrious - is rather weak in mind, but perhaps no delirious, talks childishly, but answers questions rationally. Stout & strong in bodily health. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Oct. 31. Continues to enjoy good bodily health has behaved himself with great propriety since last report, works regularly in the grounds and about the house is formerly and makes himself generally useful - good humoured and cheerful to all around him - says he does not wish to have thistles, he is much better off here than he would be if he were away and so on. He says a great many of the other foolish people who are in the house, that make themselves discontented without a cause - occasionally amuses himself by filling his pockets with all manner of rubbish, and when asked the reason of his doing such things, says he knows nothing about it, is becoming quite childish - mind continues very weak - takes his food readily - General health good - Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

to Vol. 5. page 75.

John McMillan from page 149.

Jan 20<sup>th</sup> in the same weak state as formerly. Appetite good, takes his medicine regularly, bowels thoroughly open.

27<sup>th</sup> No change whatever in his present mental faculties since last report. Bodily health improving rapidly, walks occasionally, but mind still very weak, says he is like all the other patients quite well.  
P. 4. Pale & slightly labored. Natural.

29<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very industrious, employed sometimes in the Gallery, at others in the grounds, betrays no delusions, Bodily health good, sleep and bowels natural. Pulse & moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist.

31<sup>st</sup> Continues to conduct himself soberly & quiet, has been very industrious, Bodily health very much improved, mind quite calm, betrays no delusions, sleep and bowels natural, Appetite good, his brother came to see him to day, his general health being good, and there being no cause to detain him, he was to day discharged without undergoing the usual prostration.

Cured

Admitted February 7, 1949

John Reed. Admitted Nov<sup>r</sup> 1, 1916.  
from page 92.

in lungs, which were dark colored, condensed  
and abounding in small chalky concretions.  
This was more particularly noticed on the left  
lung - Right lung weighed 3xx. Left lung 3xx.  
Heart very large weighing 3xx. valves healthy  
walls of both ventricles thickened and somewhat  
very much developed. Left ventricle higher  
toppled -

Stomach. Liver enormous of large it weighed  
74 ounces, pale and mottled. substance easily  
crumbled under pressure, in some parts  
quite soft. Gall bladder contained some  
bright yellow bile but we could detect  
no obstruction in the gall ducts.

Spleen large, it weighed 3xx, dark  
colored and gorged with black blood.

Kidneys weighed each 3xx. both exte-  
sively granular. tubule of right almost  
entirely obliterated. mucous membrane  
being denuded and upper part of  
papillae dark and congested -

Intestines otherwise & bladder healthy.

Angus Nicolson, from page 145

March 21: The last two or three days has not con-  
ducted himself <sup>not</sup> so well as formerly -  
has been kicked by one of his fellow  
patients, and has his penis injured, which  
has now begun to slough, but on the  
whole it looks better. Pulse 90. Tongue  
clean. Pupils natural. Bowels natural.  
27: Since last reported has not been going  
on so well, is very quarrelsome, and  
excited, constantly wanting to fight,  
is very mischievous and shy, takes  
things from other patients and will  
not return them. Penis better.  
Sun at 11. Tatis a Bl. Cottony Bottom  
P. 76. 2 full. Bowels contracted.

31: Has been very excited several times since  
last reported threatened to kick one of  
the attendants this evening for preventing  
him from fighting with another patient  
and behaved very badly. would not  
mind one word that was said to him,  
is very quarrelsome, and mischievous,  
in fact there is no improvement in this  
patient. Pulse 88 moderate. Tongue  
clean and moist. Pupils rather contracted  
Bowels natural.

April 5: Pulse 76 full. Tongue clean and moist.  
Pupils natural. Bowels thoroughly open.  
Is still very quarrelsome and excited at  
times, very high spirited, throws his  
stool over the wall, immediately he  
has them given to him, also his Coat.  
pays very little attention to what is  
said to him, but continues to work  
in the gallery, bodily health good  
sleep and bodily functions natural.

29: No change since last report for the better.  
talks incoherently, has bought the green  
hussage for \$20000 - has plenty of cash in  
all the banks - is quite dangerous, and

Admitted February 19. 1843.

since he went - works a little in the House - is very stout. Bodily health good - But omnia -

May 17<sup>th</sup> Continues the same as at last report. Delusions the same as formerly - Bodily health good -

25<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very violent, has been obliged to be kept in his room, very restrictive. Attempts to pull down the window in his room to get <sup>out</sup> was very insistent when spoken to about it, and said he would do it again, did not care one damn about the doctors, was threatened with a cold bath if he insisted upon repeating what he had formerly done, since which time he has conducted himself soberly and quietly, works in the house and grounds at present, and is very industrious - Mind full of the same delusions as formerly reported - Bodily health good - Appetite and bowels natural - But omnia -

June 7<sup>th</sup> Yesterday sent to the New Institution at Sparta -

30<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been still very excited at times, but has been daily employed working about the house and grounds, and made himself very useful - was in the habit of frequenting the Farmers houses in the neighborhood, and bragging every thing they had said he was worth thousands and tens of thousands - intended to buy the doctors all a horse, and build a Church and give it to the No. 2. M<sup>d</sup>. Syers - On the 25<sup>th</sup> the Note one of the Farmers he was going to see a part of his, situated about three miles from the Institution, and has never been seen about the premises since - has made his escape and has not yet been found - Mind full of delusions as at former reports - Bodily health good -

July 21<sup>st</sup> This Patient has not yet been found -

to Vol 5. page 32.

John Blue, Aetatis. 32.

March 16. On admission ears very quiet and eyes by  
said he had come up to the Region with  
his Father not being very well, said his  
complaint was of a nervous character, and  
that it came on at stated periods; when  
out walking the other day, he said he felt  
very strange, and after he had returned  
home scarcely knew where he was for  
a short time, and also had some  
strange thoughts, one of which was,  
he fancied he was conversing with  
his Doctor (I mean God) who told him  
he intended to elevate him both in  
mind and station for his exertions  
at an election some eight or ten  
years since, and at that moment  
he felt himself raised at least two  
feet higher, and made superior to  
other creatures: last Sunday he said  
he commenced singing songs composed  
by himself, and then said, you see  
I am a bit of a poet, but said my  
mother said I was to have off for it  
was not a proper day to sing songs,  
to which I replied, I could not help  
myself, and that God had a right  
to do as he liked with his own, on  
Monday I went to work, but during  
the day I had a little misunderstanding  
whatat work, and when I returned  
home, they told me, that they thought  
I looked, as if I was going to have another  
nervous attack and advised me to come  
to the Region to try and get cured  
to which I consented, and now I am -  
Sumat Pil. Petid. & Cl. Astoria, h. d.

17. Continues quiet, takes his food readily,  
behind he is subject to fits of Spasmodic  
Pulse 100. pupils contracted. Tongue clean  
bowels slightly moved. Sumat Pil. Astoria



Admitted March 16, 1843.

is second quagranter. Pulse 114.  
 21. Presently and quiet, walks about the farm  
 and talks very little. Remains very inactive  
 except here to day 1/2 pulse. Saliva. P.  
 Pleurae. Pleurisy. Sp. Ag. Neph. Pp. 1/2  
 Puffant. Stomach. Remains at night seems here  
 to be quiet. complains of indigestion  
 caused him yesterday by Acid. Suff.  
 dit. Sp. Inf. Gut. Comp. 1/2. Puffant  
 somewhat Cough in aq. tea quagranter.

Pulse 86. Pupils natural. Tongue clean.  
 27. No change since last report. has  
 not had a return of the complaint  
 which used to trouble him, is very  
 dissatisfied with his situation, &  
 would not have come here if he  
 had known the society he was to mix  
 with, fancies himself of very great  
 importance, and is very proud-  
 minded very weak no improvement.  
 P 96. T clean. B regular. P. dilated.

31<sup>st</sup>. Conducts himself quietly, works in the  
 grounds with other patients, says he does  
 not like being here amongst such a set,  
 and that they are not fit to be with  
 any one, has still the same delusions  
 about elections. Appetite good, sleep  
 tolerably. Bowels regular. to continue  
 the pills as formerly.

April 5th. Pulse 86. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Smooth.  
 Bowels natural. No change whatever has  
 taken place in this patient since last re-  
 ported. is still as high minded as formerly.  
 says the greater part of the patients are only  
 fit to feed with swine, and that he has  
 only met two or three men since he has  
 been here, that he felt any pleasure in  
 conversing with. works regularly in  
 the grounds when fine, in every other  
 respects the same.

to page 165.

Colin Mc Coleman Alias.

March 22. Has brought to the Asylum about half past eleven o'clock this evening, was very deliberately on admission, and said that the Sheriff had sent him here, and for the very same reason, as he sent others, which was because he claimed his rights; that he was a Scotchman by birth, that he was also an old soldier, and the only man that had been <sup>in</sup> here twice, being once born in Glasgow, and at the other time in the Army Abroad, said he was Mr. Watson's right father, that he was a bastard of his, by a woman who lived in Glasgow, that he was going to London to see Sir Robert Peel to ask permission to see his son, and to let every one know that he was not ashamed of him, although he had committed such a dreadful act, that he was not poor, saying, I refused eightty pounds the other day which was offered me, had been sold to a very great extent and was now at this time kept out of a thousand a year, wishes the Chinese Assistant to report his case to Sir Robert and get him out of the hands of the Sheriff. Pulse 92 full. Pupils dilated slightly. Tongue rather foul. Stomach flat. Stool & Urine. Costive. If here some.

- 23 Suspect's name is Colin McColeman or Dow or Mc Naughton & that <sup>he</sup> was a soldier in the Militia Army - Was brought up in the New Army of Glasgow served his time with John Mc Farvie a Shoemaker at the foot of John Street - enlisted in 1810 in the Perthshire Militia - volunteered 10 May 1811 to the 24th Regt of foot - went to Spain, was wounded in the head knee & side - On 22 Sept<sup>r</sup>

Admitted. March 22, 1943

1814 papered the beard with S<sup>d</sup> a day of pension - Worked at his trade with Duncan McCalman a tailor in Glasgow - joined the Veterans in 1819 - discharged in April 1822 & worked for several years at his trade - Went to Spain & joined the Scotch Rifles - remained for 3 years. Returned & lately got three years <sup>pension</sup> - John Muir or Thomas Muir afterwards Mr Naughton Muir in Edinburgh got into the Heraldry office as clerk - he himself went through 10 divisions of heraldry for them & proved the standard - A lady called Mary McInnis a lady who walks about the Tweed with tracts had a bastard to him Alex<sup>r</sup> McNaughton a smart clever fellow - who kept a shop - He dashed against him & told him that it wd be all over with him (the patient) before it happened - The Queen accompanied by Mary McInnis or Muir as she was then called came to Scotland but she was so rotten that she had to be left behind - Names of Mr Puckard who he reports was Surgeon of 24 foot in 1811 of Mr Naughton of Sir Robert Peel - Robberies - Greivances & robberies. Has to apprehend the two Sheriff Clerks & take them up to Sir Robert Peel. The Queen ordered him to get £1000 per annum to command the legion. Peel has never paid him a farthing says that the Queen has been debauched by sailors & marines - that Peel told him to bring the two Sheriff Clerks &

James Watt Status 65

March 22. Has brought up from the Town Hospital  
to day, about 2 o'clock, said that he wishes  
to see the Officers of the Institution, and  
when the Clinical Assistant went to him,  
told him, he did not take houses of  
this kind, ~~said~~ that they must be abolished  
also another complaint, said that he had  
been thrown from a bridge last night  
in the road just by, and wanted to know  
the reason why there was not one  
ramp than two, said he had seen one  
that would have given as much light  
at four of them, that his mother had  
sent him to make this complaint, the  
cause of his fall, which fall had injured  
his ribs, when asked who his mother was  
said my mother is Lord of Leese and I  
am sent by him to have all things  
ratified, said he wanted to shoot his  
brother Pat, the Lord High Sheriff of Glasgow  
and that in fact there was many more  
in the City of Glasgow, who he could  
mention, but that he has come to sell  
about the ramp, and that it was a  
very serious matter. Pulse 96. Pupils  
contracted slightly. Tongue clean & moist.  
This Patient had been in the Town's  
Hospital six months, or any near that  
time previous to his being brought here

23 p 78. F. cl. Pupils slightly dilated. Has sleep  
well last night. Has taken he says this  
morning two stones & a half of water - He  
is a sponge - a sort of scurf he bears around  
- children in the East paddles in  
the water like ducks - that if a  
man weigh 10 stones he carries  
2 1/2 stones of air, 2 1/2 of water & 5 of  
a load on his shoulder - that the  
calculation cost him much  
trouble as he had not pen & ink

Admitted March 22 1843

I had always to begin it over again.  
 Never saw Mr. Peel but in  
 the newspapers - Had a brother  
 a servant to Mr. Gladstone the  
 right hand man of Peel - that  
 he had some thoughts of going  
 to Perth & leaving the people of Glasgow  
 to settle matters by themselves -  
 Raves of various relatives - Says  
 that he is a Mason & Bucklayer  
 & has been in trade for himself  
 Exhibits a paper which he calls  
 a contract, but which is only  
 a list of people's names carried on business  
 at Ardross & elsewhere - Is quite  
 sensible - was not daft - but his  
 friends thought him wrong - that  
 much reading had hardened his head  
 & that he had too much anxiety for  
 business - that they meant  
 well - that he was the better  
 of it - that would remain  
 here if not confined - but wd  
 rather go North for there are blue  
 devils beyond the "Wig's" "Milk"  
 C. O. Union

- 27. Pulse 96. Tongue hard. Pupils natural.  
 Breaths natural. Has for the last day  
 or two been tolerably quiet, but  
 full of delusions. Says he is a  
 doctor, is very clever he says, and  
 knows the laws, would like to head some  
 Highland regiment to put down  
 Tyranny for the good of the country -  
 is no fool. Have read all doctors books  
 that was ever published, and the first that  
 was ever published upon medicine 30  
 years ago - Mind wandering & restless -
- 31. This morning wished to have an interview  
 to page 160.

Colum M<sup>o</sup> Coleman from page 158.

1843

March 23<sup>rd</sup> the Sheriff, to take the Sheriff by the neck, & fetch him & damn his bones he will see them hanged yet. - Has of hoops, Surgeons, Sir R. Peel the Queen. &c. Has no notion of past time. In almost every sentence introduces the names of Mr. Haughton, Pritchard & Peel. Is highly maniacal & dangerous.

25. Continues very excited says that he was examined by one doctor of the name of Boston and that he did not know anything of his profession, for he could not tell whether he could walk, see, or hear, and that he was a d - r fool. says there is nothing the matter with him, is also very sullen and ill natured. Pulse 98 full tongue clean. Bowels natural.

27. Pulse 98. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels open. Appetite good. Is very consequential walks up and down the gallery, and will not answer any question, is very bad tempered, told the Clinical Society that he was a d - r if he would not shoot him, as well as the Queen, that he would not be bothered with his medicines, or with such a b - s as he was, wishes to have some tobacco. works well. he has <sup>107</sup> ~~108~~ tobacco. Says he would rather go without his food than not have any. Is still highly excited & dangerous.

31<sup>st</sup>. Still in the same state of excitement, although he will now speak to any one, says that Pritchard ought to stand a bottle of wine for old acquaintance sake, having known him so long in Spain, says he is going

Admitted, March 22, 1849.

1101

before the Sheriff in three days to have  
his rights settled, talks incoherently,  
but not so sulter and sultry. Takes  
his food readily, bowels natural.  
April 4<sup>th</sup> In this patient, there is not any change,  
since last reported, mind still in the  
same weak state as formerly, and  
also full of delusions. works reg-  
ularly in the gallery, and conducts  
himself tolerably well when at  
work, inclined to be troublesome  
at other times, also quarrelsome &  
constantly asking the assistant  
to stand some posture, or line,  
and says there is nothing the  
matter with him. Sleeps tolerably -  
Appetite good - Bowels  
natural.

5th Names incoherently principally in  
numbers. On seeing a large painting  
of the New Asylum declared that  
it was a very old building - that  
it had been in existence many  
years ago on the top of the <sup>hill</sup>, that  
it contained 900,000,000 of rooms -  
that there were 960 large  
receiving rooms for a 1000 men  
- that <sup>there were</sup> 760,000,000 of cells - that  
it could be calculated by move-  
ments & phials I<sup>st</sup> is very exorbitant.  
C. omnia

10<sup>th</sup> In every respect, the same as formerly  
reported, very excitable at times, talks  
incoherently, is very indolent, amuses  
himself with cleaning the house,  
but of late has not been so quarrelsome  
as formerly, refuses to take medicine -  
no change whatever in this patient.

21<sup>st</sup> Very indolent works regularly in  
the house, and behaves himself tolerably  
to page 177.

Duncan Leitch. Atlas 30

March 25. Was admitted about noon to day, was brought to the asylum, with his hands muffled, and was also very excited, raved upon religious subjects, said he was sent to preach the Gospel by God. talks incoherently at times, states that he was confined in his bed five days previous to his being brought here, is constantly praying appears very frightened when he sees any one, says he is mad, and cannot answer questions for that reason, refuses to take his food, says God told him not to eat, and that he must obey him, and then told the Clinical Assistant immediately afterwards that he was the only true religious person and that anything he told him to do he would do it - however that has not proved the case, for he will not do anything for any one - Has this evening struck on the head by one of his fellow patients, and has got his scalp wounded, a cut about the inches long, but not of any serious character. Pulse 100. Tongue white. Pupils constricted. Pupils dilated. Summit of the Epidemic. Station.

27. Was very excited all day yesterday, raved incessantly upon religious subjects, cannot keep him in bed, and refuses food. Pupils have been thoroughly moved, almost too much so. is constantly praying. Pulse last night 120 small. Pupils dilated. Tongue moist but white. R. Tinct. Card. Comp. ℥ij. Cereb. ℥j. Tinct. Opii. ℥j. Mist. Haust. Station. This morning is more quiet, has passed a tolerable good night, but cannot



Admitted. March 25<sup>th</sup> 1843.

get him to take his food. Pulse 94 moderate. Pupils natural. Tongue moist. Bowels not open. Wounds on the head going on very well.

28<sup>th</sup> Bowels open, passed a good night, and is very quiet this morning. Pulse 100 moderate strength. Tongue clean and moist. Takes his food. Placed him on full diet yesterday, also tea, night and morning, with two pints of Porter daily; talks very much upon religion and is constantly praying in his bed room, was this morning asked the reason why he was sent here, when he said it was because he had been scolding his wife for not having proper views upon religious subjects, not for striking her, because he never had done so in his life. He is better, and is altogether very much improved, wishes to get up and have a walk, but was not permitted.

30<sup>th</sup> Was yesterday very excited, pulse full and quick, scalp hot, pupils contracted, was ordered a blister to be applied to his head, which had a very good effect, he is to day much better and very quiet, talks rationally, and says he knows where he is, for he is in the Lunatic house at Glasgow, wishes the assistant to write to his wife and inform her where he is, so that she may come and see him. Pulse 100 moderate strength. Pupils slightly dilated, tongue clean, & lips and throat natural, have stopped the draught which he commenced to take on the 27<sup>th</sup> to day, they were composed of ℞. Spt. Camph. ℞. Spt. Quina. ℞. Spt. Must. Sermat unam. ℥. quatuor. Spt. iij.

April 1<sup>st</sup> Since last report has betrayed no delusions, wound on the head almost healed, was yesterday permitted to get up, and walk about the Gallery, at which he was very much  
topage 102-

Duncan Litch. Alas 30. from page 161.

delighted, is now going on well, is very  
frisk. But now discerns that his wife  
should be written to, says he is now very  
much better than he was when he first  
came to the Asylum, believes the reason  
he was sent here, was, because he had  
been very noisy, and talked much upon  
religion, but is now very thankful,  
he is so much better. Pulse 90 moderate  
pupils rather dilated, tongue clean and  
moist, sleeps well at night, bowels  
natural, is very kind to his fellow-pa-  
tients, and also good humoured.

April 5<sup>th</sup> Since last reported has conducted him-  
self orderly and quiet, has been out to  
work, with his fellow patients in the  
grounds. betrays no delusions, is  
constantly speaking about his wife,  
wishes her to be written to, and also  
wishes to be discharged. Appetite good.  
Pulse 80 moderate. Sleep and bowels  
natural.

15<sup>th</sup> Has improved very much in every respect,  
bodily health good, is very orderly and  
quiet, also industrious. betrays no delu-  
sions, good tempered and kind to his  
fellow patients, says he wishes to get  
home again to his wife, has seen  
several friends of late, which have  
not injured him in the least, but on  
the contrary - is very thankful for  
what has been done for him. Sleeps  
well at night, Appetite good, bowels  
regular, pulse 90 moderate strength,  
tongue clean and moist - to continue  
the pills as formerly prescribed -  
Cort. osmida.

20<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same betrays no  
delusions, is perfectly quiet and ra-  
tional, also very industrious, wishes

Admitted March 25<sup>th</sup> 1849

to be discharged, mind perfectly restored  
Sleep and Bowels natural - pulse 82

Cont omnia -

April 22<sup>nd</sup>

For some time past has betrayed no delusions,  
is perfectly rational, works regularly in the  
various occupations about the Institution  
and has conducted himself with great pro-  
pensity in every respect - is very thankful  
for all that has been done for him, is  
good humoured and obedient.

His sister having come up to see him to-  
day, and he being quite well in bodily  
health, and his mental powers having  
been perfectly restored, he was to day  
by order of the Physician discharged  
Cured

very  
wife  
very  
the first  
person  
had  
upon  
the fact  
method  
and  
wells  
open  
him  
out to  
the  
is  
wife  
is all  
good  
is  
reput  
and  
a de  
this  
get  
was  
had  
to me  
low  
hope  
well  
capt  
tain  
2-  
7 20  
2 20  
under

James Watt. from page 189

with Mr James Watt. would not detain him fifteen minutes. Said, I am an excellent mason, could build any place if he only was told the size they wanted the house, that he was a sane man, and had read most of the books that had ever been published in Scotland, felt much better since he had been here, and thought that some tobacco would be of great benefit to him. Takes his food easily, bowels open. Pupils contracted. Tongue clean. Pulse 98.

April 5<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in his patient's mental powers since last reported, mind full of delusions, works occasionally in the house, but is very slovenly. Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural.

13<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as when last reported. Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural. Pulse 88 cooled. Out omnina

21<sup>st</sup> Has been fighting with one of his fellow patients, and injured his eye slightly, when asked the reason of his doing, what he had done, said, he had been sent by God, who was his Father, into the world to settle quarrels and that was the cause know quite as much about doctors stuff and as they did themselves, had studied physic very hard some years back. Bowels regular pulse 83. Pupils contracted. Tongue clean & moist. Omnia

27<sup>th</sup> No change in bodily health or mental state since last report. mind full of delusions says he is perfectly happy, at the same time it would not be right that he should always be so, if that had been the case we should not have known any other place but Paradise, is in Paradise just at this

Admitted March 22. 1843.

May 7<sup>th</sup> moment - Sleep and bowels natural - Delirium  
No change since last report. Mind weak especially  
bodily health good. Sleep and bowels natural.

25<sup>th</sup> Continues in every respect the same as last  
report. Mind still weak and full of delusions  
bodily health much improved. Bowels & apper-  
tite natural. Cont. omnia -

31<sup>st</sup> Mind still weak and full of delusions  
imagines he is sent here by God to see  
that the other patients conducted themselves  
properly - was not fond of fighting him-  
self, but if any one insulted him  
he would take good care they would not  
insult anyone again, for he would  
punish them - Bodily health good - sleep  
well, is very discontented and casual -  
sometimes also disinclined to work - Appetite  
and bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -

June 7<sup>th</sup> Sent to the new Institution at Glastonbury to day  
30<sup>th</sup> Has been very industrious of late, works  
daily in the Garden and makes himself  
very useful - delusions not so vivid, talk  
rational, and of late has slightly im-  
proved - is not quarrelsome, and pays  
attention to what is said to him - Appetite  
sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

July 31<sup>st</sup> Louis last report attempted to do some  
self by helping his bed under cover, when  
the attendants told him what he was about  
said he was washing himself - has been daily  
employed since, and has made himself very useful  
and also industrious - Mind still rather some delirium  
General health good - Cont. omnia -

August 31<sup>st</sup> Mind confused and weak, works regularly, sleep  
late has employed with the mason with whom  
he makes himself very useful - says he expects  
his brother to call on him and wishes to have  
some private conversation with the Dr. himself -  
Bodily health good - Bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

John Watson. from page 148.

March 31<sup>st</sup> of destroying him, because he saw  
him place it there, is very excited  
at times, refuses to take part of  
his food says it is poison, and that  
we are not going to kill him, as  
we are doing all the other patients,  
that he is no fool, for he is wiser  
than any one of the doctors in  
the house. Pulse 96 small. Tongue  
clean and moist. Pupils natural size.  
Bowels open.

April 14<sup>th</sup> tries to feel the assistant's pulse, is 130  
degrees higher than he is, is not going  
to be destroyed with lancets, the  
same as many have been before  
him, had better take care of myself  
or he will send him to hell. You  
are the assistant are you? well if  
you are you may be it - to hell  
you go - I can swear you see 20  
and are worse. Pulse 130 full  
Tongue clean - The doctors are all like  
mad dogs, going with their tongues  
out - has got £3012-10 worth of  
clothes, and has £200,000,000 every  
minute for rent, and you can  
go to hell, and tell them if you  
like, constantly talks about money  
and to the assistant if he could  
swear, he might not go to hell  
but that he was a black bag -  
as black as ever he saw anyone in  
hell - is not daft, but is a  
wise man - cannot make  
any sense out of what is being  
written, but that we are all  
bag - all to hell together. Con. omni  
Mind still in the same weak state as  
formerly, is quite incoherent, fancied  
he is going to be destroyed, is also very

164

Admitted. March 8<sup>th</sup> 1849.

- excited at times. Bowels regular - pulse 98 small, pupils rather dilated, tongue clear and moist. - Cont. omnica.
- 16<sup>th</sup> No change whatever in body or mind since last report, talks incoherently, and is also very excited, delusions as formerly reported - pulse 88. tongue clear but white, pupils slightly contracted, bowels natural - He continues the pills as formerly prescribed. - Cont. Omnica.
- 21<sup>st</sup> Is very quarrelsome and excited this morning, says he wants to see no one, wishes to see all the surgeons, to see how many degrees he is higher than they are, knows a dozen or two himself, is not to be caught like many fools, has plenty of property, and intends to leave the assistant some of his money what he says to him, is quite incoherent, and harsher at times - bowels regular. Appetite indifferent, says he is not going to poison with his food. pulse 78 - Cont. omnica. - Ript. & cast. tractors at night.
- 24<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same incoherent state as formerly; mind full of delusions - has destroyed his bonnet, and is also inclined to be very quarrelsome with his fellow patients - pulse 68 small, tongue clear, bowels regular, pupils contracted - continues pills at tractors at night.
- May 7<sup>th</sup> Is very excited, constantly raving about the yard - talks quite incoherently, and is very mischievous and quarrelsome and refuses his provisions, says he will not give to eat - bowels regular - Cont. omnica.
- 21<sup>st</sup> Has not improved in the least, gradually becoming worse, is very excited & noisy, talks incoherently, & is very insolent - if he tries not answer any questions when put to him - appetite good, sleeps tolerably well. Bowels open. Mind full of delusions as formerly - Omnica -
- to page 212.

David Ross. from page 144.

April 5<sup>th</sup> and pays very great attention to what is said to him, is now very anxious to be discharged. Pulse 78. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural.

April 15<sup>th</sup> Since last report has continued to conduct himself very orderly and quiet, has of late been employed in the printing office, in which occupation he has made himself very useful. His habit has been quite convalescent for several weeks past, but on account of his bodily health being not entirely good, he was kept for a short time, until it improved, a person having come up to see him to day, and his bodily health being now tolerably good, and also perfectly rational in his mind, he was to day by order of the physician discharged.

CHURCH

June 1<sup>st</sup> James Logan from page 191 Admitted Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1812 has continued in good bodily health during the last month - Mind free of delusions - Employed regularly by the Clerical Assistant brushing boots, clothes &c - C. Munn

July 1<sup>st</sup> Mind free of fancies and delusions particularly on religious subjects - Bodily health good - is industrious and attentive to his work, - C. Munn

August 31<sup>st</sup> No change whatever has taken place in the state of this patient since last report - Works regularly - Is free of delusions - Bodily health good - appetite, sleep and bowels natural C. Munn

To Mr. T. - p 141



100

Admitted. January 13<sup>th</sup> 1849.

John P. M. from page 157. Admitted March 13<sup>th</sup>.

April 10<sup>th</sup> Since last report has conducted himself with propriety but during the night of the 5<sup>th</sup> of April, he was attacked with two very severe Epileptic fits, also another during the night of the 7<sup>th</sup> on which occasion during the attack he was very violent fighting and knocking his fellow-patients about, with the exception of the fits, he is perfectly rational, but during the time the fits are upon him he very excite, bodily health tolerably good, bowels freely open, pupils natural, pulse 78 - works regularly in the grounds, and is very industrious - Cont. comia.

April 15<sup>th</sup> Has had no return of his Epileptic fits since last reported, orderly and quiet, very industrious, and perfectly rational, with the exception of his Epileptic attacks appear to have nothing the matter with him - his father having come up to the Asylum to day, and finding him perfectly rational, wished to remove him to one of the Farms, this the physician consented to, his bodily health being now very good, and he also quiet, and rational, was this day dismissed. C. W. G.

James Carrick, Aetatis 21.

April 5<sup>th</sup> Came to the Regimen about 3 o'clock to day said he had come for some clothes which he had left, and that he must have them, and would some how or other that he was not deaf, nor was not going to pick any more books, continues busting out into fits of laughing, was a wise man himself, but all his brothers was a set of fools, loved his father, had been out all day trying to get work, wanted to get some for he did not like being idle was pleased to see as all nothing so well, could still write, and then burst out into a fit of laughing; is very incoherent and noisy, swears he wish have his father, is also inclined to be very quarrelsome. Pulse moderate strength. Pupils slightly contracted. Tongue clean and moist. Bowels natural.

6<sup>th</sup> Pulse 74. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Bowels natural. Is very noisy and excited to day. Talking very incoherently, is no fool, and is not deaf, was so when there last, cannot get any work to do, is a job, happy chap, and so is the doctor, is inclined to be destructive with his clothes, and also quarrelsome. Cont. bunn.

7<sup>th</sup> More quiet to day, is at work with his fellow patients in the grounds, is very good humoured, constantly laughing if spoken to, and will not answer questions properly, shakes his head, and then gives an indirect answer to Qs. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean. Bowels inactive to day. Pulse 66. Abstraction: 44. Somat duo secundum quaque nocte hora posuit.

8<sup>th</sup> Continues to conduct himself tolerably

Admitted April 5<sup>th</sup> 1843.

well, although at times noisy, works in the grounds, talks incoherently, wishes to know if tobacco is sold here, if so would like to have some put down to him. Talks his food readily, is very stout, also good humoured. Bodily functions natural (Cont. Omnia).

April 13<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been at times very excited, raves about the gallery, quite incoherent at times, also very destructive with his clothes, at times very much inclined to quarrel some mind still in the same weak state as formerly, bodily health good, is very stout, at times when not excited, amuses himself in the house and grounds. Bowels inactive, pulse RR moderate strength, pupils rather dilated, tongue clean moist, but white. Appetite good. Sumat. Hl. Alteratur iij statim. P. Pulv. Sulph. ʒij. Potasse. Bicarb. ʒss. Aquae. Menthe. ʒij. ʒij. Off. Haust. Capt. ʒij. hinc post pedales. c. 6.

16<sup>th</sup> Bowels very inactive, also very excited. Slept Hl. of Haust. ut antea. Talks in the same incoherent manner as when formerly reported, in every other respect the same.

20<sup>th</sup> For the last few days has been boisterous, raves more what is said to him, talks incoherently at times, and frequently bursts out in fits of laughter when being spoken to, works in the house, and grounds, bowels well open, pupils slightly contracted, pulse RR full, tongue white, and clean. (Cont. omnia).

27<sup>th</sup> Continues quiet and industrious, also good humoured, works regularly in the house, and pays a little more attention to what is said to him, tells the assistant that he ought to be made a Prince Albert, and that he himself made prime Chancellor, that he wants y through fire and water to ransom for him. Bowels regular, appetite good. (Cont. omnia).

to page 188.

James Anderson. Aetatis 40.

April 7<sup>th</sup> This Patient was brought to the  
Asylum by one of the Attendants  
of the Institution, about 9 O'clock  
this Evening. had been very refractory  
at home, and said he would not  
leave the house, however he came  
at last after some persuasion  
on admission was very sullen, would  
not speak at first, but afterwards  
answered questions. had permitted  
his head to grow a great length  
with a view he said, to keep  
some sores which he had on his skin  
and which sores caused his head  
to grow very fast. had got a  
kind of wheezing in his head and  
chest, and wished to know if there  
was any cure for it. had read a  
great many different works,  
complained of being sent here, by  
his friends, had struck his mother  
an old lady about 60 years old,  
and who he had previously been  
very much attached to - avoided all  
society, would not see anyone -  
refuses his food, and has been at  
times very destructive, and is also  
dangerous - accuses his friends of  
giving him food with poison, or  
some kind of drug in it, either  
to kill him he says, or make the  
sores break out more - bodily  
health good in a very bad state  
takes little food. Pulse 84 moderate  
Tongue natural. Tongue clean. Bowels  
been moved once to day - Has had  
several attacks since his earliest  
years, and was also very excitable  
but was never placed under any  
one care - Cost annua -

Admitted. April 7<sup>th</sup> 1843 <sup>167</sup>

April 8<sup>th</sup> Pulse 76 full. Tongue clean and moist.  
Pupils slightly contracted. Bowels costive.  
Slave has his beard taken off and  
finds that he has a sore on his chin,  
is very sullen, will not speak or  
answer any questions. ordered his  
Pul. Alternative. no. 27. Sumat does alter  
quaque nocte. is in bed. is also  
very thin and delicate. Cont omniv.

9<sup>th</sup> Pulse 82. Tongue white & moist. Pupils  
natural. Bowels open. Says he has  
no business to be sent to such an  
Institution, that his friends have  
not treated him well by sending  
him here, that the only thing that  
is the matter with him is the whistling  
and souls. is very quiet, and orderly,  
refuses to take his food. have to  
day ordered him full diet, and tea  
night and morning. also the following  
ointment for his chin, and the  
mixture to take. R. Rosh. Hydrarg.  
Mit. ℥ij. Cerat. Blak. ℥j. Puff Bluff.  
Apphians frequent. R. Rose.  
Sesquicarb. ℥ij. Tinct. Lujib. ℥ij  
Spt. Ammon. Acron. ℥j. Inf. Gent. ℞ij.  
℥xij. Puff Mit. Sumat exalt. v. v. s.  
ter quatuor. Cont omniv.

12<sup>th</sup> Pulse 76. Tongue clean. Pupils natural. Bowels open  
Sore on chin much improved. takes his  
food rather better. says he has nothing the  
matter with him. that he is in the same state  
as he was before he was sent to us.  
is very quiet, inclined to be ill tempered  
and haughty. walks up and down the Gallery  
will not work. Cont omniv.

16<sup>th</sup> Bowels since opened have been rather inactive  
is very quiet. Sore much improved. no improv-  
ment in his mind. takes his food. Sumat. Pul.  
Pleuroth. Comp. c. Hydrarg. et Hydrarg. 17  
to page 171.

Thomas Gallachar. Atlas 36.

April 8<sup>th</sup> This Patient was brought to the  
Asylum by two Police men in a  
Horsy. His hand and feet, and  
placed in the bottom of the Carriage  
on admission was in a state  
of furious mania. Was taken  
to Cotton's Police Office previous  
to his being brought here, by his  
friends, said he had been very  
badly used, by every one, could  
not tell for what reason he was  
taken up, but there was nothing  
the matter with him, has had his  
head very much injured at various  
times, he says. Fighting with sticks  
began crying, and said he was very  
badly used by every one. When  
placed in the yard with the other  
Patients, he stripped one of them of  
all his clothes, took his own off,  
and placed the other patients, on  
himself, was very violent when  
found with them on, and fought  
very desperately before he would  
give them up, with four of the  
Attendants, but at last, being  
quite exhausted he permitted  
the clothes to be taken off - was  
then placed in his room, and  
afterwards became more tranquil.  
Pulse 94. Pupils contracted. Tongue  
clean, but dry.

April 9<sup>th</sup> To day is very sultry, is not so excited,  
says he has been very badly used, by  
every one, is very shy, and inclined to  
be quarrelsome, when questions are  
asked, says he knows nothing so holy  
his God - takes his food readily - Pulse  
78 - Tongue clean. Pupils natural. Bowels  
costive. Sumat. ℞. Olic. Comp. c. Hyposcy. ʒij. h. s. Contine.

168

Admitted, April 8<sup>th</sup> 1843.

12<sup>th</sup> Since last reported has been more quiet & orderly, works in the ground with his fellow patients, but speaks very little, is rather inclined to be taciturn. Betrays no delusions, and upon the whole very much improved. Pulse 84 moderate strength. Tongue clean but white. Pupils slightly contracted. Bowels rather costive. With Mr. Alterations, no 84. Remains at second quaque nocte here same. Co. Minn.

13<sup>th</sup> Bowels still inactive, is very quiet and well behaved to day, works willingly, and is not at all quarrelsome. Says he has nothing to matter with him now, although before he came here, he knew he had done things which he ought not to have done. Pp. Pulsus. Temp. 99. P. 100. Diuresis. Pp. 10. Urine. Pp. 34. Pp. 11. Urine. Pp. 3<sup>rd</sup> looks post-pituitas. Remains at Mr. Alterations, 117 Station. Cont. Minn.

17<sup>th</sup> This patient has improved very rapidly of late. His mind is more quite rational, betrays no delusions. Recollects perfectly well what he did previous to being sent here, does not recollect anything that happened when he first came there, is very industrious, works regularly in the grounds, and is well behaved. Bodily health not very good. He has ordinary diet, and some Tobacco, to continue the pills. Pulse 76 calm & moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean but white. Bowels regular. Cont. Minn.

20<sup>th</sup> Continues to improve very rapidly, bodily health better, betrays no delusions, works regularly in the grounds, and house. Appetite good - sleeps well at night. Pulse 84 moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean. Bowels natural. continues pills at antea. Cont. Minn. - to page 176.

Samuel Lyow. Atlas 33

April 15<sup>th</sup> On admissions was very sullen, would not answer questions, said there was nothing the matter with him, said that he had been struck with a blunt stick by some man, which had injured his hand that he was not soft, when asked why he had attempted to injure his friends with the knife which was taken from him previous to his being brought here, said that he was drunk and did not know what he was about, that he was fond of drink, and was often intoxicated, and that when men were in that state, they was soft, but that he well knew, if he had struck any one with the knife that he would not have been sent here, that he would have been kept off to prison, is very taciturn, and rather inclined to be quarrelsome, says there is no occasion to bother him with questions because there is nothing the matter with him, and that the sooner he was sent away the better.

Pulse 104 full. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels well open

16<sup>th</sup> Is very sultry this morning, says they had no business to take him here, that when he was fighting he was intoxicated, but not soft, wishes to be sent away says there is nothing the matter with him, is very taciturn and shy of food, says he wants no medicine that his bowels are well. Pulse 120 moderate. Pupils dilated. Tongue clear. Anus. Pel. Attraction: 11/10. n. d.



Admitted. April 15<sup>th</sup> 1843

April 18<sup>th</sup> Since last report has worked a little in the grounds, is very sullen and ill-natured, will scarcely speak, says he does not want medicine, has taken too much already, there is nothing the matter with him, wants tobacco? is not deaf, and has no business to be here at all. Perhaps no delusions, is very shy and cunning. *Steth. Abn. dilatation.* *4<sup>th</sup> summit of larynx* *gurgling noise.* *Cont. omnica.*

20<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report, still very sullen and taciturn, has refused to work the last two days, says he has never been accustomed to work in gardens, and that he has no business here. *bowels open* *pupils dilated,* *tongue clean,* *and moist,* *pulse 78 moderate strength.* *Cont. omnica.*

29<sup>th</sup> Has continued in the same state as formerly, very taciturn, and says, wishes to know what he is to have, that he has no business to be sent here, and that if he is to stay he must be paid in tobacco. *refuses to work,* *is very shy.* *Appetite good.* *sleep and bowels natural.*

May 7<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same sullen and taciturn state as formerly. *refuses to work* *without he is out of this building.* *No change whatever since last report.* *Cont. omnica.*

31<sup>st</sup> Since last report has improved very much, is quiet & orderly, works regularly & is inclined to be industrious, talks rationally, and is good tempered, on the whole the patient is fast improving. *bowels bath good.* *Appetite & bodily functions natural.*

31<sup>st</sup> Has been regularly employed since last report makes himself generally useful & also instructive, perhaps no delusions & is good tempered. *Bodily functions natural.* *Cont. omnica.*

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day sent to Gastonville. Continues to improve rapidly. *Cont. omnica.*  
to page 201-

James Mitchell. Aetatis 60.

April 15<sup>th</sup> Was brought to the Reformed in a most de-  
plorable and weak state, apparently in  
the last stages of dementia. had suffered  
greatly from the effects of fever, previous  
to being brought here, and was in a  
very low, and depressed state. told the  
Physician that he was just the very  
man he has been looking for, that  
he was sure, in the Physicians, was  
a messenger of Christ, that he wanted  
to be taken care off, for he was very de-  
voted the attendant that he was glad to see  
him, that he was sure, since he would  
take care of him, for God had sent him  
to us so that he had him, and would  
pray to God to bless him, for he knew  
that he was a good man, and God  
always rewarded those that assisted  
the helpless, and distressed. he has been  
thus - he has 400 of blood and a  
part of Prof. Lee's medicines, with a part of  
other daily, and full diet. I have a  
Lye bath, and put to bed - Pulse 120 -

16<sup>th</sup> This morning this poor old creature is  
much revived, takes his food readily,  
says that he is very happy he has met  
with such kind doctors, but that God  
will reward them for all their trouble  
says he is very weak, but cannot  
eat or drink such things as he used to  
do when a young man, loved the best  
for it was first, said the attendant was  
a messenger from God sent to take  
care of him, and that he loved him  
better than any man upon the earth  
Pulse 104 pale Tongue rather white Pupils  
contracted. Bowels well open. On 17<sup>th</sup>  
Pulse 98 stronger Tongue clean and moist  
pupils contracted. Bowels very much relaxed  
spirits much better, takes his food readily

Admitted April 15<sup>th</sup> 1849.

Slips well, urine profuse, in every respect much improved since admitted, says he is very thankful he has been placed here by God. for every one is so kind to him, and they are such nice men, love them very much. says he is much stronger, and better. prays to God every night to spare us for our trouble for he cannot. *But omnia.* - Pp. Pulvis. Urinat. Sp. Cula. - Sp. S. Urinat. Lingit. Sp. S. Ague. Sp. M. Heart Station's summer. - *But omnia.*

April 20<sup>th</sup> Since last report has gained much strength, mind full of delusion, says he has been in heaven, saw God and that he spoke very kind to him, walked up there, and when he first entered the gate, he saw seven giants on the left hand side, and on the left there was a long row of beds. Then went down two or three steps and saw a great many women, all of which were very pretty - the giants were the same as he saw at the beginning of the world - he is to live until the end of the world. he says - some doctors, and he says some God will take care of all of them, if he tells him - is up in the Gallery - bowels regular - pupils contracted, tongue clean - pulse 78. *But omnia.*

27<sup>th</sup> Is much stronger takes his food readily and likes it. says doctors are honey fellows love them and so does God - mind still in the same weak state as formerly, full of religious delusions - bowels regular. pulse 82. tongue clean - pupils contracted.

May 7<sup>th</sup> Continues to improve in bodily health - but no mental change - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - *But omnia.*

28<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same, of late has become very dully, talks incessantly upon religious subjects, and is very excited at times, talks

James Anderson. from page 157

April 16<sup>th</sup> station. D. Pelvis (Pelop. J. Pelasse). Bic  
carb. Op. 4g. Menth. Pip. 5j. Rptt. Haid.  
found to be a bone post. pitulas. it kept  
as open cut. the pills and draught he  
had ordered yesterday; and since which  
he has been rather more healthy, they  
having operated very freely. On 19<sup>th</sup>

20<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same state as formerly  
reported, mind still weak, and full of  
delusions, fancies there is some one watch-  
ing us when he will think the cause of  
it, is, he having written a poem some  
times since, is very suspicious, and rather  
melancholy, wishes to have some books  
to read, which has been attended to,  
sores on chin almost quite healed, Appetite  
rather better, bowels regular, pupils natural,  
tongue clean and moist, talks very little  
to any one, walks up and down the yard  
and takes very little notice of anyone?  
In every other respect the same as last report -

24<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same, mind still weak &  
full of delusions, he still walks slightly imper-  
skin quite healed, is very quiet, will not  
enter into conversation with any of his fellow  
patients - avoids every one, says he is no worse,  
that he is a little better - amuses himself  
reading, and requests the use of more books -  
to continue to read at night - Pulse 74 better  
strength - bowels easier, bowels regular, pupils slight-  
ly dilated. On 26<sup>th</sup>

May 7<sup>th</sup> Since last report has slightly improved, health  
much improved, but has still a depressed  
appearance - most of the delusions have left  
him - his skin has quite healed - takes  
his food readily - and amuses himself  
reading - bodily functions natural -  
was today transferred to  
S. St. Gallery -  
Vol IV. page 63.

Admitted April 7<sup>th</sup> 1849

Abraham Carnie from page 129.

- Sept. 26. No improvement for the better. continues to expectorate blood. takes  
 his medicine, but is gradually becoming weaker, sinking fast -  
 refuses food of all kinds, also his posture, cannot procure food  
 him to take any stimulant. Slight difficulty of breathing. pulse  
 72 small & quick. tongue very pale. pupils dilated. bowels open -  
 27. Passes very restless night slept very little. is very thirsty  
 but will take nothing stronger than water, takes a little  
 arrowroot but no animal food. skin very yellow? Lunat. Pul. Hydrarg. 3<sup>ss</sup> & Statum. bowels regular. sinking  
 rapidly. Cat. commia?
28. Continues in the same state, takes very little nourishment  
 meat, and to day has had a little wine. has a very  
 anxious expression, skin cold and clammy. Pulse small  
 and irregular. respiration rather difficult. bowels  
 acted once -
29. Continues to take very little nourishment, is gradually  
 sinking, cannot fast many days. has taken a little  
 beef tea but very little pulse still expectorates blood. bowels  
 do not act to day. to have a little castor oil. bowels once  
 30. bowels acted slightly, is very weak this morning, slept very little  
 through the night. perspires a great deal, is very much wasted.  
 takes scarcely any nourishment and is very restless, is become  
 ing gradually worse. Pulse 62 irregular. Tongue pale -
- 31<sup>st</sup>. Continues just in the same state as yesterday, has taken  
 a little wine & beef tea to day. but is in a very precarious  
 state. Pulse small. tongue very pale & dry. bowels open. pupils dilated
- Sept. 1<sup>st</sup>. Passes a better night, is more composed this morning, says he  
 will not live long. takes scarcely any nourishment. complexion  
 very yellow. Anxious expression -
2. No improvement sinking fast. is very thirsty will not  
 take anything but water. is very restless & weak -  
 sleeps very little. pupils dilated. tongue dry & pale.
3. Sinking rapidly. has not slept one wink during the night  
 very restless. expectorates a large quantity of blood, has taken  
 nothing to speak of to day. difficulty of breathing increased -
4. This morning was very weak, after which he almost sank. he was  
 given to him a small quantity of brandy given him after which he vomited  
 skin clammy to have hot water placed at his feet. sinking rapidly -

Thomas Mc. Mechanic. Aetatis 37

April 17<sup>th</sup> Was brought to the Dispensary about  
12 past 2 O'clock this afternoon by his  
brother, on admission, was very quiet,  
and good natured, said the reason he  
was brought here, was, because he  
had been guilty of extravagance, could  
not tell for what other reason, without  
it was, having attempted to hang him-  
self, which he had done with an apron,  
and that was the only extravagance  
he had been guilty of. He said he had  
been rather melancholy of late, and  
that his stomach was out of order, and  
had been for some time, that his friends  
had advised him, for he did not know  
where he was now, and that they  
had told him they intended to take him  
a trip for the good of his health,  
and had now left him. Pulse 70 moderate  
strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean and  
moist. Stomach retires, diet - Scum at  
Bot. Coloc. Comp. & Hydrag. et Hyocyanis.  
℞ij. horæ somni - Nitro. ℞ij. et rectif.  
altes & quaque nocte horæ somni.

18<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same state as yesterday,  
says he has very little to do with  
him, not so much as people think, thinks  
the cause of his illness in the first instance  
was, disappointment in business, and then  
being obliged to work as a sweeper, after  
having lived in a shop was not sensible  
of what he was doing when he attempted  
to destroy himself - but previous to the  
attempt was very sick of the stomach.  
works very little, but is very orderly and  
quiet in his manners. Pulse 80 moderate.  
Pupils natural. Tongue clean & moist,  
pawls regular. Diet omnia -

" 20<sup>th</sup> This morning appears in better spirits,  
says he is quite well, but knows that

172

Admitted April 17<sup>th</sup> 1849

that he was always rather soft, not quite so bright as many other men - says he was soft when attempting to destroy himself - is still melancholy - works a little in the grounds, and conducts himself quiet and orderly -ulse P. tongue clean, pupils slightly contracted, bowels open - to continue the pills at once

27<sup>th</sup> He still a very melancholy expression, fears he is going to be prosecuted by a man that he slept with some few years ago - fears the man caught him taking improper liberties with him, and that he says was the cause of his attempting to destroy himself - says he is quite sure every one knows all about it - and what shall he do

Stomach much out of order, P. L. & C. Castor oil. 3ij. Sp. Annon. from 5 to 10. Tinct. Lingul. 3ij. Inf. Gent. Comp. ʒij. Mtd. Const. ʒij. the urine the yesterday - Appetite good - Pulse 70. Tongue clean pupils natural, bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

May 7<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report - still melancholy and fanciful - Cont. omnia -

10<sup>th</sup> Since last report has continued generally to improve, spirits much better, works regularly in the grounds and is very industrious, has still a very anxious expression and betrays the same delusions as formerly, although they appear not to be so vivid in his mind - has a very sallow complexion - is contented the pills and broths as formerly

23<sup>rd</sup> For a few days after last report was not so well - became very melancholy and expressive did nothing but talk of what he had done to this island in bed and said he was a miserable being and not fit to live - for the last few days he has been in better spirits although very sallow & dull, but is very offensive - Bowels moderate - Pupils dilated -

May 20

Josiah Begg. Notes 144.

April 17. On admission was very excited, and  
querulous, delirious relative to  
religion. fancied he is sent by God  
to inspect his fellow creatures upon  
religion, says God has just this  
moment told him that he is to  
leave the house to night, and go  
and sing psalms, and hymns, at his  
own house. is quite incoherent, and  
very noisy, raves about the house  
upond religion &c. Bodily health  
not very good, constitution very weak  
bowels inactive. Pulse 98 small.

18<sup>th</sup> Bowels have not acted so very fastened  
and savage, continued expressions of  
great anxiety, will not answer questions  
says he is not here because he is religion  
and God has just told him he is to go  
away immediately - attempted to push  
himself past the attendants to get out  
of the gallery, and when thwarted, was  
very excited, and raved incoherently.  
Pulse 100. Color Camp. a Hydragog at Hydragog  
no Hy dragmat by station, at night after gauge  
note - 10 O'clock night - Bowels freely  
moved. has vomited - Cont & vomit

20<sup>th</sup> Very excited to day, walking about the  
yard raving upon religion and singing  
at the top of his voice psalms and  
hymns, is inclined to be very querulous  
says God has selected him to foretell  
the future and glorify his name, will  
not answer any questions, very turbulent  
bodily health in a very bad state.  
Appetite indifferent. Bowels natural.  
Pulse 96 moderate strength. Pupils  
dilated - tongue very foul.  
to have ordinary diet. Cont & vomit.

21<sup>st</sup> Has continued to conduct himself in the  
same way as at last report, says God



Admitted April 17<sup>th</sup> 1842. <sup>173</sup>

told him to get home, and he expects his wife will  
come up to say for him - refuses to work, says  
God tells him not to do any, but to study his  
prayers, is very excited at times, and raves  
incessantly about the yard. Appetite in-  
different. R. Soda. Squirrels. Sij. Tinct. Sij. Sij.  
Sij. Inf. Gent. Comp. Sij. Sij. Tinct. Left scabrous  
ij magnam ter quotidie. Continue pills at once  
Pills of R. Moderata. Tongue foul. Pupils dilated. Bowels  
regular - Complexion very sallow - Cont. omnino -

May 7<sup>th</sup> No change whatever in body or mind  
since formerly reported - Bodily functions  
are natural - Cont. omnino -

18<sup>th</sup> Since last has very much improved both in body  
and mind talks quite rational and is very industrious,  
works regularly in the house evenings, and is  
very much quiet and well behaved, attends  
Chapel and conducts himself quite and orderly -  
This case I am happy to say is going on well, bodily  
health and spirits good - Cont. omnino -

22<sup>nd</sup> Continues to improve, works regularly in the house,  
talks rationally, and is well behaved, continues  
to take his medicine as formerly, and is mending  
fast - Bodily health and functions natural -

27<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same conducts him-  
self orderly and quiet, is very industrious  
but says no delusions, but is at times  
rather melancholy - Bodily health not  
very good. Appetite good. Bowels natural -

June 7<sup>th</sup> Conducts himself with great propriety  
is well behaved and very obliging to every  
one, continues to improve in bodily health  
and strength, mind calm and collected -  
Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnino  
Was to day transferred to the New Institution  
at Marlborough.

30<sup>th</sup> Has been daily employed in the house and  
grounds, is very industrious and well behaved -  
of late has betrayed no delusions, but bodily  
health not good - Sleep & bowels natural - Cont. omnino  
turn back to page. 83 -





James Hunter. Aetatis 20

April. 20<sup>th</sup> Walked to the Institution, with one of  
the Attendants about 6 O'clock this being  
on admission was very quiet. would  
not utter one word, quite taciturn,  
had a mild expression of countenance,  
was also very melancholy, would not  
answer any question, head very hot,  
to be shaved immediately, and cold was  
applied constantly to it - Pulse 120 full  
Pupils natural, tongue foul -  
Sumat. M. Alterative.  $\text{ij}$  statim.

21<sup>st</sup> Pts operated once. Pulse 100 full. heavy expression  
complaints of his head, quite incoherent, some  
difficulties breathing no  $\text{ij}$  statim. to the temple

22<sup>nd</sup> Head less painful, quite incoherent. talks  
about prisons, and the death of his brother  
who, he says, died two or three days back -  
but which is not the case. No more ordinary  
diet. Bowels inactive.  $\text{ij}$  Puls. 100.  $\text{ij}$  Statim.  
duplicitat.  $\text{ij}$  Puls. 100.  $\text{ij}$  Statim.  $\text{ij}$  Statim.  
statim sumat. et apt de ignis sit - Pulse 86  
Tongue foul. Pupils dilated.

23<sup>rd</sup> Continues much in the same state, talks inco-  
herently and is very tall and melancholy -  
Bowels inactive. Sumat. M. Alter. Comp.  $\text{ij}$   
Statim.  $\text{ij}$  statim. - Pulse 88. Tongue charred -  
Pupils less dilated -

24<sup>th</sup> For the last two or three days has been rather  
better, talks a little and is more rational  
says he thinks he is with the Queen &c  
of the States is much better he says, and  
is in better spirits - Bowels open - Pulse 86 -  
 $\text{ij}$  Statim.  $\text{ij}$  Statim.  $\text{ij}$  Statim.  $\text{ij}$  Statim.  
Sumat. cyath. vinos.  $\text{ij}$  statim.

25<sup>th</sup> Has very much improved since last report  
is now beginning to talk rational, would not  
believe, or be. he was told that he said  
he was being in the Queen's house - said  
he knew when he was, that he was in the  
Glasgow Work House - says he is much

175

Admitted, April 20<sup>th</sup> 1849

- 11<sup>th</sup> *P* moderate - *P* open - *P* moist. *P* open natural. Bowels regular - Improving fast. has been at work with the shoe maker, but did very little, is not very industrious - talks quite rational and is now becoming conversant fast.
- 12<sup>th</sup> *P* moderate - *P* natural - *P* natural - Gradually improving - mind becoming quite collected, talks rational, and bodily health very much improved - takes his food readily, also his medicine - Bodily functions natural - Cont. vomica -
- 13<sup>th</sup> Has continued to improve since last report, until to day when he became very noisy & destructive, is very excited and troublesome, and talks incoherently. Bowels rather confined, ordered him R. P. 1/2 at 8. 1/2. *P* 1/2 clear but white. *P* natural.
- 14<sup>th</sup> Continued very noisy & destructive up to today, this morning was more quiet & orderly, but very mischievous still. Mind continues the same as at last report. Bowels free. R. P. 1/2 at 8.
- 15<sup>th</sup> *P* moderate - Cont. vomica - Since last report has been less noisy although excited at times, continues destructive, and pays very little attention to what is said to him, amused himself cleaning the house, but cannot keep his shoes upon his feet, is very fractious. Takes his food readily, also his medicine. *P* 1/2 moderate - *P* white but clear. *P* open.
- 16<sup>th</sup> Continues less excited, has of late improved, is now becoming more quiet, and inclined to work, at times is very mischievous and troublesome, on the whole the patient has improved. Bodily functions natural.
- 17<sup>th</sup> Continues to improve in every way has been very quiet since last report and works industriously, at times rather flighty, and noisy, the patient is improving. Appetite good - sleep well - Bodily functions natural. This Patient was to day transferred to the New Institution at Guilford -

to page 110.

Thomas Gallachar. Aetatis 36.

- May 7<sup>th</sup> Continues the same as at last report. has  
no relapse, is very quiet and orderly, also  
industrious, betrays no delusions, is also  
well behaved, and is gradually becoming  
stronger in his bodily health. Pulse 70  
moderate. Bowels natural. Contaminia -
- " 20<sup>th</sup> Since last report has not conducted himself  
so well as formerly, has been very mischievous  
and troublesome, destroying his clothes, and  
quarrelling with his fellow patients, taking their  
clothes away from them, and placing them  
upon himself, under his own, destroying the  
blankets, and very insistent when spoken to  
upon the subject, for the last five days he  
has been very hoarse, and says if he is not an  
away soon he intends to run off without  
permission, is very shy & cunning and pays  
very little attention to what is said to him.  
Bodily health good, sleep & bowels natural.
- " 26<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same, no improvement for  
the better, as obstinate & insistent as formerly  
was this morning threatened a cold bath of a  
bid not mend his behaviour, which appears  
to have some little effect upon him, has  
stopped his tobacco for the present, and speaks  
to him very severely, upon his former pro-  
pensity. Bodily functions natural. Contaminia
- June 7<sup>th</sup> Since last report has improved very much, con-  
ducts himself quietly and pays more attention  
to what is said to him, this patient is now  
menting on his general conduct, talks rati-  
ally and betrays no delusions. Bodily health  
good, bodily functions natural. Contaminia -  
has to day started to get a vessel.
- " 21<sup>st</sup> Continues to improve, walks regularly  
on the grounds, betrays no delusions,  
and is very industrious, is now quite  
rational. bodily health good. sleep  
and bowels natural.

Admitted, April 8<sup>th</sup> 1843

30<sup>th</sup> since last report has continued to conduct himself orderly and quiet, also very instructive. mind quite restored. lectures are delusions, and talks quite rational - being in good health, and now quite restored in every respect. he was to day by order of the Physicians discharged

Cured.

Abraham Carme. from page 187.

Thorax. Tuberculum Soweri between the opening of the vein, caused dense and of deep red colour resembling liver when cut into. Arteries dilated, walls of left ventricle thickened. Valves healthy.

Abdomen. Liver pale and granular, bucking down easily with the handle of the scalpel. Gall bladder filled with dark yellow bile, ducts free. Spleen extremely small, weighing about two ounces.

Stomach and intestines healthy. Colon descended perpendicularly to pelvis. Kidneys pale, flabby, large and extensively granular, nearly the whole of the tubule obliterated. The right kidney was almost white and much the more diseased of the two.

The peritoneum lining the abdominal parietes was studded with dark spots and on lifting up the menbrane they appeared to be formed by effused blood from the minute branching veins. Bladder healthy.

Noted

Colin McColeman from page 100.

April 21<sup>st</sup> well, wishes to know of the Assistant intends to stand some Porter, for old acquaintance sake, says about the Sheriff &c so for mealy, mind full of delusions - Pulse 88 moderate strength, will not put his tongue out - bowels natural -  
Cont omnia -

May 7<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. Cont omnia -

27<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very noisy & excited mind full of delusions as formerly, but of late has taken another assault into his head, which is to fast and not take any food, which he carried out for eight days, at which time his tobacco was stopped. The consequence was the next day he could take his food as usual, and promised to behave himself for the future if he was permitted to have his tobacco again, said he would destroy himself by not eating, sooner than remain in that place, that he was not insane himself, but knew very well that all the Doctors & the Sheriff were all kept, and did not intend to be bothered with the h... y... h... as any longer that he had had enough of them. P 84 moderate P. n. Tongue & natural.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has continued to content himself quiet and orderly since last report, mind full of delusions, but is very quiet in his manner of talking, takes his food warily and behaves himself with great propriety - Bowels rather good - Sleep & bowels natural - Cont omnia -

10<sup>th</sup> Has to day removed to the new Institution at Dartmoor.

30<sup>th</sup> Works regularly and is very industrious - Mind full of delusions as formerly, occasionally breaking out into fits of excitement during which time he is very violent - Bowels functions natural - Cont omnia -

July 31<sup>st</sup> No change whatever since last report, has



47

Admitted March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1843.

Keeps the same delusions as formerly - is very industrious, and daily employed working in the house assisting the attendants - General health good, bodily functions natural - Cont. Curia.

Sept 31<sup>st</sup> - Bodily health good and is very industrious - Assists the attendants regularly in the garden - Mind full of delusions and he is very excitable - At present behaves himself with great propriety  
C. Curia

Sept 24 - Bodily health good - Mind weak - At present quiet and well behaved - Talks rationally enough until any mention is made of his delusions when he becomes highly excited and is very violent - Frequently when in his fits of excitement he abuses the Sheriff and a few days ago declared by God that he would have his life yet - He is full of fancies and delusions - Appetite Sleep and Bowel natural C. Curia

Oct 24<sup>th</sup> - Mind still very fanciful and excitable - Is full of delusions - Assists the attendants regularly in the Galleries - Bodily functions natural  
C. Curia

Nov 25<sup>th</sup> - Has been very quiet and free from any excitement during the last month - Assists the attendants in the Galleries & makes himself generally useful - Mind weak and fanciful and great care is ~~now~~ necessary in conversation to prevent his becoming excited - Bodily health very good - Is anxious to leave the Asylum and say if the Sheriff intends to keep him any longer in this place that he will give a reason for doing so C. Curia  
No change either in body or mind  
C. Curia

Nov 1st

Robert Puff from page 100.

112  
April 27<sup>th</sup> very impatient to his attendants, and tells  
him he has nothing to do with him; wishes to  
know the reason he is not discharged, there  
being nothing the matter with him, saying if  
you do not send me away I will get away  
myself - Showed the Assistant a piece of  
paper this morning: (which had been used  
to cover some parcel sent up to the Asylum  
and which had written upon it Royal Institute of  
and said that was his discharge, and would give  
him all over the waste, and enable him to prove  
anything he wanted - Marches up and down  
the yard and pines himself a very great and  
unpleasant passage. Mind still weak &  
full of delusions - Sleep, Appetite, and  
bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

May 21<sup>st</sup> Since last report has been very insolent, trying  
to make a mystery in the house, with  
those patients with whom he works  
with, threatened to strike the Assistants  
and was very insolent, was ordered to his  
room, to have low diet, and head taken  
off - in the course of a few <sup>days</sup> he became  
very penitent and promised to control  
himself properly for the future, and hoped  
to be liberated, which was granted - since  
which time he has conducted himself  
well - bodily health good. bodily functions natu-  
ral - Cont. omnia -

June 8<sup>th</sup> Was by day sent to the New Institution at Spoutwood

30<sup>th</sup> Since last report has conducted himself quietly  
and quiet, has been very industrious, being  
daily employed on the house and grounds.  
Mind full of delusions as formerly, and  
wishes very much to be dismissed - bodily  
functions natural - Cont. omnia -

July 31<sup>st</sup> Solity has been very insolent, running about the  
grounds, and threatening to run away - did not  
care for either the doctors or attendants and did  
not intend to do any work, he was placed in the

Admitted October 21<sup>st</sup> 1840.

refractory man for a few days - which soon brought him to his senses and he behaves himself properly - Bodily health good - Mind behaves the same delusions as formerly - Senses functions natural - not much

Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Has behaved himself properly and worked regularly since last report - still weak and fanciful - sometimes raves in a very incoherent manner - sometimes assists the attendants in the galleries - is at present good humored and industrious C. Munia

Sept 28<sup>th</sup> Has been very restless and excitable during the last few days but has never attempted to give any violence - at present assists the attendants - Mind full of fancies - is very cunning and requires to be watched - frequently swears in a very disgraceful manner - Thinks himself a man of great consequence - Bodily health very good. C. Munia

Oct 11<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - appetite, Vigor and Powers natural - Is at present employed in the grounds but requires to be constantly watched by the attendants - Is very excitable and makes use of most unbecoming language - A few days ago complained to Sheriff Mason that he was unjustly confined here - that he was brought to the Asylum after finding bail for himself in several hundred pounds - that said that he was always a steady, honest man and was only insane for a few days when he was first confined in the Asylum - Thinks himself a man of very great consequence C. Munia

James Bell. from page 67

<sup>1842</sup>  
April 27<sup>th</sup> under present circumstances - Has within  
the last two or three days been rather more excited  
and was struck by one of his fellow patients in  
the eye, which has caused it to be discoloured  
says he does not know any thing about it, &  
that if we want to find it out, we must  
ask God, he will tell us all about it.  
Mind still in the same weak state as formerly  
bodily health good. Sleep and bowels nat-  
ural. - Cont. same.

May 31<sup>th</sup> Has been of late very restless, and in some  
refuses to answer questions when put to  
him, says he does not want any doctor,  
but wishes to be liberated; has had a  
slight rash upon his skin, but was or-  
dered to take a few spermacet pills which  
soon relieved him of that, is very dis-  
contented, but his bodily health is good  
white, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. same.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day sent to the new Institution at  
Gartnavel.

30<sup>th</sup> At times has been rather excited, but  
on the whole has behaved himself  
tolerably quiet, is daily employed in  
the Garden, where he makes himself  
generally useful - Mind full of delusions  
as formerly - Bodily functions natural.

July 31<sup>th</sup> Mind in the same weak state as formerly,  
has been daily employed working in the  
grounds and is at times very restless -  
General health improved since his removal  
bodily functions natural. - Cont. same.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Has been rather excited during the last  
few days - Mind weak and full of delusions  
so very anxious to know when he is to get  
home - wishes to know why the Times  
Newspaper is not sent to him regu-  
larly from London, and requests to  
be furnished immediately with a pocket  
Dictionary - works daily in the

*James Bell*

179

Admitted. January 20. 1841.

garden when he makes himself very useful.  
Bodily functions natural - C. Munn  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Has been quiet and free from any ex-  
citement since last report - Still  
teeming with delusions and very  
fanciful - Works daily in the  
grounds - Is at present quiet and  
contented - Bodily health good - esp.  
- pulse, sleep and bowels natural  
C. Munn

Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Mind weak and fanciful and full  
of delusions - Has been very excitable  
during the last month - Demands  
# his liberation and abuses his Medical  
Attendants - Works daily in the grounds  
Has a depressed look - Bodily functions  
natural C. Munn

Nov 23<sup>th</sup> Works daily in the garden and makes  
himself generally useful - Is liable  
to occasional starts of excitement -  
Mind weak and teeming with  
delusions - Bodily health very good  
but no mental improvement has taken  
place C. Munn

Dec 26<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has ta-  
ken place either in this  
patient's bodily or mental  
state during the last month  
C. Munn

1841  
Jan 30<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Is liable  
to occasional fits of excitement  
when he is apt to strike his  
fellow patients - Is at present  
industrious and works daily  
in the grounds - Mind very  
weak and full of fancies -  
Is very changeable in his state  
of mind - Appetite, sleep  
and bowels natural -  
C. Munn

Feb 14<sup>th</sup> No mental or bodily change C. Munn  
Follet IV p 112

Robert Henderson. from page 8.

<sup>1843</sup>  
April 27<sup>th</sup> Very indolent, only occasionally employed -  
Bodily health good, sleep and bowels natural  
Mind continues in the same weak state  
as formerly - (but same)

May 2<sup>nd</sup> In every respect the same, mind in the same  
weak state as formerly. Bodily health good -  
Bodily functions natural. There is no change  
in his behavior since last report. (but same)

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has today transferred to the New Institution at  
Guthrie:

July 4<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same, works regularly  
and is very quiet, and well behaved -  
Mind continues in the same weak state  
as formerly. Bodily functions natural.

July 27<sup>th</sup> No change since last report in mental  
state - Works daily and is very industrious  
and well behaved - Bodily health very  
much improved from the usual  
Bodily functions natural - (but same)

August 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health at present very good.  
Is industrious and works regularly  
in the grounds - Mind very weak  
and full of delusions formerly noted.  
Is quiet and well behaved - C. Munn

Sept. 25<sup>th</sup> Mind in the same weak and  
fanciful state - Two days ago was  
visited by his wife when he struck  
her very much for keeping him here  
said he did not wish to see her face  
again as long as he was in the asylum  
Bodily health at present good - works  
daily in the garden - Appetite,  
Sleep and bowels natural C. Munn

Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> Mind continues in the same weak  
and fanciful state - employs him-  
self regularly in the garden - Bodily  
functions natural - Has a very  
depressed look - No improvement  
is likely to take place - Appetite  
and bowels natural C. Munn

Admitted. June 9<sup>th</sup> 1841.

180

Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Employs him-  
self daily in the garden and is  
very industrious - Mind fanciful  
as formerly - No change whatever  
has taken place Cont. Maria

Dec 24<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken  
place either in this patient's body  
or mental state during  
the last month - Is very  
industrious and works  
regularly in the garden  
Cont. Maria

1841  
Jan 28 Mind still very weak  
and fanciful - Employs him-  
self as formerly in the garden -  
No mental improvement has  
taken place - Bodily health  
good - Appetite, Sleep and  
Bowels natural C. Maria

Feb 13<sup>th</sup> Employs himself daily in  
the garden - Mind very  
weak and full of fancies -  
Is very anxious to leave  
the Asylum - Was visited  
by his wife a few days  
ago when he told her  
he did not wish to see  
her again as long as she  
kept him in the Asylum  
Takes particular charge of  
the kitchen vegetables in  
the garden - Is very quiet  
and seldom enters into con-  
versation with any of  
his fellow patients - Is  
good humoured and industrious  
Bodily health at present  
very good - Appetite  
Sleep and Bowels natural  
C. Maria

Pushed

Joseph  
~~Robert~~ M<sup>o</sup> Duerr. from page 19.

April 30<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place in  
this patient's mind, for the better, since I have  
previously reported. Bodily health good, sleep,  
and bowels natural. C. Mennia.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> Mind in the same weak state as formerly. Bodily  
health good, sleep, bowels, & appetite natural.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has this day removed to the New Institution  
at Gardnash.

20<sup>th</sup> Bodily health much improved since his removal  
is daily engaged working in the grounds with  
his fellow patients along with the Gardnash  
and conducts himself orderly and quiet -  
Mind continues weak, believes the same  
delusions as formerly, and not the slightest  
improvement in that respect - Appetite  
good, sleep, and bowels natural. C. Mennia.

July 31<sup>st</sup> No mental change, bodily health good, is  
very industrious, and constantly employed  
gardening - Bodily functions natural.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Mind very weak and fatigued -  
Cannot utter a connected sentence -  
says he has a fire in his head which  
is burning, and has a very depressed  
look - Bodily health at present very  
good, and works daily in the grounds.  
C. Mennia

Sept 24<sup>th</sup> No mental improvement - Bodily  
health very good - Still full of fears,  
has a melancholy look - So large but  
works daily in the grounds - C. Mennia

Oct 24<sup>th</sup> Is very depressed and melancholy -  
Employs himself in the grounds  
but does very little work - Mind  
weak and burning with delusions -  
Thinks a fire is burning in his head  
Habits have improved since his re-  
-moval to Gardnash - Bodily func-  
-tions natural. C. Mennia

Nov 25<sup>th</sup> No change whatever either in  
body or mind has taken place



Admitted January 8<sup>th</sup> 1842.

during the last month - at continues  
 fatuous and imbecile - employs him-  
 self daily in the grounds - C. Mmnia  
 Dec 27<sup>th</sup> mind continues in a very weak  
 and fatuous state - is constantly  
 speaking to himself and has  
 a dull and depressed look -  
 frequently places his hand to  
 his head as if suffering much  
 pain - with great difficulty  
 can be kept at his work -  
 Bodily health good - Appetite  
 Sleep and Bowels natural  
 C. Mmnia

1844  
 Jan 27<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good. With  
 great difficulty can be  
 got to employ himself -  
 sits during the greater part  
 of the day in a particular  
 corner of the room - Is  
 sometimes rather filthy  
 in his habits - Mind  
 fatuous and he can  
 scarcely utter a connected  
 sentence - ~~He~~ never enters  
 into conversation with any  
 of his fellow patients -  
 has a very imbecile look.  
 Appetite, Sleep and  
 Bowels natural C. Mmnia

Feb 29<sup>th</sup> Still refuses to employ  
 himself in any way -  
 mind continues in the  
 same fatuous state -  
 Is idle and lazy - destruc-  
 tive to his clothes and  
 filthy in his habits. Can  
 scarcely utter a connected  
 sentence - Bodily health good -  
 Appetite and Bowels natural  
 C. Mmnia





George Snedden. from page 107.

May 21<sup>st</sup> Continues precisely in the same state as formerly reported, mind in the same state, his daily health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. - but remains -

June 8<sup>th</sup> Has today transferred to the New Institution at Gastonville -

30<sup>th</sup> Since he has been removed, has conducted himself quietly, is daily engaged working in the grounds and is inclined to be industrious. Bodily health much improved, is now much stouter than when formerly reported. Mind still continues in the same weak state as formerly, without the slightest hope of a recovery. Appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural. - but remains -

July 31<sup>st</sup> No change since last report - is very industrious, and is daily engaged working in the grounds. Bodily functions natural.

August 31: Continues to work daily in the grounds with his fellow patients - conducts himself orderly & quiet, & is very industrious. Bodily health good - but no mental change. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. - but remains -

Sept: 30. Is very industrious and well behaved, daily employed working in the grounds when he makes himself generally useful & good humoured. - but mind in the same weak state as formerly - never speaks to any one but continues to work like a piece of machinery from morning till night - enjoys good bodily health. Appetite good makes water freely at present and has done so for some time past. does not wet his clothes so much as formerly - and is not so dirty - sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly open - No mental change whatever - takes a great deal of exercise - but remains -

Posted

Dec. 31

Posted

Admitted. June 7<sup>th</sup> 1842.

183.

Oct. 31. Since last report has continued to employ himself in the grounds and about the house, is very industrious, quiet, and well behaved. Mind continues in the same sweet state - No mental change - passes his time freely and has done so for some considerable time past - since he has been out, <sup>at</sup> the new business and constantly employed, <sup>at</sup> in <sup>and</sup> out door employment, his bodily health has been very much benefited, he is now much stronger than formerly - never speaks to any one, and when in the woods and not working, lounges about with his hands in his pockets, and has a vacant and imbecile expression of countenance. General health continues in a good state. Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly open - b. c.

Nov. 30. Quiet and industrious, works regularly every day and makes himself generally useful - quiet and inoffensive. never speaks without he is spoken to and sometimes not then - passes his time freely, and enjoys good bodily health. No improvement in mental state. habits very much improved since his removal to Grafton. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - cont: course

1/2 Vol. 5. page 15.

Printed

Alexander McLaren from page 123.

1843.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> Mind full of delusions as formerly, bodily health good, sleep and bowels natural - Const. normal.

May 8<sup>th</sup> Has continued quiet and easy since last report, but to say you the two following letters to Mr. Richard - Copy of letter sent to Mr. Richard -  
Sir,

If consistent with the rules of the Establishment forward the enclosed, And you will much oblige  
Your humble servant

Wm. McLaren  
London 8<sup>th</sup> May 1843  
Copy of letter enclosed to Mr. Richard -  
Glasgow 8<sup>th</sup> May 1843

My Dear Sister,

I take up my pen to write you a few lines to let you know, I enjoy the greatest of all earthly pleasures that is your bodily health, and peace of mind for which ought to be thankfull to God for, For he is the giver of all our earthly comforts; but dear sister how much more ought we too be thankfull for the Unspokeable gift of a Saviour And certainly we ought to pray to God for the Aid of the Holy Spirit that we may taste these gifts with Joy, For of ourselves we can do no good thing, I am not able to say I attempt to pray to God, sometimes for you, and more especially for our young friends, that they may grow in grace As they grow in days & years, I am favoured with God and man, you will perhaps say what praise in a Mad House, but I assure you that duty is not so much neglected, In this house as I fear it is in some of the palaces of the Rich in our land. - We humbly seek Praises at 9 o'clock for Public praise and praise, and too have the word of God read and expounded, and at 7 o'clock each night we meet for the same purpose, and I have got a present of a beautiful Testament of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, - there is no doubt but Liberty is sweet - but why should I complain, when I look abroad in the World and see so many

Wm. McLaren

May 31

Wm. McLaren

Admitted April 25<sup>th</sup> 1842.

any of my fellow-Creatures almost starving, I  
 certainly ought to be thankful that I have been  
 so Mercifully dealt with and I ought to be  
 thankful to God that He hath put it into  
 the heart of Lord Douglas, and the Rich  
 and Good of the Land to make provision  
 for poor Lunatics, - I understand we are  
 soon to have this for a new and better house,  
 but whether I may have my liberty or not  
 before the removal, I know not, I must  
 just await with patience for we know  
 not what is in the Month of Providence.  
 But I trust soon I shall see you on this  
 the last time I saw you you promised to  
 see me about the time comes as soon as  
 convenient - I want for nothing that can  
 make life comfortable as regards food or  
 raiment - I hope to see you soon and  
 may we indulge in that hope we shall find  
 in the Mansions of Bliss and Toil in that  
 Land what we hold dearest in this the joy  
 beaming face of a Friend - Remember  
 me to our kind Friends and Acquaintance -  
 Permit Mr Campbell and any of your fellow  
 servants who may be enquiring about  
 me

I am Dear Sister Your loving  
 Brother Sandy Mc Laren -

Royal - Glasgow  
 Lunatics Glasgow  
 Monday (Post Office) 8<sup>th</sup> May 1842.  
 To Sarah Mc Laren  
 Bethwell Cottage  
 Bethwell  
 near Glasgow.

May 31<sup>st</sup> His since former report been very excited, had a return  
 of his paroxysms, but is now tolerably quiet, amuses  
 himself working with the attendants in the garden,  
 but at times very noisy, saying upon religious  
 subjects, but is at present quite quiet, he is in the course  
 of a day or two to work in the city again. Daily practices returned  
 to page 211.

Practised

Samuel Cameron. from page 137

- 1822-4  
May 10. Bodily health good. sleeps well at night, takes  
his food regularly and is very quiet, at times  
is very dull and melancholy during which  
period he does not work so well. He thinks he  
conducts himself well and is very industrious  
is constantly employed and works well - is very  
kind to his fellow patients and has never attempted  
to injure any one. Pupils natural. *Cont omnia*  
24<sup>th</sup> This patient still continues to behave himself  
quietly and quiet, and industrious in his  
habits, in every other respect he continues  
stationary - Bodily health good. *Cont omnia*  
27<sup>th</sup> Continues to work very industriously, makes  
himself generally useful, works in the  
house, from 8 to 10 with the broom, water,  
is well behaved, has at present a slight  
granular swelling on the neck, here order  
him the following mixture.  $\mathcal{R}$  Hyacin.  $\mathcal{P}$   $\mathcal{S}$   
Sij - Inf. Amant.  $\mathcal{S}$   $\mathcal{M}$   $\mathcal{P}$   $\mathcal{S}$  - Amant  
Cochlearia major - macta manegae -  $\mathcal{P}$   
Hyacin.  $\mathcal{P}$   $\mathcal{S}$  -  $\mathcal{P}$   $\mathcal{S}$  -  $\mathcal{P}$   $\mathcal{S}$   
 $\mathcal{M}$   $\mathcal{P}$   $\mathcal{S}$  - macta manegae -  $\mathcal{P}$   $\mathcal{S}$   
sard - *Cont omnia*  
June 7<sup>th</sup> Has today transferred to the New Institution  
at Guelph.  
30<sup>th</sup> Since being removed granular swelling very  
much diminished, continues to take the medicine  
formerly prescribed, and also to work regularly  
in the grounds, is very orderly in his  
manner, and also very industrious -  
Bodily health very much <sup>better</sup> and general  
appearance much improved - Bodily functions  
natural. *Cont omnia*  
July 25<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been still occupied as  
formerly, is very industrious and well behaved.  
In every other respect the same as at last  
report - Swelling in neck better - General  
health good - Bodily functions natural



Admitted January 30<sup>th</sup> 1842.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Continues to work with the Shoe maker as usual, is well behaved, but at times very careless at his work, subject to fits of melancholia at which periods he does very little work - Walk much better, almost better - Sleep in the same weak state as formerly - General health good - bodily functions natural. C.O.

Sept. 30. Employed daily as formerly, works well at times, at others very low spirited and disinclined to do so, of late has become thin also pale in complexion. behaves himself soberly and quiet. Walk quite better but there is still a slight hardness left about the feet. General health not so good as formerly - Appetite good. bodily functions natural. To have full diet and one pint of Porter daily - In every other respect the same as at last report. Cont. omniv.

Oct. 31. Since last report has very much improved in bodily health. he is now much stouter and in better spirits - takes his food freely and is now enjoying good bodily health - works regularly as formerly, is also more industrious, although at times becomes very melancholy at which time he refuses to employ himself in any way - continues quiet and well behaved in his manners and very easily managed with kindness - Suffering in such continues but is not at all troublesome to him now. Appetite good. bodily functions natural - Cont. omniv.

James McKim from page 138

April 19<sup>th</sup> Continues to improve, but very slowly, at times very depressed, talks rationally, but says no delusions, and is very indolent, wishes to leave to go home to his wife. Bodily health good - takes Pil. Alterative,  $\frac{ij}$ . three times a week. This case since last report has very much improved - Cont. remedia.

30<sup>th</sup> Less depressed and melancholy, works regularly in the house, is very indolent, but says no delusions, behaves evenly and quiet and rational in his conversation. Bodily health good - sleep and bowels natural - This case is fast improving - Cont. remedia.

May 16<sup>th</sup> This Patient is now quite rational, behaves with propriety and is also very indolent, works regularly in the house, is very attentive, talks rationally, and is in good spirits and cheerful, but says no delusions on any subject, bodily health not very good but improving, has had a slight cold of late which has affected him a little, but is now fast recovering, mind quite calm and collected.

24<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good, cold quite left him, is perfectly rational, delusions quite gone, is very anxious to get home, being quite well, is very indolent, and his general conduct is spotless, very willing to serve any one, and is also good humored.

The patient may soon be dismissed, should he have no relapse. Bodily functions natural, Pills  $\frac{ij}$  calomel & mercuric - Cont. remedia.

May 31<sup>st</sup> No change whatever has taken place in this patient since last report, bodily health good - Cont. remedia.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Transferred to the New Institution at last evening to day.

30<sup>th</sup> Since last report has had a relapse, mind became very weak, and he says delusions as formerly, was also very melancholy in

1846

Admitted February 3. 1843.

his <sup>appearance</sup> personal appearance fallen off. Has also had a slight cold, but is now very much better both in body and mind. Has still a very idiotic expression, and altogether the patient is on the decline, should not be at all surprised if this patient eventually becomes quite imbecile. Works regularly in the house and grounds and is very industrious and well behaved. Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural. Cont. mania.

July 27. Since last report has improved but still has a very melancholy expression, is very quiet and scarcely speaks to any one. Talks rationally and is well behaved. Daily employs in the grounds, where he makes himself very useful, and works very industriously. Appetite and general health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. mania.

Aug. 31. This patient has continued very industrious since last report, but for the last few days has been very melancholy on account of his not being discharged, he says it is constantly worrying him. Shows no delusions, and works well in the grounds. Has a very anxious expression & will scarcely answer when spoken to, and when he does he says he is not very well. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Sumat. Med. Illustrat. vj. hova somnia pro se nota. Sall. xij. Cont. mania.

Sept. 30. Since last report has been more cheerful in his manners, works daily about the grounds and in the house, is very industrious and well behaved. Shows no delusions, talks quite rationally and is becoming very stout. Has a very imbecile expression of countenance, also very quiet in his manners. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. mania.

Thomas Pennie. from page 139.

April 29<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been gradually improv-  
ing, talks quite rational, and is very  
industrious, says he wishes to get home  
to see after his business, betrays no delu-  
sions, bodily health much improved, he  
made flesh of late, and altogether he  
seems quite convalescent - takes his  
food readily, and is well behaved -  
to continue the Pills and Mixture, at doses -

30<sup>th</sup> He not very much improved, betrays no  
delusions nor has come so for some time  
past, mind quite rational and collected,  
talks about business and other things, and  
is very good humoured, industrious, and  
well behaved, wishes to know when he is  
to be discharged - This case is now quite  
recovered, and may be dismissed as soon  
as his friends come for him - but even

May 6<sup>th</sup> Had no relapse, is quite rational, behaves  
himself with propriety, and is also indus-  
trious - his bro having come up to see  
him to day, and he being quite convales-  
cent, and his bodily health quite restored  
he was dismissed to day by order of the  
Physicians

Cured.

187

Admitted January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853.

Abraham Carnie. from page 177.

Sept. 5. Very weak this morning, has not slept during the night, has not taken any nourishment of any sort, great difficulty of breathing, and can scarcely last the day through. Pulse irregular - small, felt very indistinctly. Bowels not acted - tongue pale - also - Pupils dilated. His sleep has been with him every day habits to sit with him during the day.

6. This morning when visited found him sitting, about two hours afterwards he expired. For the last two or three weeks previous to his death he was more rational & was not so nervous and ill tempered as formerly.

Section 48 hours after death.

External appearance: Surface of body covered with small, confluent, pits resembling papules more numerous and distinctly marked on the abdomen and upper extremities. Head, scalp & calvarium natural. Adhesions found matter to skull at vertex, with smearing of membranes & adhesions of hemispheres to falx in same situation. On the surface of the hemispheres beneath the pia mater there were several small patches of effused blood one about half an inch in diameter the others less. Convulsions flattened and very pale. Cerebral substance soft & flabby. Natural color natural. Septum lucidum entire - posterior pillars of pons softened - pineal gland natural. Optic and olivary bodies normal. Cerebellum extremely soft and friable. The whole brain appeared more than usually pale. THORAX. Left pleura free, left lung quite healthy. Pleura on right side adhering in every direction and cartilaginous substance - there being in some parts upwards of 8 or 9 span in thickness. On cutting into the inferior portion in opening the chest about four ounces of air contained around escaped. The lung was compressed inferiorly and anteriorly by a thick layer of matter having much the appearance of cheese. This substance in some parts was an inch and a half in thickness it was situated between the pleura pulmonalis and costalis which was in this situation more dense and cartilaginous than in the upper part of the chest. Right lung small but healthy in structure.

Heart large. Muscular structure of right auricle.

turn back to page 176.

Postscript

May 11<sup>th</sup>. Has constituted himself well since last report  
until the last two or three days, when he has  
come very excited and noisy, has periodical  
attacks every three or four weeks, during  
which period he is very noisy, disturbed,  
and dangerous, and also obliged to be kept  
in his room to prevent him injuring  
himself and his fellow patients, talks con-  
stantly, at times very merry and good humored,  
at others very sulky and morose, imag-  
ines himself of very great importance &  
summes himself manufacturing bottles  
out of old bladders during these paroxysms  
of the good. Is becoming very stout.

Pulse 100. Temp. 100. & moist. P. dilate.

11<sup>th</sup>. Has been very excited since last report, very  
noisy, and disturbed, destroys anything  
that he can lay his hand upon, is very  
quarrelsome, and wishes to fight with  
the other patients, dresses himself up in  
all manner of grotesque ways and  
calls himself Prince Albert, does not  
want to see any doctors, can have plenty  
when at home, have no business to say  
how here and will let us know all about  
it when he once gets out again. Treatment  
for M. as formerly prescribed. - But omnia

11<sup>th</sup>. Since last report has been gradually  
improving, talks quite rationally at times  
at others all manner of nonsense,  
works regularly in the house, and is very  
industrious, wishes to know when he is  
to be discharged as he is not satisfied now  
thinks the patients ought to be very thankful  
they have such care takers of them, and  
hopes they will never be worse off than  
they are here. Has been very much benefited  
himself during his stay here, and is very  
much obliged to the Doctors for their attention  
to him. Bodily functions natural. Catarrh

Admitted April 5<sup>th</sup> 1843.

21<sup>st</sup> Continues quiet, although at times shows symptoms of an approaching paroxysm talks incoherently, and at times is very incoherent, very quarrelsome & destructive just at present, also disinclined to work. Bodily health good. Bodily functions natural. Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural.

June 9<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to the New Institution at Putnam.

31<sup>st</sup> Has been regularly employed working in the garden is very industrious but flighty. For the last few days has been rather excited and said he did not intend staying here. Has been ordered to be kept in doors during the paroxysm which generally lasts about two or three weeks, at which time he is dangerous to himself, or any one that happens to offend him - He is full of delusions. Talks most wildly. Bodily health good - takes his food readily. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. But omnia.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report has been highly excited but is now quite calm and well behaved. Talks quite rationally, and is very industrious. wishes to know when he is to be discharged. Because there is nothing the matter with him. Appetite and general health good. Bodily functions natural. Continues.

August 3. Continues quiet and orderly. Talks rationally and is well behaved, also industrious and obliging. This is a case of recurrent mania. he is now quite well and fit to be trusted to do anything, except he has a return of his paroxysms he is fit for dismission. General health good.

5. This day his friends wish to remove him on account of the expense. he is left likely to have a return of his paroxysms, but is at present quite sane and in good bodily health. Has to day dismissed at the request of his friends.

Beards





Admitted April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1843.

ly, was  
to day  
last of  
parents  
reason  
laked  
other  
to do it,  
ad. had  
business  
later  
said he  
not  
suffered  
to help  
a, very  
and of  
with.  
of per.  
gent.  
to settle  
left &  
we have  
certain  
referred  
to present  
is a  
with let  
now?  
had to  
is a  
- after  
to get  
to practice  
the house  
? Patient  
is, several

May 2<sup>nd</sup> Improved very much since last report, works regularly in the house and grounds, and is well behaved, still very sulky and melancholy at times, wishes to have some Tobacco, says he has always been accustomed to it - Cts quite left him, but has just now a nasty irritable pimple on his left arm, account it to be pruritic. & to continue his former pills & mixtures -

6<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report, health gradually improving, and even much better - Bodily functions natural -

10<sup>th</sup> Continues to improve, is in better spirits than formerly, works regularly in the house and is going on well, complexion much clearer appetite good, sleeps well at night & conducts himself quietly - but says no delusions and wishes now to see his friends, wants to be at home to see after his business.

This case has very much improved in every respect of late - Bodily functions natural -

14<sup>th</sup> Since last report has continued to improve, he seems himself orderly and quiet, is very industrious and well behaved, but says no delusions and mind calm and collected, the patient of late has very much improved and is mending rapidly - Bodily health good. Bowels regular -

20<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report, continues to work regularly, and is well behaved, even quite well - Bodily functions natural. Pulse 68 moderate. Cts omnium -

24<sup>th</sup> Improving gradually in every respect, works in the house and is very attentive, is very sorry for what happened previous to his being sent here and hopes it is all forgotten - is very industrious, and conducts himself with propriety - Pulse 72 good strength. P natural. T clear. B free -

27<sup>th</sup> Mind continues calm, but says no delusions, in every respect the same as at last report. Offers little sleep & bowels natural - Cts omnium -

Daniel Harvey. Platis.

- May 7<sup>th</sup> On admission was perfectly quiet, could not understand the reason they had brought him to this strange house, could not make out where he was, was perfectly rational when spoken to, but at times appeared perfectly lost, was depressed and melancholy, and said he had been used ill by his friends, that they prevented him from working when he was willing, and did all they could to annoy him in every way - has been unwell several weeks, which he has been brought on by his friends torturing and worrying him, he said he would see get well, and that his case was not a dangerous one, said he could eat well, but is very reserved in his answers to any one. Ordered him ordinary diet daily, and to take the following mixture. ℞ Soda Sesquicarb. ℥ij. Pot. Ammon. ℞ss. Tinct. Sassa. ℥ij. Inf. Gent. Comp. ℥ij. Maff. Dist. Spirit. Opeth. recent. ℞ss. q. s. to give. Pulse 60. Tongue clean & moist. Pupils natural. Remarks natural. passed a better night than he has done for some time, he said this morning - Cont. omnino.
- 8<sup>th</sup> Passed a good night, is very quiet this morning continues dull, heavy, and melancholy, he says the same delusions as yesterday, says his friends wish to injure him, and will not let him work. Appetite good. General health tolerably good. Sensitive temperament, is also very religious. Pulse 74 moderate. Tongue white and foul. Pupils dilated slightly. Remarks continue. Maff. Pot. Alcoholic. ℥ij. Spirit. dist. recent. q. s. q. s. q. s. Cont. omnino.
- 11<sup>th</sup> Continues to betray the same delusions, is very dull and melancholy, also very shy, takes his food readily, very anxious to get away, but will not work. Pulse 70. Taken 10 grains. Particular. Regular. Cont. omnino.
- 10<sup>th</sup> Still very melancholy and shy, constantly

Admitted May 5<sup>th</sup> 1843.

do not  
let him  
be out  
to show  
perfectly  
and  
of friends  
asking  
they  
my hair  
let her  
letting  
only see  
at as  
well.  
to my  
ly and  
P. look  
to  
half late  
Palace  
beats  
has been  
found  
morning  
letting  
I say  
I will  
I had  
I also  
I found  
I found  
at her  
I  
I say  
I had  
I say  
I had  
I say

talking about his friends wishing to injure him, but does not know the reason he has given them for acting so they have done towards him - The last day or two he has been to work in the garden with his fellow patients contracts himself early and quiet, also works well, takes his medicines regularly, also fine food. Peculiarly punctilious natural. Omnia

22<sup>th</sup> General health better, since last report got fight with one of his fellow patients at chapel, as very insolent to the attendants when taken to, and asks them why they do not let him home, if he is so troublesome to them here on the whole this patient is not so well as when last reported, goes to work regularly but the last day or two has become very careless and lazy, is still very shy, and thin. Pulse 68 full. Postural. T. clear & moist. P. good - takes his pills & mixture, as usual. - Cont omnia -

23<sup>th</sup> P. moderate. Postural. T. clear, but white. P. good. General health improved, but mind in the same state as for nearly reported, continues melancholy and shy, and altogether no improvement has taken place in this patient. - Cont omnia.

24<sup>th</sup> No change has taken place in this patient for the better since formerly reported, continues shy, and is inclined to be very gaseous, mind suffers the same delusions, and is also inclined to be very lazy. Appetite good. Bowels full. Pulse 70 moderate. T. clear, but white. Expecta slightly delated. - Cont omnia.

25<sup>th</sup> Very much improved of late, talks quite rational, and is very industrious, has since last report conducted himself well, and there is now every hope of this patient doing well should he have no relapse. Health good, bodily functions natural. - Cont omnia.

James Logan, Oct. 25, from page 85.

1743, May 1. them and preached many things which were  
(Continued) contrary to reason and which they themselves  
did not believe. The course of study which  
a medical man followed out was the only one  
that could lead to a true idea of the goodness  
of providence in his dealing with mankind  
but it felt thro' short measurements that it  
would not think of itself alone to prove the  
necessity for a Saviour before man could  
be saved and sanctified. At the time  
Adam was created Satan was thrown down  
and cast out of heaven and he being  
jealous of him tempted the woman and  
caused the fall of the human race. Had  
this not occurred we would never have had  
forth children by Adam but would have  
become with child by gods and have given  
birth to angels. Believe that a woman  
may become pregnant without connection  
with a man. There read this or medical  
works. A woman may bear a child by  
the blast and when she brings it forth it  
may be either an incarnate devil or angel.  
If an angel then at dissolution of the body  
it goes into glory, but if a devil, it being  
as dead to be saved, you immediately to  
shall them to endure torment for ever.  
Those children born in consequence of sexual  
connection may be either good or bad.  
If made perfect in the flesh by the belief that  
Jesus is a sufficient atonement for original  
sin then at death they are immediately  
caught up into glory but if they die in sin  
their souls will go to the shades and  
undergo probation there in order that they  
may become purified and afterwards  
they will be translated to heaven and take  
their place among the just in the spirits  
of all perfidels and those who never heard  
the word will also be sent to the shades

1743

1743

Admitted February 10. 1842.

and there have the Gospel preached unto them. There who are converted will share the bliss of heaven those who continue hardened will be deemed to burn out.

A man who believes that Christ may forgive any sin he chooses. He will be saved undoubtedly if he holds this opinion. Consider himself sure of salvation. How many two angels lately. Both were females having flesh and blood but not tangible. shook hands with the first but could not say that he felt her hand. What has how she would like to have him? She only smiled. Saw the other a few nights ago she wanted to see Mr. Pugh to get some medicine for the Ministers wife. She knew she was an angel from the bright golden halo round her countenance.

The next angel he meets he intends to try and see if he can not have sexual intercourse with her just merely from curiosity. Fornication is not a very heinous sin and it will not endanger your salvation if you believe in Christ.

Saw the devil once. he had a dark countenance but it was not so black as it is usually represented. He passed by him shabbily dressed and whispering "say your prayers say your prayers" evidently mocking and deriding him. He has never been troubled in this way since. spoke of the Millennium and of the reign of Christ on earth when all the nations of the world shall acknowledge him King.

Quoted several texts and from the terms of his conversation he appeared to have a good memory for those that visited his parson. Attends the service in the chapel regularly and occasionally in the street upon what he hears there. Cont. omnia.

Admitted





Alexander McNaughton from Vol IV page 29.

<sup>1842</sup>  
May 11<sup>th</sup> has yesterday transferred from S. to Gallery  
where he had been in his several weeks  
said he was quite knocked up with work,  
and that he was not fit to be up, he is to  
stay up in the gallery, and has been out  
walking, looks now much recovered, and  
health in a very bad state, says he intends  
to work again in the course of a few days,  
but at present he can't bring enough to  
work with the other patients. - I have advised  
diet - Pulse 80, tongue clean, bowels  
open. Pupils natural - Cont. Opium -

14<sup>th</sup> - Resolves to begin to work in the gallery, com-  
tenance better, but still very weak, sleeps  
well during the night, but complains of his sto-  
mach and head, ordered him the following  
medicine yesterday, and the 16<sup>th</sup> today -  
℞. Colic. Cardui. ℥ij. extract. simpli. ℥ij.  
℞. Sassafras. ℥ij. ℞. Sassafras. ℥ij.  
℞. Sassafras. ℥ij. ℞. Sassafras. ℥ij.  
℞. Sassafras. ℥ij. ℞. Sassafras. ℥ij.  
℞. Sassafras. ℥ij. ℞. Sassafras. ℥ij.

20<sup>th</sup> - Bodily health improved takes his medicines  
regularly, and has been constantly employed  
since last report, head and stomach better,  
full of fancies and delusions, and thinks he  
ought not to sleep in the same room as  
he has since since he has been down in to  
to his time, because the patient that sleep  
with him has different views, and were  
upon religious subjects, to himself  
takes his food regularly, and is very quiet  
and orderly. Pulse 80 moderate. Pupils  
slight dilatation. Tongue clean and moist  
Bowels regular - Cont. Opium -

21<sup>st</sup> - Continues in a very weak state of mind  
although much improved, mind full  
of delusions, very indolent, but at times  
very gossamer - Bodily health & face  
now natural - Cont. Opium -





William Kirkland. Aetatis 29.

May 10<sup>th</sup> This Patient arrived at the Institution about  
10 past 12 O'clock to day in a hoarse, accompa-  
nied by three other men, on admission  
was very silent, would not speak to any  
one, was also very suspicious, after  
he had been a few hours in the house  
he found out from one of his fellow patients  
that he was in the hospital, and that he  
knew where he was being brought to  
he would never have come, says he is  
low spirited and has been so for some  
time, believes the cause of it was drink  
used to swallow a large quantity of spirit  
and said the other day he met with some  
friends & that they made him tipsy &  
since that he had not had so well, although  
quite able to work, believes his soul is  
lost, and that his sister that he formerly  
lived with, is in the same state, hence  
they want to shoot his sister and himself,  
and thinks it would be much better to de-  
stroy themselves - is very shy and sulky  
and wishes to be let out again, to attend  
to his business - used formerly to keep three  
horses & was employed visiting goods  
&c. to different parts. Pulls Remembrance  
Lengue short & moist - Pupils contracted.

May 11<sup>th</sup> Says he has passed a good night much  
better than he has some for a long time  
past, used a short time back to sleep  
very badly, fancied he saw all kinds of  
curious things during the night, used to  
dream a great deal, and in fact was  
made quite miserable, this sprayed up  
his mind, and prevented him from going  
to Church to which place he used to go  
regularly - but latterly could not make up  
his mind to go, but used to drink & ride  
to have ordinary diet - Note 11<sup>th</sup> attractive & y<sup>th</sup> subit  
11<sup>th</sup> h. s. et duo alia quaque nota - Pulse j<sup>o</sup> moderata

Admitted. May 10<sup>th</sup> 1843.

about  
accompan  
noon  
to any  
after  
house  
of patients  
has he  
ought to  
shew  
some  
is think  
of point  
found  
16, 17  
although  
but is  
enough  
from  
myself  
to be  
walks  
to attend  
to these  
1843  
some  
acted  
much  
time  
slight  
kind  
used to  
at meal  
aged  
on your  
is to  
with the  
C. B. B.  
1843  
B. B.

- Tongue foul - Pupils natural -

May 11. Pulse moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue white and foul. Bowels regular. Behaves himself quiet and orderly, says he thinks he ought not to have been sent to the staff house there being nothing the matter with him, ought to be sent away to attend to his business, is quite sure of the Parson at the 1<sup>st</sup> Church is able to attend to his duties. He is able to attend to his, for the Parson is quite as deaf as he is - Bodily health improving, but is very dull and morose. But omnium.
- 12. Continued very dull and melancholy says there is nothing the matter with him, refuses to occupy himself in any way, behaves quiet and orderly, but mind continues much the same although he betrays no delusions - is very quiet in his conversation -
- 13. Since last report has decidedly improved, he says he has been to work in the grounds with the fellow patients, is not very inattentive but has been more lively, is good humoured & pays attention to what is said to him, wishes to be discharged and says he is better, mind more composed and rational - Bodily health improved - Pulse moderate strength. Pupils natural. Bodily functions natural. Tongue clean and moist - But omnium.
- 14. Continues to improve works regularly in the grounds, is very industrious, good humoured, and attentive, says he feels himself much improved since he has been here, and hopes soon to be dismissed, mind calm and collected, betrays no delusions, says his illness was brought on by drinking Whiskey, but for the future will take great care of himself - Pulse 74 good. Bodily functions natural - to continue the pills as formerly prescribed -
- 15. Has continued gradually to improve since last report - Bodily functions natural - Omnium to page 201.

On admission: case very quiet and steady, had  
a very heavy expression of countenance, also  
very placid appearance, with great vacancy  
rather quiet in conversation upon subjects  
concurrent with each other, in every part  
of being sent here. But at times is very  
violent, is constantly breaking out into  
fits of laughter and fixes his eyes  
upon any object, and acts and stuns  
it, is very suspicious of strangers, makes  
them very uneasy, and if interferred with  
stares at them with any thing he may  
happen to come in contact with, and  
also swears at them. This is a case  
of *Egyptus Mania*, and during his pe-  
riods attempts to throw himself in  
to the fire if not left to himself, is very  
spiteful and stales at any one that comes  
within his reach, is also inclined to  
be very obstinate, previous to his being  
sent here nothing had been done for  
the benefit of the Patient. Pulse 73.  
Tongue. B. not moved during the day. P. dilated  
stomat. *St. Althorax. ij. hor. commi-*

May 13<sup>th</sup> Passed a good night, was dreaming all night  
he said about little girls, wishes to see some  
dogs, and is very fond of getting horses for the  
sake of having harness given to him, both  
all manner of amusement quite unconnected  
has taken a very great fancy to one of the  
kinds of the name of Mr. Lewis, and is constant  
walking about with him, behaves himself  
very quiet, takes his food readily, some  
spasms during the night. P. 74. Tongue  
slightly dilated. to have low diet, and the  
following mixture. ℞. Mag. sulph. ʒj. Mag. lact. ʒj.  
Aque. Ment. ʒj. ℞. ℞. ℞. Stomat. *cochlearia*  
*huo magnum omni mand. Melle. ℞. Althorax*  
*ʒj. stomat unum omni nocte horo somnia -*  
*Cont omnia -*

Admitted May 18<sup>th</sup> 1849

175

27<sup>th</sup> Continues to conduct himself orderly and quiet, takes his medicine regularly, also his food. During last night this Patient had an Epileptic fit but did not injure himself in any way. Bowels regular. Wishes to see his mother, and to leave the place. Talks incoherently at times, and has a very dull, heavy, and stupid expression of countenance. Pupils dilated. Pulse Sarcoscrates. Tongue white.

28<sup>th</sup> During last night this patient had another fit, also one this morning, they last about eight to ten minutes, is quite in danger the fit, and rather excited. Takes his medicine as ordered formerly. Bowels regular. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean but white. Pulse M. moderate. Count sabbies.

28<sup>th</sup> Since last report has had no return of Epileptic fits, sleeps well during the night and behaves himself quiet and orderly during the day, wants to know when he is going home to see his Mother, and talks quite incoherently. Bodily functions natural.

June 2<sup>nd</sup> Has had no return of fits since last report, was to day transferred to S. H. Gallery.

June 10<sup>th</sup> Has to day remained at the New Institution at Gastonville.

30<sup>th</sup> Continues just the same, on the 18<sup>th</sup> had an attack of his fits, had two during the day, also on the 28<sup>th</sup> another fit - since which time he has been quite free from them - takes his medicine & pills as formerly prescribed for him, but has a very heavy expression of countenance. Bodily functions natural. General health good - but some

July 17<sup>th</sup> Had no return of fits - works regularly in the garden. Bodily health good - sleep & appetite natural.

25<sup>th</sup> Works as usual, had no return of fits - has a very heavy expression of countenance. General health good. Bodily functions natural. - Intoxications.

August 31<sup>st</sup> No change since last report. C. Clunia  
vol. II p. 38

Archibald Mc Kay. Atlas 24.

was brought to the Institution by his brother  
in law under the impression that he was  
to go to some gentleman's house in Glasgow  
to get some money, on admission was  
informed to be very troublesome, said  
he had been taken in, that they had  
brought him to the hospital, he was  
not deaf, that he was the son of a noble  
man, and that his name was Archibald  
Broadbent and that he was son  
and heir to the Marquis of Broadbent,  
and his mother was the 4th eldest  
daughter of James the 1st King of England  
that the king had three daughters, and  
one son, and that he himself was the  
king's son, refuses to work, says he is very  
sick, and is inclined to be rather credulous  
of contradictions on any thing. is in good  
bodily health he says, with the exception  
of a stomach complaint, had come here  
for change of air, and intended to stay  
one month. Pulse 88 full. Tongue clean  
& inactive. Pupils contracted slightly. Valsalva  
M. alternate 2. inj. horae 10 min.

May 17<sup>th</sup> He still well during the night, is very good  
humoured this morning. Talks on & about the  
and is very consequential in his manner.  
Matter P. Alternate 2. inj. horae 10 min. Pulse 76.  
V. clean. B. open. Præternatural. Appetite good.  
No more low diet. Cont. same.

21<sup>st</sup> Continues very well at times, refuses to work  
says he is tired of it and that you never hear  
of the son of a Lord working for his living  
wishes to be let home, cannot see the  
cause of his being sent here, is very self  
conceited, and consequential in his manner.  
no change has taken place in the patient  
since admission, bodily health good, Appetite  
good, Sleep & bowels natural. Cont. same.

196.

Admitted. May 18<sup>th</sup> 1813.

23<sup>rd</sup> Pulse moderate. Pupils natural. Temperature and moist. Bowels open. Appetite good. He does not make any improvement since last report, but says the same delusions as formerly, says his name is Archibald Campbell that he is the Son of the Marquis of Breadalbane, and also the Son to the Marquis, on account of his Father being a bastard of his - he had a good education, was placed with Mr. Jeffrey of Glasgow for several years for the purpose of learning that Gentleman's profession as a Writer, and afterwards went to London to the green Room, forgets what happens after that time up to the present - Mind full of delusions, and rather excitable -

28<sup>th</sup> Mind full of delusions, refuses to work & talks incoherently, is inclined to be very quarrelsome and insolent, takes his food well, and demands the assistance to let him out, or keep him in the safe house at his peril - Appetite good. Pulse moderate. Pupils rather dilated. Bowels regular. T. clean, & moist -

June 5<sup>th</sup> No improvement since last report, mind full of delusions, works occasionally but is not very industrious, takes his food readily, and he is very healthy in a good state. Appetite - Sleep - & bowels natural - Cont. curia -

8<sup>th</sup> Was transferred to the New Institution at Greenwell to day -

29<sup>th</sup> This is another of the Patients that was in the company, has not improved in the least respecting his acute delusions, but bodily health much benefited from the removal - at times he talks quite rational & at others quite the reverse, works now in the Ground and about the house and is very industrious, and well behaved, On the whole this Patient has slightly improved - General health tolerably good. Bodily functions natural - Cont. curia -

to Vol 5. page 31.

~~XXX~~

Robert Cutbush. Status 35 from page 19

- May 8<sup>th</sup> Bowels free again, slept well during the night, takes his food well, but talks much more than he is very excited this morning. Still keeps his bed P. Moderate.
- 9<sup>th</sup> Rather better this morning less excited and talks more rational. Pulse small. 13 spm. P. natural. Cohen but white. P. Thick. Red. Cong. 3 1/2. 4 ym. 5; Right Hand sunset station at 10 p.m. (supra). Better 1/2.
- 10<sup>th</sup> Pulse 84 better strength. P. natural. Cohen. 10 spm. talks well better spirit today, but mind more confused. takes his food readily, and sleeps well. To continue the same draughts prescribed yesterday.
- 11<sup>th</sup> This morning both legs very much swollen, very dull, and talks incoherently. cannot keep him in bed, constantly sending against his bed room door with the cot. Pulse Moderate. Rather inclined to be inactive. Appetite good. Right Hand 1/2 at sunset.
- 12<sup>th</sup> Passed a better night, but features generally swollen this morning, legs continue the same. quite in bed. takes his food readily. Right Hand at sunset station. Sunset at sunset. Conseq. legs. Pulse 85 good. P. regular. Unit. Hearting.
- 13<sup>th</sup> Has much better yesterday legs less swollen, but this morning is very dull and depressed. Uremia of legs subsided. Pulse 89 good strength. 13 spm. L. Appetite good.
- 14<sup>th</sup> Speeching his legs were much less swollen, more rational, and altogether better, this morning Uremia of legs quite disappeared. mind more collected but very much depressed sleeps better. Appetite good. P. 88 good strength. P. natural. Cohen. R inactive. Sunset at 11. Urticaria. 1/2 station. at left Hand 1/2 at sunset station. Sunset at 3<sup>rd</sup> hour past sunset.
- 15<sup>th</sup> Since last report for one or two days was rather better, this morning is much better and talks more rational, although confused at times - says he has been robbed of some money out of





James Quill. Aetatis 24.

June 1<sup>st</sup> This patient was admitted late last evening, was perfectly quiet on admission, has slept tolerably during the night, this morning has a very melancholy and depressed expression of countenance, says his head is very painful and that he has a great many curious fancies cannot account for them, without it is occasioned from his head not being affected the thing need to sleep very badly, and if at any time he get into a quiet sleep was sure to be tormentet with horrid and frightful dreams. has slept much better last night than he has done for some time past, is very confused when spoken to and has a very sallow complexion, says he was brought here by his brother, he & of the Mad Doctor could see him, he said he would soon get well, and know where he was coming to, previous to his arrival his Pupils very much dilated - Tongue white and foul, Pulse 70 moderate, Bowels have not acted for the last three days past - With W. Alterative No. 14. Dose ʒij statim.

2<sup>nd</sup> Has passed a tolerably good night & has been more cheerful since yesterday, is very quiet and well behaved, still complains of fancies which he says torment him very much, but will not say what these fancies are, has still a very melancholy expression of countenance. Pulse 70 good strength. Appetite good - Pupils dilated, Tongue white but clean, Bowels thoroughly relaxed - To have ordinary diet.

4<sup>th</sup> Continues to converse himself - still he with the same delusions, as former by says he thinks sometimes his brother ought not to have sent him here, had much better thank himself that he has improved since he has been here, Appetite good. Bowels regular.

198

Admitted May 31<sup>st</sup> 1843.

6<sup>th</sup> Has been working in the grounds the last day or two is inclined to be very indolent, is very quiet, had never seen conversing with the other patients, when in the yard, amuses himself walking up and down alone, has still a very anxious expression of countenance and appears very dull. Sleeps well at night. Bowels regular. Appetite good - Pulse 70 moderate. Tongue clear - Continue the pills as formerly prescribed - Cont. omnia -

7<sup>th</sup> Has sent to the New Institution at Graham's to say -  
21<sup>st</sup> Very indolent and well behaved, is engaged with the Gardener occasionally, but generally about the House, talks quite rationally, but still says his mind is not easy, dreams a great deal at night, which makes him very uncomfortable, says he is much better in bodily health, which is the case, on the whole this patient is mending, but still has a melancholy and anxious expression of countenance takes his pills as usual - Bodily functions natural -

23<sup>rd</sup> No change since last report - Continues indolent and well behaved - Countenance more cheerful - Appetite good - Sleeps better - Bowels open - Cont. omnia -

July 11<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same. Bodily health good - complains still of not being comfortable in his mind, but says he is much less confused than he was - Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -

18<sup>th</sup> Slightly improved in his actions, works unceasingly & is very indolent - countenance better, not so melancholy - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - perhaps he marked delirium - Cont. omnia -

25<sup>th</sup> No change since last report. works constantly and is very indolent - says he is better than he was when he first came, and appears to be quite well, has a very anxious & melancholy expression but not so bad as formerly - general health good - Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -  
Turn back to page, 120.

James Mitchell. Atlas 69. from page 59.

his feet paralyzed, and has gained much strength. Sleeps well at night. This has proved to be another case of dementia. - Cont omnia.

May 3<sup>rd</sup> In every respect the same as improvement. Mind full of delusions of the same character as formerly reported. knows for well, & wants to get all the Doctors in the Institution in your situation when they go to Jerusalem. Bodily health tolerably good. Appetite good & bowels natural. - Cont omnia.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Mind in the same weak state as formerly. full of delusions, continues very dirty in his person, Appetite and bodily functions natural. - Cont omnia.

19<sup>th</sup> Has transferred to the New Institution at Georgetown D.C.

20<sup>th</sup> Very dirty and filthy in his habits, continues in a very weak state of bodily health, although much stronger than when first admitted. Mind continues the same. has lately been having full diet, tea, and two pints of Porter daily. Bodily functions natural. - Cont omnia.

30<sup>th</sup> This morning said he was going with Christ to Jerusalem, that he had hired him as his servant to wait upon him. from thence they were going to Galilee, that he had spoke to Jesus Christ about a situation for the Clinical Assistant, and that he had got one for him. which was to act as servant, with him, upon Christ. to brush his clothes & take him anything he might want. Mind very weak, and full of delusions. Bodily health improving. Appetite good. Bowels open, rather inclined to the relaxed. Goes out to walk in the grounds when fine.

July 11<sup>th</sup> Continues to improve in bodily health. Mind full of delusions. - Cont rather purged. ordered him three wine glasses of the mixture. Cate L.C. one to be taken every four hours. Appetite good. sleeps well. becoming quite stout. - Cont omnia.

Admitted April 15<sup>th</sup> 1849.

129.

31<sup>st</sup> Behaves the same delusions as formerly, says constantly upon his knees & prays, his bodily health very much improved, is now much stouted than formerly, and general health good. Continues dirty and insolent. Bodily functions natural.

Oct 31. In every respect the same, tells the same delusions as formerly, is very filthy in his habits, and inclined to be obstinate. Bodily health tolerably good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Out. urine.

Sept. 30. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly, full of delusions, says that the Clinical Assistant is his full brother and that they must not attempt to do him for he is not such a fool as they take him to be. is in much better health he states than he was some little time back having had fever which made him very weak, but thanks God <sup>he</sup> is now much stronger, and quite able to go the journey with his master, when asked who was his master, answered my Saviour Christ. is to be his servant on his journey to Jerusalem and will try and get the Clinical Assistant a situation also. comes incoherently at times upon religious subjects and at times is very excited, saying he will fight any man, does not care for any one. Bodily health very much improved, of late has become much stouted and stronger. takes his food readily & has a healthy appearance.

Still continues dirty in his habits, sleeps well at night, takes very little exercise, bowels regular. Out. urine.

to Vol 5 page P.

Thomas McKechnie. Case 23. from page 173.

Tongue white. Summit ʒi. Hydrag. ʒi. Vitell.  
ʒi. Mag. Sulph. ʒi. Trict. Linnæ. ʒi. Inf.  
Linnæ. ʒi. Mft. West. skins was made some  
of apt. ʒi. hanc. post. in quæ. vit.

May 30. No improvement. continues melancholy and  
depressed as formerly says he ought to die  
that he has murdered all his family, and  
he never can raise his head up again  
is perfectly wretched and miserable, wishes  
to die meets with nothing but miseries  
in the world and is sick of being in it -  
ordered him Summit ʒi. Hydrag. ʒi. &  
Mora comm. Appetite indifferent. Bowels  
natural. Cont. commia.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Mind full of delusions as formerly, still wishes  
not to live. will not look you in the face  
when you speak to him says he is ashamed  
of himself and that he ought to be destroyed  
for murdering his family as he has done  
is quite gone. he never intended to take  
any improper liberty with any body -  
Appetite better. Bowels functions natural.  
Has been moved to the New Institution at York.  
washed to day.

20<sup>th</sup>. Continues depressed and melancholy as formerly  
since his removal has been daily employed  
working with the garden in the grounds, but  
will not look you in the face, covers it  
with his cap. says he is quite well, but  
entirely lost. does not wish to live. he  
wants destroyed his family. his belly health  
has improved since his removal. Bowels  
functions natural. Cont. commia.

30<sup>th</sup>. No change whatever since last report.

July 15<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same weak state of  
mind as formerly - works regularly  
Appetite good. Sleeps better at night  
Bowels regular. Cont. commia.

25<sup>th</sup>. No change whatever since last report, mind  
full of delusions as formerly. Cont. commia.

Admitted April 17<sup>th</sup> 1843

21<sup>st</sup>. No change in mental state since last report. Bodily health improved, but still the same delusions as formerly, and does not wish to see his father, says he has offended him, has destroyed all his family and will never be any better than he is at present. Continues employed in the grounds and pays attention to what is said to him.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report has been occasionally employed in the house and grounds. Mind continues in the same mental state as formerly. Still says he is lost, & that he is quite well in body in fact he never was better in health. When asked how his mind was said that you know better than me, in fact I have always been daft. has a very melancholy expression, and is also very sly. The patient is highly suicidal & is only waiting for an opportunity to destroy him self. says he has no business to live.

Sept. 21<sup>st</sup> As Physician to the Royal Lunatic Asylum at Eastward Dr. Hutcheon was & is

applied to by the brother of this patient to dismiss him in the letter here to annexed. To which the following answer was returned -

Eastward Sep 21. 1843

Sir

In answer to your note of 17<sup>th</sup> current I beg to state that your brother still labours under delusions & I am afraid has as much tendency to commit himself as ever. In these circumstances if you think fit to remove him I shall give the necessary order, at the same protesting against the step, as being dangerous & holding myself free of all responsibility for what may occur. I am Sir

Your obedient Servant

Wm Hutcheon

To page 97-

William Kirkland. Atlas 99. from page 194.

June 6<sup>th</sup> looks regularly in very insatiable and well behaved, will ~~do~~ do anything he is bid - also very humorous, mind calm and collected. Perhaps no delusions, appetite poor - sleeps well at night, bodily health very much improved - but ~~not~~ take the medicine formerly prescribed. - But ~~remind~~.

7<sup>th</sup> This Patient was to day sent to East - ~~ward~~.

20<sup>th</sup> This case has continued in a convalescent state since last report - bodily health much better, he is now becoming quite stout, talks quite rational, and ~~no~~ delusions - Sleep and bowels natural. - But ~~remind~~.

30<sup>th</sup> Has been regularly employed in the grounds since he has been at the New Institution, conducts himself with great propriety, is also very good humored and obliging - Mind quite restored & bodily health good, was to day, again examined by the Physician, who upon finding his health perfectly restored, also his mental faculties, was by his directions dismissed to day Cured.



Admitted May 10<sup>th</sup> 1842.

Samuel Lynn from page 159 Admitted April 15<sup>th</sup>.

1843.  
 June 25<sup>th</sup> This Patient has of late very much improved, has been for some time past very industrious and better behaved, mind quite calm and collected, betrays no delusions, and has a more open countenance. Is regularly employed in the house and grounds & very willing to oblige any one - he is now considered quite convalescent, and after undergoing a slight probation will in all probability be discharged, should he have no relapse -  
 Appetite, sleep, and bodily functions natural. - Cont - cured -

June 30<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same state of mind since last report, had no relapse for some long time past - mind and bodily health quite restored, was to day ~~at~~ by the direction of the Physician discharged  
Cured.

James Anderson. State 40

Was admitted about 1/2 past 10 O'clock this evening, came very quietly, and on admission would scarcely speak, said he did not know the reason his Mother had sent him back again, without it was because he knocked him out of his, that was the only cause he could assign for being sent back - is constantly shaking his head, says he never could keep his head quiet from a child, that his school-fellow used to observe the same, is very bad tempered and fractious - would not permit his head to be taken off for the last week, and in fact is in just the same state as when first admitted into this Institution - Pulse 98 small. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Bowels regular -  
Jan 8<sup>th</sup> has sent to Hospital today. No change since first admitted.

15<sup>th</sup> Pupils health improved, mind full of delusions as formerly, said the reason his Mother had for sending him back, in his opinion, was because he would not let him sleep upon the top of him, but that if he had known her intention to send him here again if he objected to him doing so, he would have consented - Amused himself reading and is very quiet in every respect. Bowels open - sleeps well, pulse 88 good strength

22<sup>nd</sup> Delusions the same as formerly, mind continued very healthy, health very much improved, considers his Mother has behaved very unkindly towards <sup>him</sup> in sending him back to the Institution. walks out in the grounds occasionally, and has very much improved in his personal appearance.

30<sup>th</sup> His last report has been daily engaged working in the garden, works well & pays attention to what is told him. retains the same delusions as formerly and mind con-

Admitted June 5<sup>th</sup> 1843.

times in the same weak state - bodily health very much improved, and is becoming much stouter - sleeps better at night - and is much improved from the manner in which he has been employed of late - Bodily functions natural - Cont. same.

July 13<sup>th</sup> - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly, betrays the same delusions & is daily employed as at last report - General health much improved - Bodily functions natural - Cont. same.

July 20<sup>th</sup> - No change whatever since last report - Bodily health improving - mind in the same weak state as formerly - works regularly in the grounds with the other patients, but is not very industrious - Appetite, sleep and bowels, natural - Cont. same.

July 31<sup>st</sup> - Continues to be regularly employed in the grounds, is tolerably contented, but mind still weak and full of delusions, has still a very melancholy expression of countenance - General health improves - Bodily functions natural - Cont. same.

August 31<sup>st</sup> - Works as usual in the grounds and house, but is very discontented, wishes to be sent home - says he has no business to be here, that his brother ought to have known better than to have sent him here, that he did nothing to be imprisoned for - Mind in the same confused and weak state as formerly - Bodily health very much benefited by the removal from Glasgow - has a very miserable and melancholy expression of countenance - always wanting books to read - says he would sooner work than write any day - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. same.

Sept. 20<sup>th</sup> - No mental change - Works in the garden as formerly - but is very ill natured & sullen - health good - bowels regular - Cont. same.

James Matthew. Oct 19.

An admission was perfectly quiet, made no resistance upon being brought to the Institution is quite Groke and has been so for many years never speaks, has not spoken to anyone for some time past, stands in one position about the words and permits the saliva to accumulate in his mouth, which is constantly flowing from it, general health good, takes his food readily, and bowels thoroughly open. Pulse 96 moderate strength, Pupils dilated. Tongue clean. This Patient was sent directly from the Old House to the New Institution at Sparta and after the other patients.

10<sup>th</sup> Has conducted himself quietly and quiet since his admission, takes his food readily, but has not uttered one word, still lets the saliva accumulate in his mouth, and also inclines to be very dirty in his person, hangs about the gallery, and takes not the slightest notice of any one that happens to come in contact with him; Bodily functions natural.

15<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same state as formerly, no change whatever, never employs himself in any way and cannot be prevailed upon to work, walks occasionally in the garden and behaves himself quietly and quiet - Bowels regular - Appetite good - Pulse 78 good - Sleep natural - Tongue clean

20<sup>th</sup> No change has taken place in this patient since the last report, mind in the same weak state as formerly - Bodily health good - sleep and bowels natural.

30<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report.  
July 11<sup>th</sup>. Continues precisely in the same state as formerly - frequently bursting out crying, and makes a dreadful noise, at times talks rationally but very seldom, and for only a very short time. Humoral change - Pulse health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Contrivance -

Admitted June 5<sup>th</sup> 1843.

17<sup>th</sup> Continues in every respect the same as at last report - quiet in habits - very dirty, and noisy at times - takes his food well, but never employs himself in any way - Physical health good - Appetite, sleep, & bowels, natural -

25<sup>th</sup> No improvement, continues in the same state both of body, and mind, as at last report - Physical functions natural -

29<sup>th</sup> No mental change, continues dirty and destructive as formerly, never speaks to any one, and is very sullen in his person, has a very idiotic expression of countenance, same in his habits at times, but seems to be prevented upon to employ himself in any way. Appetite & bowels functions natural - General health good - Cont. mania

August 20<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same, continues dirty & destructive in his habits, never speaks to anyone, and is very insubordinate - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural -

31<sup>st</sup> No change whatever since last report - General health good - Cont. mania

Sept. 30<sup>th</sup> wanders about the ward as formerly, will not employ himself in the slightest way, very sullen, and dirty in his person and habits, permits the saliva to flow out of his mouth all down his clothes - is very troublesome, and it is with the greatest difficulty his clothes are kept in a decent manner upon his back - makes a great noise occasionally crying for no cause whatever - has a very idiotic expression & is quite catatonic. General health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - No mental change - Cont. Mania.

to Vol 5. page 3.

Came very quietly to the Institution, but said he could not understand the reason of his being brought here, there was nothing the matter with him, and he never injured any one, had been accustomed to work at any thing, and was fond of work, had a very wild expression of countenance, also looked very shy and suspicious of those around him, was very much afraid he had been shut up for the purpose of being murdered, but trusted the Assistant would do all he could for him. The Patient is subject to Epileptic attacks and is also very violent at times. Appetite good. Pupils very much dilated. Tongue white and fur'd. Pulse 96 moderate.

Summat. M. Alterative: ij hora somnia.

11<sup>th</sup> Has been very quiet during the night, says he has slept well all night and that he is much better this morning for it, says he cannot stay long here, and that he must be let out, or he will break out himself, is inclined to be very violent, and wishes to fight with his fellow-patients is also very quarrelsome. Bowels open. Pupils dilated. Tongue white. Pulse 104 full. Summat. M. Alterative: ij hora somnia. et r'pt duo tertio quaque nocte hora somnia. Mille Lij

12<sup>th</sup> Has a very severe fit during the night, and is highly excited this morning, talks and raves incoherently, is very violent fighting with the keepers and the patients, and attempting to break the door open, have been obliged to place him in a room by himself to prevent him injuring himself, and the other patients. Appetite good. Bowels thoroughly open. Pulse 100 full. Pupils slightly contracted.

13<sup>th</sup> During yesterday he had three Epileptic fits after which he was very violent, he is this morning more composed, but breaks out occasionally very furiously, raves in

Admitted June 10<sup>th</sup> 1843

abruptly, and is very savage and daring -  
depression of countenance bitter, does not look  
so well, but is still very shy - Bowels thoroughly  
open. St. clean and moist. Pupils slightly dilated. Pulse  
90 moderate - To continue the pills -

14<sup>th</sup> Has no return of fits, is very orderly and quiet  
this morning, sits in his own room, but  
not quite himself again, says he thinks  
for the last few days he has had the devil  
in him, for he cannot make out what he  
has been about. Regular P. 88. St. clean.

16<sup>th</sup> Continues quiet and orderly, sits in his  
own room, has had no return of fits, and  
is fast improving, talks quite rational,  
and wishes to be up and at work. P. 84  
moderate. P. slightly dilated - St. clean.  
Continue the pills as formerly -

20<sup>th</sup> Since last report has continued orderly and  
quiet, has to day been out working in the  
grounds with the other patients, has been  
very industrious, and conducted himself  
with great propriety - had no return  
of fits - P. regular, St. clean, P. natural.  
P. 86 moderate -

27<sup>th</sup> Works regularly in the grounds, and con-  
ducts himself orderly and quiet, is very in-  
dustrious, and talks quite rational -  
had no return of fits - Bowels regular -  
St. clean moist. P. natural - To con-  
tinue the pills as formerly -

July 11<sup>th</sup> Regularly employed as formerly, works well,  
and is very industrious - had no return of  
epileptic fits, and has continued to conduct  
himself orderly and quiet - has no  
delusions - but during his paroxysms he  
comes very violent - continues to take  
pills as formerly prescribed - Bodily func-  
tions natural. Cost: common -

17<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same state as at last report, had no  
return of fits - health good. Cost: common  
to page 223

James Clubb. Aetatis 60.

Came quietly to the Institution on a holiday  
said he was a sailor. but did not intend to  
stay long with us, came for change of air  
has been lately very much troubled by  
a man that lives a short distance from  
him, frequently coming to him at all  
hours of the night, in fact he could not  
go any where but so that he was sure to  
be followed by him, did not know that  
he was indebted for anything to the man,  
but he was constantly being told by  
him that he must settle with him:  
did not see him for the last day or  
two, but had no doubt that when he  
heard where he was, that he would  
follow him here. Had no bodily com-  
plaints - and was perfectly happy -  
Pulse 86 moderate. Tongue clear. Pupils na-  
tural. Bowels rather costive. Sunset Pil &  
Alterative. 5j horse sorrel. To have extra  
merry diet -

- 17<sup>th</sup> Passed a very good night, has taken his food  
well, but now wishes to have.
- 17<sup>th</sup> Continues the same, works regularly with  
the other patients, and conducts himself with  
great propriety; still cherishes the same  
delusions as formerly and mind still  
weak. Bodily health improved. Pupils are  
Bowels natural. Tongue clear & moist -  
Pulse 76 moderate. - Cont same.
- 20<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same, is daily em-  
ployed in the grounds and works well.  
Delusions as formerly. Bodily functions  
natural. - Cont same.
- 21<sup>st</sup> Mind continues weak and fanciful;  
good humoured and unobtrusive, but  
very much wishes to get home, as he  
says, to pay attention to his business  
as very well he can, and pays great attention  
to what is said to him. - Pupils good.



Admitted June 16<sup>th</sup> 1849

July 2<sup>nd</sup> General health good. Sleeps well at night and does not talk so much for business as formerly. mind still in a very weak state. Appetite good. Bowels regular. In the whole the patient has slightly improved since last report. Summit P. H. observations. if better you are made. P. H. 217

11<sup>th</sup> No change has taken place in the patient since last report - continues to work as formerly and also behaves himself with great propriety. General health good. Bodily functions natural. C. Omnia

17<sup>th</sup> Continues to work as usual, but is very sly and cunning frequently attempting to make his escape, crawls along the ditches and when caught says he trying to find rabbits, has attempted three or four times to escape. says he will not stay here when there is nothing to matter with him - attempts yesterday to get away but was caught - makes no delusions - and inclines to be very quarrelsome. General health good, appetite, sleep & bowels natural. C. Omnia

25<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report. Bodily functions natural. C. Omnia

Sept 24<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - works daily in the grounds, but is very excitable - free - greatly quarrels with his fellow patients - says it is a devil of a thing for a man to be confined in an Asylum through the influence of a d - d drunken wife - that he has been at sea long enough to see through such pretences - Talks in a very incoherent manner on different subjects - Requires to be closely watched - C. Omnia

Sept 24<sup>th</sup> Still continues to be very excitable - works daily in the grounds but is very quarrelsome - Full of fancies & delusion - thinks his friends are all combined against him - Bodily health good, appetite - Sleep and bowels natural. C. Omnia

John Cameron. Aged 20.

On admission was in a very excited state, jumping, and dancing about all over the room, frequently stopping for a short time and standing on one leg, and in various grotesque attitudes, as very destructive destroying his coat, trousers, and such, first turning them inside out and then painting them all over with fetts and soles, seams and both in a hurry, but is unable to say one word, he is in a very weak state, takes no food. Tongue white and fused. Pupils very much dilated. Bowels costive. No brand ordinary diet. - Cont. same.

21<sup>st</sup>. Continues very noisy and troublesome is inclined to be very quarrelsome this morning, pushing his fellow patients about, is full of ardor, jumping and dancing on the table and floor, turns his eyes all ways, standing in one particular posture for an immense time and looks very wild. Takes his food readily, but sleeps very indifferently at night. Pulse moderate. Pupils slightly dilated. Tongue white but clean. Bowels open. Several the Abstraction, of several quagme marks. With Cont. same.

22<sup>nd</sup>. Was very quiet yesterday all day, but still continues very destructive, amuses himself the greater part of the day turning his clothes inside out, is less quarrelsome, but will not be employed in any way. Talks incessantly at times, at others quite reticent. To day he has been very noisy and troublesome but became more quiet this afternoon, takes his food well, and on the whole think he is improving. Sleeps much better at night and is highly functions natural. Cont. same.

23<sup>rd</sup>. No change has taken place in the patient for the better since last report. - Cont. same.

Admitted. June 19<sup>th</sup> 1843

27<sup>th</sup> Very troublesome and noisy since last report. Talks rationally at times, and when in a rational state appears rather depressed, still continues to tear his clothes in the same state as formerly, but not quite so destructive. Bodily health improved, but still continues unemployed. Appetite, sleep, and bowels, unchanged. Cont. omnia.

July 5<sup>th</sup> Gradually improving, pays more attention to what is said to him, and is less destructive and noisy, will not work at any thing at present, occasionally amuses himself now, standing on one leg and in various attitudes, but not content to his fellow-patients. On the whole the patient has of late very much improved. It continues the same as formerly prescribed. Cont. omnia.

11<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been very violent, plays all manner of antics with himself and torments & turns himself in all manner of postures - has yesterday destroyed all his clothes, and is quite unmanageable - continues very mischievous and destructive - R. Tinct. Hyge. S. Tinct. Camp. S. Aque. Sigs. Soft Bread - Sumat. omnia to quotidie. Mittit iij. Continue pills as formerly prescribed - Bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

17<sup>th</sup> In the last few days has been very quiet, talks his medicine as usual, but is not occupied in any destruction & violent at times also talks incoherently. Bodily health improving - sleeps better at night - Bowels thoroughly open. Tongue clean & moist. White rather dilated. Pulse 70 - Cont. omnia.

25<sup>th</sup> No change whatever since last report continues very violent & noisy at times also very destructive - talks incoherently and is very quarrelsome - Bodily health the same as improved. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

August 7<sup>th</sup> The Patient continues excited as at last report. Bodily health improved - mind in the same weak state as formerly - Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

to Vol. 5 page 118

James Frame. Aetate 39.

Was brought quietly to the Institution in a  
hurry, on admission talked rationally, but had  
a very heavy, and melancholy expression of  
countenance, said he was well acquainted with  
the name of Establishment to which he had  
been brought, and that it was the Royal  
Lunatic Asylum. Thinks the cause of his  
being in his state, was because something  
had burst in his inside, that he had frequ-  
ly passed an immense quantity of blood  
through his bowels, and cannot account  
for it, without it was caused from  
his becoming a total abstainer from  
all spirits, and having taken an oath  
to that effect. had never felt comfortable  
for some weeks past - was always bor-  
thered about this oath which he had  
taken several years ago. Thinks that it  
was very foolish to cherish such thoughts  
but could not help doing so, hopes he  
would soon get well so<sup>th</sup> to be able to  
return to his Wife and family. Pulse  
Weak and irregular. Tongue white and foul.  
Pupils slightly dilated. complexion yellow.

July 1<sup>st</sup>. Has passed a good night. Slight well. Has  
still the same downcast expression of  
countenance and the same delusions.  
wishes to be employed in the grounds  
which was immediately consented to.  
Pulse moderate. Tongue clear but white  
Pupils natural. Bowels irregular. Urine  
very offensive. Sweat bil. Abstractions:  
ij. secunda quaeque nocte. With 24.

July 2<sup>nd</sup>. Works well in the grounds is very in-  
trous and well behaved. delusions the  
same as formerly, but has much better  
expression of countenance. Bowels regular  
from the pills taken before. Appetite  
slight natural. Countenance.

27

Admitted. June 30<sup>th</sup> 1843.

5<sup>th</sup> No change has taken place in the Rheumatism either in the eye or since last report. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Continue.

11<sup>th</sup> Continues to work in the grounds as formerly. Has a much more lively appearance, and says he is much better - conducts himself with great propriety and is very industrious. Bodily functions natural - To continue pills as formerly prescribed - Continue.

17<sup>th</sup> Much in the same state as regards his mental state, bodily health improved, works regularly and is very industrious - continues better & less melancholy - takes his food readily and does not cherish any phantasmal delusions, with the exception that his mind is very uncomfortable. Appetite good - sleep well - bowels regular.

23<sup>rd</sup> Mind last report has slightly improved, works regularly and is very industrious, his sleep is better, talks more rational, and is much better. Has a more lively expression of countenance and takes his food well - Bodily health improved, mind stronger - Bodily functions natural - Continue.

August 25<sup>th</sup> Bodily health has very much improved since last report - Mind evidently weak - Says he feels dull but cannot explain why - Has a depressed look - Is good humoured and industrious - Does employ himself regularly assisting in the galleries - Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural, C. Mercier.

Sept 27<sup>th</sup> Still has a dull and depressed look, but mind evidently improved - Has a more healthy appearance - Is industrious and works regularly. Says he thinks he feels himself better. Takes his food well and rests quietly at night - Bodily health good - Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural C. Mercier

Thomas Parry. from page 37.

1848

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day went out to the Institution situated at Gorturand.

30<sup>th</sup> Has been transposed, and for some little time former was very melancholy, and at times very violent, but since he has been removed into the Court his bodily health and spirits have very much improved, works cheerfully in the grounds and in the house, and often seems talking and laughing with his fellow patients, constant asking to be employed, and hopes soon to get home. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. The removal to this patient has been highly successful. Cont. omnid.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Since last report has been employed working in the grounds, as well as house, and attended, continues at times very depressed and melancholy, but no improvement in mental state. Bodily functions natural. Health good.

August 31. Melancholy and depressed at times, and of late has not worked so well, constantly trying to take a walk, as he calls it, has since last report attempted several times to wander away but has not yet succeeded, is very shy in his manner, & mind continues confused and weak - Not the slightest mental change - Bodily functions natural. General health good - Cont. omnid.

Sept. 30. Mind in the same weak state as former. Body does very little work is very lazy and troublesome when taken out to do anything, taking every opportunity he can of wandering away - talks incoherently, and is very starchy and dirty in his habits also inclined to be destructive. General health tolerably good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - This is an invariable case. Melancholy expression of countenance also very shy - Constantly banging about when in the ward -

Parry

Parry

Admitted, December 20<sup>th</sup> 1892.

Col. 31. Indolent and disinclined to work  
 as formerly, does very little  
 work, and when employed it  
 is at the pump, cannot be  
 trusted out of sight for one  
 moment, is very sly and cunning  
 and constantly attempting  
 to make his escape. melancholy  
 and sullen expression  
 of countenance and generally  
 very ill tempered to every one,  
 when spoken to answers  
 in a very morose manner.  
 very dirty and filthy in  
 his habits, and also very  
 destitute to his clothing  
 when not at work saunters  
 about the ward with  
 his hands in his pockets  
 and takes not the slightest  
 notice of any of his fellow  
 patients around him - General  
 health very much  
 improved of late. Appetite  
 good - Sleeps well at  
 night - bowels regular -  
 no mental change, C. C.

Pro's 60. Countenance heavy and melancholy,  
 never smiles, saunters about the ward  
 with his hands in his pockets and  
 head hanging down, and never utters  
 one word to any one - mind con-  
 tent in the same weak and con-  
 fused state as at former report.  
 destitute to his clothes & is  
 slovenly and dirty in his habits -  
 General health good - Appetite,  
 sleep, and bowels natural. No  
 change has taken place in this pa-  
 tient since last reported - Cont. Minn. -  
 to Vol 5. page 111.

Park's

William Loring from page 111.

- June 27<sup>th</sup> - Sent to the New Institution at Glastonbury to day  
- 30<sup>th</sup> - Mind still shows the same delusions as formerly  
swelling in the neck the same, bodily health  
good, amuses himself daily working on the  
grounds with the gardeners and is very active  
and industrious, occasionally bursts out into  
fits of excitement, but with kind and  
proper management easily passified. Affe-  
ctio. stup. and humors natural. but mind
- July 31<sup>st</sup> - Mind the same. General health good. Works  
regularly & is well behaved. In every other  
respect the same as at last report. On exam
- August 31<sup>st</sup> - Has been cheerful and good humoured  
during the last month - Employs  
himself daily in the garden - Mind  
in the same weak state and full  
of delusions - Bodily health good  
C. O'Brien
- Sept 24<sup>th</sup> - During the last few days has been  
very excitable - Refuses to employ himself  
and walks about talking to himself  
in a rambling manner - Is full of delusion  
says that some one in the house has been  
giving him poison in his food - That  
the world is combined against him  
and that a constant persecution is  
kept up - Still has large glandular  
swellings in his neck - Is very conse-  
quential and never speaks to any  
of his fellow patients - Bodily health  
otherwise pretty good - C. O'Brien
- Oct 21<sup>st</sup> - Has been very much excited during  
the last month - Refuses to employ  
himself in any way - Walks daily  
on a particular place talking to himself  
and abusing his persecutors - Mind  
weak and teeming with his old delu-  
sions - Glandular swellings on neck  
still continue - Bodily health  
otherwise good C. O'Brien



Admitted, March 5<sup>th</sup> 1840

207

Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Is at present very sulky and discontented - Has had several fits of excitement during the last month. Refuses to work but walks daily in a particular part of the grounds. Frequently throws himself down on the wet grass which he says keeps spirits out of him - Thinks he is persecuted by the world, and that poison is put in his food - Mind teeming with fancies & delusions - Glandular swelling on neck continues unchanged - Bodily health otherwise good - appetite, sleep and bowels natural. C. Dussia

Dec 28<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place either in this patient's bodily or mental state during the last month. Mind still teeming with fancies - Is very sulky and refuses to employ him - ~~is~~ <sup>is</sup> self in ~~any~~ <sup>any</sup> way - Is full

1840  
Jan 28<sup>th</sup> of Complaints C. Dussia  
Bodily health good with exception of glandular swellings on neck which remain unchanged - Still walks during the greater part of the day in the same part of the garden - Mind very weak and teeming with delusions - Considers a certain influence is at work to annoy him - Is almost constantly speaking to himself - Frequently throws himself on his back upon the ground at the same time complaining that spirits catch hold of his feet. No improvement has taken place.  
C. Dussia

Vol II p 117

John Stenerson. from page 111.

<sup>1843.</sup>  
June 30<sup>th</sup> Since his removal has been daily engaged  
in some occupation about the House and  
Grounds, conducts himself orderly & quiet,  
and occasionally takes a walk into the Park,  
No change has taken place since last report,  
Bodily functions natural. Cont. same.

July 31<sup>st</sup> Is employed regularly in the Grounds, works  
well, is also well behaved. Mind continues  
the same state as formerly reported. Bodily  
health good. Appetite, sleep and bowels  
natural. Cont. same.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Mind in the same weak state - Regu-  
larly visits in the house, Bodily health  
good - C. Munnis

Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Is now employed by the Clinical As-  
sistant brushing boots, Clothes & Mind  
in the same weak state as formerly -  
Is very quiet and contented - Bodily  
Health good - Appetite, Sleep and bowels  
natural C. Munnis

*Practise*  
Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Mind weak and fanciful as  
formerly - Attempts sometimes to  
write poetry - Has been employed  
during the last month brushing  
boots for the Medical Assistants -  
and visits the Clerk in the store  
Bodily health very good C. Munnis

Nov 21<sup>st</sup> Bodily health very good - Mind  
weak as formerly - At present employs  
himself brushing boots and shoes  
for the Clinical Assistants - Is  
apt to be lazy - Visits sometimes  
in the Galleries - C. Munnis

Dec 28<sup>th</sup> Mind continues in the same  
weak state as formerly - Is  
at present employed in brushing  
boots for the Clinical Assistants  
and *quincy* ~~now~~ visits the Clerk  
at the store sometimes - Bodily  
health good - Frequently takes

*Brushed*

Admitted April 5<sup>th</sup> 1825.

1825  
July 31<sup>st</sup> A walk into the Country - C. Minnie  
Continues to employ himself  
as formerly - Mind continues  
in the same state - Bodily  
health good - C. Minnie

Feb 28<sup>th</sup> Employs himself as formerly -  
Mind weak and fanciful -  
Makes himself generally happy -  
In all respects as formerly -  
C. Minnie

Discharge

To Vol II - Page 115

Andrew Bodew. from page 142.

June 30<sup>th</sup>: Still continues very weak, and also in a very  
pneumonic state, is now constantly in bed,  
and becoming very dirty. Has for some  
time past been having full diet, both  
night and morning, and 1<sup>st</sup> of Post time  
daily. of late his bowels have been very  
much relaxed, for which he has taken  
occasionally, the following draught -  
℞ Vinet. vino. ʒij. Vinet. Opus. ʒxx. Aqua  
Sifs. ʒij. Maut. station sumens - Appetite  
tolerably good & takes his food well -

July 7<sup>th</sup>: No improvement has taken place in this patient  
since last report, but on the contrary, he is sinking  
rapidly - continues very much purged, and scarce  
takes anything to eat, is becoming very weak  
and relaxed in flesh, is now having beside  
his wine three oz. of Brandy daily, and  
two table spoonful of Mixture. Sals. h. & l. see  
his quaker note. Pulse 74 full. Tongue  
white and furry. Pupils contracted -

10<sup>th</sup>: No change for the better, for one or two days  
the diarrhoea abates slightly, but has since  
returned. takes very little nourishment, will not  
eat, refuses almost everything, keeps his bowels  
contracted, and is sinking rapidly. Pulse  
is better strength than at last report. Pupils  
contracted. Tongue furry & white. Cost & mucus

17<sup>th</sup>: In every respect not so well, continues very  
much purged, refuses almost everything  
and is very thin & relaxed. Appears to be sink-  
ing fast. ℞ Vinet. Carbam. Comp. ʒij.  
Vinet. Opus. ʒij. Vinet. vino. ʒij. Aqua  
Sifs. ʒij. Maut. station sumens - Sumat cyath. ʒij. per  
die. Sals. h. & l. see his quaker note. Pulse  
contracted slightly - Cost & mucus -

18<sup>th</sup>: Continues very much purged, gradually  
becoming weaker, has still the same relaxed  
one as formerly, refuses all food, & it is with  
very great difficulty he is made to take his  
Wine & Brandy. He has fallen away very much

Admitted. January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843.

and is so weak, he can scarcely turn round in his bed. continues to take his medicines. His blood is sinking rapidly. Expect very much dilated. Tongue brown and parched. Pulse 98 small.

19<sup>th</sup>. Passed a very restless night - is very weak and can pass everything - diarrhoea stopped. has great oppression at the chest with difficulty of breathing, cannot keep anything upon his stomach - Eyes dim and dilated. Pulse can scarcely be felt - Administ Hydrag. ʒss. Colic ʒi. iv. Pulvis Op. ʒij. Colic ʒss. ʒi. ʒij. Pulv. sennae ʒij. Colic ʒss. ʒi. ʒij. Pulv. sennae ʒij. Colic ʒss. ʒi. ʒij. Pulse remains the quantity Pulse vij. - This Monday when ordered yesterday, of which three were taken during the day. cont. continue.

21<sup>st</sup>. Looking rapidly by his brother has been of staying with him the greater part of the day, when asked if he knew him, he said it looked like his brother, but he did not think it was him, for he had the power to change people up there. has very great difficulty of breathing. Pulse 126 weak. Expect dilated. complains of not being able to swallow. Diarrhoea relaxed.

22<sup>nd</sup>. Has passed a very bad night not slept on the least. great oppression at chest with difficulty of breathing. continues to vomit. also purges. very much weaker. sinking rapidly. takes no thing. is very irritable. and wishes God to take him - Pulse 130 weak. Expect dilated cannot see. diarrhoea the same. Tongue brown parched and parched.

23<sup>rd</sup>. This patient about one O'clock this morning Died.

No inspections made of the body after death.

John Wason. from page 164.

June 8<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to New Institution at Gastonville -

20<sup>th</sup> This patient has been almost daily employed in the garden since he has been removed, works tolerably well, but is not very industrious. Mind full of delusions as formerly, and at times becomes very excited. Takes his food well, and bodily health slightly improved -

July 17<sup>th</sup> No change whatever since last report -

31<sup>st</sup> Mind continues in the same weak as formerly, full of delusions, and fancies he is the master of all the patients working about the ground has very high notions and ideas respecting himself, and is very easily offended - very moody and excitable at times, but very easily managed. works as usual in the ground but is not very industrious. Bodily health much improved. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. But continue.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health continues good and he works sometimes in the garden - Mind weak and teeming with delusions - Is very excitable - Thinks himself superior to every one else - Says he is the first man in the Establishment -

Bodily functions natural C. Annis  
Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Mind weak and fanciful - Is full of delusions and has been very excitable since last report - This morning abused the Medical Attendant - Told him he had no right to visit him - That he was the first man of in the Establishment and said if ever you ask me a question about my health again by God I will plant my fist in your face - Speaks very freely and is very abusive in his language - Bodily functions natural - Sometimes works in the garden - Is inclined to be idle and lazy C. Annis

Admitted, March 8<sup>th</sup> 1843.

212.

Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Mind still teeming with delusions -  
Thinks himself a man of great conse-  
-quence - says his power is felt over  
the whole world - Is very abusive in  
his language and sometimes ~~very~~ becomes  
highly excited - The only way to keep  
him quiet is to agree with what he  
says and never to find fault with him.  
Refuses to employ himself, if requested  
to do so, but frequently works in the  
garden of his own accord which he  
considers a particular favour -  
Bodily health very good - apper-  
-tite, Sleep and Bowels natural.  
C. Mania

Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Still liable to occasional fits of ex-  
-citement - Mind weak and teeming  
with delusions - Is very idle & lazy  
and frequently very abusive in his  
language - Thinks himself a great  
~~person~~ person and refuses to employ  
himself in any way - Bodily  
health pretty good - No mental  
improvement has taken place  
C. Mania

Nov 28<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place  
either in this patients bodily or  
mental state since last report

Jan 30<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - Is very  
idle and lazy - Refuses to em-  
-ploy himself in any way -  
Is very excitable and frequently  
abuses every one about the place  
Curses and swears - Says he con-  
-siders himself the best ~~man~~ man  
in the Institution and will see  
us all d-d before he works unless  
he feels inclined to do so - No improve-  
ment has taken place C. Mania

Feb 16<sup>th</sup> No mental or bodily change C. Mania  
So Oct 27 page 116

James Hunter, from page 175.

June 29<sup>th</sup>. Continues to improve, works regularly in the house and grounds and behaves himself soberly and quiet - talks rationally, and utters no delusions. General health improved - bodily functions natural.

.. 30<sup>th</sup>. Since last report has not been going on so well, been very excited and distracted talked incoherently, and was very impudent - the last two days has slightly improved, and is now again working as usual - Bodily health good - Sleep & bowels natural - Cont. emacia.

July 7<sup>th</sup>. Has slightly improved since last report, works regularly in the grounds again, and is better behaved - talks incoherently at times and is inclined to be quarrelsome - Bodily health improved - Sleep better - Appetite good.

.. 31<sup>st</sup>. No mental change at times has been rather noisy, since last reported - but on the whole his conduct has been tolerably good, but very changeable - works regularly in the house and grounds, and makes himself generally useful - rather distractible and at times very quarrelsome - Appetite good - Bodily functions natural - Cont. emacia.

August 31<sup>st</sup>. Has continued for the last three weeks to go on more quietly at times very flighty - works regularly in the house, and about the grounds and is more industrious than formerly - mind still continues weak although much improved since admission has not been so distracted of late, but on the whole very much improved - General health good - Bodily functions natural - Cont. emacia.

Sept. 20. A day or two back this patient attempted to escape, and was brought back by one of the Clinical Assistants who happened to see him going away - still continues very shy in this manner, and would shew



Admitted April 20<sup>th</sup> 1843.

31. doubt make his escape if he could. continues to work as formerly. General health good, Appetite sleep, and bowels natural. C. O. Has been more quiet and attentive since last report, works daily in the house and about the grounds. betrays no delusions. Talks rationally, and if late has very much improved. is very stout in his body and enjoys good bodily health. talks his food well. bowels regular. Ant. Minia.

Oct. 12. Continues to improve works steadily and is well behaved, very anxious to know when he is to be dismissed, mind more rational, and calm - betrays no delusions and is altogether very much improved. General health good, bodily functions natural. C. O.

31. Has continued to improve both in body and mind since last report, betrays no delusions, is well behaved and industrious, stout and corpulent also cheerful and anxious to be dismissed. If late this patient has very much improved, and should be continued to have no relapse, will in the course of a few weeks be considered convalescent - bodily functions natural -

Nov. 20. Had no relapse, continues quiet & orderly in his manners, betrays no delusions, and well behaved & industrious. mind calm and collected and may now be considered on the convalescent list - General health good - bodily functions natural -

Dec. 12. Stout & corpulent, mind quiet, betrays no delusions. General health good has had no relapse accounts very industriously. This patient being quiet, well, and however to day dismissed by the Physicians direction. Cured.

Alexander M. Larson. from page 184

<sup>1843</sup>  
June 24<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to the New Institution at  
Greenwood.

June 30<sup>th</sup> Since his removal has been very restless, has  
been very destructive destroying his room, and  
also his clothes, when spoken to about his  
being so destructive, said he knew very well  
what he was doing, but that he had done  
it to improve his mind, same instinctively  
also very shy. For the last few days he has  
been more quiet and orderly, and wishes to  
be permitted to work - Bodily health good.  
Sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

July 27<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been permitted to work, is  
very industrious, and hitherto has been well behaved,  
says he is very sorry for having miscondacted himself  
and will not do so again if he can't help it.  
Works about the house and grounds with the car-  
penter, and makes himself generally useful -  
is very good humored and well behaved, also  
very obliging - Appetite good. Bodily health  
and natural - Cont. omnia

August 21<sup>th</sup> Has continued free from all excitement  
during the last month - Is at present  
rational and free from all delusions  
works regularly with the carpenter and  
makes himself very useful - Bodily  
health good - C. Omnia

Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Is at present rational and free from  
all delusions - Answers questions rati-  
-onally and betrays no perceptible delu-  
-sions - Works regularly at his trade  
and is very useful in his the house -  
at present in the usual state between  
his paroxysms C. Omnia

Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Continues rational and free from  
all excitement - Is very industrious  
and works daily in the Carpenters  
Shop - Bodily health very good -  
Appetite, Sleep and Bowels  
natural C. Omnia

Marked

Admitted April 25<sup>th</sup> 1842.

Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Still continues perfectly rational and free from any delusions - works daily in the Carpenters Shop and makes himself very useful - Has now continued well for four months and may be looked upon as convalescent - C. Munnia

Dec 26 Continues free from all delusions and works regularly at his trade. Convalescence proceeds favourably - C. Munnia

Jan 30 Is perfectly rational and free from all delusions - makes himself generally useful. Convalescence proceeds favourably - C. Munnia

Feb 7<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been quite well in all respects. Makes himself very useful as a Carpenter. Is very anxious to be employed at a small wages in the Asylum as he thinks that he would have a better chance of remaining well here. To be dismissed as soon as arrangements can be made -

March 15 Convalescence proceeds favourably in all respects - C. Munnia

April 5<sup>th</sup> Continued quiet and rational till this afternoon when working in the Shop he suddenly became very much excited - Declared by God he was made a fool of in this place and would work no longer - was immediately removed to his gallery - By Dr. Alteration

9<sup>th</sup> Is today considerably excited and abuses Dr. Hutcheon for keeping him in the Institution - Raves in a confused manner - Remains regular - C. Munnia

Pinlay McNaair. from page 189.

June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to the New Institution  
at Galloway.

June 30<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been at times very depressed  
and has also a very melancholy expression, says  
there is nothing the matter with him, no more  
than there was when he was first brought here -  
cannot say now that he is sorry for what  
he has done, at the same time did not mean  
to do any mischief - Works regularly in the garden  
and house and is very industrious but rather  
self-willed. On the whole this patient is not quite  
so well as when formerly reported - Bodily health  
very much improved - Appetite, sleep, and  
bowels natural. - Diet, omnivora.

July 17<sup>th</sup> In every respect the same as at last report.

July 27<sup>th</sup> In the last week has been very excited and then  
blissful, has been employed lately in the hay  
fields, where he has at several times been  
very excited and noisy, dancing about on the  
top of the hay stacks, and flourishing the  
fork about him, saying he was on  
the stage of a market, I was very inebriated  
and would not pay any attention to  
what was said to him he has almost lost  
Bodily health now - On the whole this patient  
is not quite so well - Bowels thoroughly shut.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Has continued to have occasional fits  
of excitement during the last month -  
Sometimes very noisy and troublesome  
and frequently dancing about in an  
idiotic manner - Makes long rambling  
speeches in which he swears very much -  
Bodily health pretty good - Appetite  
and bowels natural - Works daily  
in the grounds - C. Mucina

Sept 26<sup>th</sup> Has been much less excited for the  
last fortnight - Mind weak and  
fanciful - Is at present quiet and  
contented - Works daily in the grounds  
and is very industrious - Is decidedly

Admitted April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1849.

improved since last report - Bodily functions natural C. Mania

Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good - employs himself daily, and is very industrious - Has been very much excited during the last few days - dancing and jumping about his dormitory and the day before yesterday he hunched down all the plaster from the wall above his head - when spoken to on the subject he was very insolent and said he did not care, that if he was mad he might do as he thought proper - Today he is much quieter and more rational - Bowel said to be rather constipated - R<sup>y</sup> Pil. Alterativ. ʒʒ Sunday 10 a.m. h.s. - C. Mania

Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Has had several fits of excitement during the last month - Is at present quiet and industrious - Assists at domestic work and makes himself generally useful - Mind still weak and full of fancies - Bodily health good - Const. Mania

Dec 28<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place either in this patient's bodily or mental state since last report C. Mania

Jan 30 Bodily health good - Is very industrious and works regularly at his domestic work - Has had no fit of excitement lately - Mind weak and fanciful - Is frequently heard swearing to himself and declaring vengeance against different people - Is apt sometimes to quarrel with his fellow patients - Appetite, Sleep and Bowels natural C. Mania

Feb 28 18<sup>th</sup> No mental or bodily change - C. Mania ʒʒ Oct 25 p 113

David Harvey. from page 190.

- June 7<sup>th</sup> Has to day transferred to the New Institution at  
Gastmanel.
- 30<sup>th</sup> When first removed was very obstinate, and refused  
to do any work, this is one of the patients that attempt  
to form a conspiracy to run away, and each one  
was to take a different direction, and by so doing  
only one, (they said) could be captured, however it  
was planned before another patient and he dis-  
closed the secret, and they were all placed in  
their rooms in the ward, until they all promised  
they would work, and behave themselves for the  
future. since that time he has been daily em-  
ployed in the grounds and house and has  
conducted himself tolerably well, although  
much better, about every four or five  
days he is rather excited, sometimes very ob-  
stinate and has rather a melancholy expression of  
countenance. - General health good. Bodily  
functions natural. - Const. regular.
- July 7<sup>th</sup> Continues just the same, no mental changes,  
bodily health good. Appetite, sleep, & bowels  
natural. - Const. regular.
- 21<sup>st</sup> Has still a very sly and melancholy expression,  
says he must go home, that he does not in-  
tend to stay here any longer, has become of  
late very stout - works regularly in the grounds  
but is not very industrious, & misses some of  
his time after taking advantage of some  
opportunity that offers itself to run  
away - is very sullen and irascible & takes  
his food well. - Bodily functions natural.
- August 3<sup>rd</sup> Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep and  
bowels natural - mind weak - Occasi-  
onally becomes rather excited when he  
reads in a very confused and uncon-  
nected manner - Has a melancholy  
look - Is very cunning and has once  
attempted to make his escape since  
last report - Is employed daily in  
the grounds. - C. Occia

Admitted May 5<sup>th</sup> 1840

Sept 26<sup>th</sup> Has been free from any excitement since last report - works regularly in the grounds and has made no attempt lately to escape - Mind weak and fanciful - Betrays no particular delusion but talks in a rambling and unconnected manner - C. Munnia

Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Mind still weak but on the whole improved - He is very fanciful and daily tells the Clinical Assistant that his friends are coming for him without having the slightest grounds for doing so - Bodily health pretty good and he employs himself daily in the garden C. Munnia

Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Is quiet and contented - works daily in the grounds - Betrays no particular delusions but his mind is evidently weak - never attempts to make his escape as he formerly was in the habit of doing - Bodily health good - Is on the whole improved C. Munnia

Dec 25<sup>th</sup> No change whatever has taken place either in this patient's bodily or mental state during the last month - C. Munnia

Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Mind very weak and faint - Has been confined to bed for about ten days with a severe cold but he is again gaining strength - cannot at present be employed - Has lost flesh - seldom speaks to any one and resists examination -  
By Nit. Uterini ℞ Sum ij  
o. n. i. h. s. ad vitam occidit -  
By Bicarb. Soda ℞ij Infus. Junc. Cap. ℞ij  
℞ Sum ℞ij his quotidia C. Munnia

Feb 14<sup>th</sup> No mental or bodily change C. Munnia  
In Vol. II. p. 111

Robert Cottrell. from page 197

June 30<sup>th</sup> incessantly, becomes highly excited every other day, at which time he is very mischievous and violent running all over the place. The next day he sleeps and is quite stupid. Bodily health very much impaired and constitution quite shattered. Legs swollen, they are hard aged every morning, but he will not let them remain on all day - has had for some time past full diet, the night and morning, and has part of Porter daily - takes his pills occasionally - bowels thoroughly open. Pulse PP small - Cont. remiss.

July 5<sup>th</sup> Continues in the same fluctuating state as at last report. Talks incoherently, and is very mischievous at times. Takes his food readily, but is very dirty in his habits - has been taking the following mixture of late on account of his legs being so much swollen P. Tinct. Colly. et Tonic. Spinas. a. a. Sij. Lpt. Altes. Piss. Sij. Rhu. Sij. Hoff. Mastice. some Colly. ij. Magnesia. q. s. q. s.

10<sup>th</sup> Legs still continue swollen, takes his medicine regularly and has his legs bandaged every morning - continues in a very excited and weak state, but takes his food freely - sleeps as usual every other day, and is altogether in a very bad state. Have to day given him on account of his legs being much swollen & his bowels confined - the following - Junct. Pil. Alterative. ij. Sistas. j. m. - it haunts frequent priapism - was running P. Pellet. Colly. J. Whisk. Brand. S. Tinct. Col. Comp. et. Tinct. Lingit. aa. Sij. Rhu. Sij. Hoff. Mastice -

23<sup>rd</sup> Legs less swollen, bandages as formerly, still continues in a very excited and weak state, mind the same, talks incoherently, and in every respect the same as at last report - very dirty, and filthy in his habits - takes his food readily. Bowels regular. Tongue clean & moist - Rupt. male Pulse 96 small - Cont. remiss.



Admitted April 19<sup>th</sup> 1843.

- July 24. It to day in bed, refuses his food, is very excited and noisy, also very distressed. breaths in - exhaustively. Urine continues the same - legs very much swollen. On the whole is in a very precarious state. He had 50 of Brandy after three times daily. Pulse 50. Urine has 2 small - bowels regular -
25. No improvement appears rather worse refuses his food and it is with difficulty the brandy is got down him - legs much increased in size from swelling - passes his water tolerably well. bowels regular. This patient appears to be sinking rapidly. Out - remove.
26. Much worse, cold feet & skin. refuses everything, never speaks to any one, has great difficulty of breathing, pulse's thicket, very little pulse - Continue Brandy as before -
27. In every respect the same as yesterday. difficulty of breathing increased - cannot last long - body covered with a cold and clammy perspiration. Out - remove.
28. Continues just in the same state. breaths with great difficulty - in fact is as bad as he can be to be alive. Continue hot water to feet. Brandy as before &c -
29. No change whatever for the better. is very much worse. do not think he can last the day through.
30. Appears rather more revived to day, with less difficulty of breathing. has taken a little Brandy & water after which he appeared revived - since then he has been sleeping - but is very restless.
31. Much worse this morning can not breathe - cold feet & clammy perspiration all over the body. refuses everything. cannot last many hours.
- Aug: 1. About 3 O'clock this morning this patient expired -

No inspection permitted.

Solon Mills. date 21

has brought to the Institution about two o'clock  
to day in a barry by three men, on admission  
was perfectly quiet, but hardly breathes or a  
very weak state - rather incoherently, and ap-  
pears very much startled, also very nervous  
has attempted to destroy himself by cutting his  
throat, has made a wound on the left  
side of his neck about two inches and a  
half long, but not very dangerous, appears  
to have done it with rather a blunt instru-  
ment, the edges of the wound being very  
rough, and at the upper part of it there  
being two gashes as if he had made two  
attempts - has a very mild expression of coun-  
tenance, and is also very thin - have dressed  
the wound with simple plaister and bandaged  
the part afterwards - To have full diet &  
tea. Tongue clean - Pupils contracted -  
Pulse 90 very small & irregular -

10<sup>th</sup> Has a very bad night has had not any sleep  
being continually in and out of bed all  
night - Bowels good - Solon - P. natural. P  
84 better strength - gentle incoherent - and oc-  
casionally comes out - have not dressed the  
wound to day - he permits the dressing to stay  
on without attempting to pull it off -  
Pill. Attenuat.  $\text{vj}$ . have some vomica roots -

12<sup>th</sup> Since last report has slept much better, is now  
quite taciturn and will not speak to any  
one, wound much improved, keeping fast  
at times refuses to take his food, but at other  
times takes it ravenously - countenance has a more  
pleasing expression, but still appears to be very  
anxious - Pulse 96 calm - Solon but white -  
P. dilated slightly - Irregular - P. distinct - Hypocystis D,  
Spt. Compl. Spt. Aque. Spt. Mft Hand. some vomica  
roots at base vomica vomica roots - Pills  $\text{vj}$  -

15<sup>th</sup> Continues in every respect the same, takes his food  
rather better of anything - but still refuses to speak -  
Left Hand of not a trace - Bowels regular -

218

Admitted July 9<sup>th</sup> 1843.

18<sup>th</sup>. No change since last report, continues in the same taciturn state as formerly - takes his food rather better - but mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - bowels regular - Appetite poor - Pulse moderate strength - Pupils slightly dilated - Cont. omnium.

22<sup>nd</sup>. Has to day been out working in the grounds, is very quiet and orderly, also inclined to be industrious, has a very anxious expression, but still taciturn - Wound in back granulating up fast - mind more composed and rational - continues to take his medicines as formerly - Bodily health, and functions very much improved - Cont. omnium.

25<sup>th</sup>. Gradually improving works regularly in the grounds and is well behaved, less taciturn, and talks more rationally - but still has a very melancholy and anxious expression of countenance - Wound healing fast - Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnium.

31<sup>st</sup>. No change whatever since last report in body or mind - works regularly and is well behaved - Wound almost healed - Continues medicine as formerly prescribed - General health much improved - bowels regular - C. C.

August 31<sup>st</sup>. Bodily health has rather improved during the last month - works occasionally but is inclined to be lazy and idle - Has made several attempts to run away and requires to be closely watched - Mind very weak and answers questions in a confused and hesitating manner - Has a depressed and melancholy look - Wound entirely healed - ~~Has~~ Has a habit of constantly picking the skin from the side of his face & ears - C. Currier

Williams Queral. Oct 30.

Was brought to the Institution today about 2 O'Clock  
 by his wife and another woman also the Medical  
 Man who had been attending him on a hobby-  
 on at midnight was very excited and noisy, raved  
 incoherently, but was in a most exhausted and  
 weak state, was also confined in a straight waist  
 coat, which had been fastened so tight round  
 the waist, that he had almost lost the use  
 of his hands, had also several bruises about  
 his hands, and a very severe one on his left  
 side extending from the eighth, to the twelfth  
 ribs - fully as large as the size of your hand  
 on his back there was a wound by a blow, of  
 about the size of the top of a cup, and he  
 was so weak, that he could not walk from  
 the hobby to the Bed, without one person  
 on each side to support him, a distance  
 of about one hundred and fifty yards, has  
 a raw sore place on the back of his neck from  
 a blister, also he had a chancre. Pulse 110  
 singular and weak. Tongue coated. Pupils  
 very much dilated. Refuses food - Summit  
 14. Abstractions, vij. primum esse mane, secunda

15<sup>th</sup> Slept very badly during the night, raved since he  
 wakened at times, but on no particular subject  
 said there was nothing the matter, that it was  
 Influence of his W's this morning, which  
 have acted twice during the day - took his  
 dinner yesterday, but has refused all food  
 since. has this evening great difficulty of  
 breathing and Pulse 96 weak. Pupils dilated  
 By vomit, Card. Comp. Exp. Ague. Exp. 1/2  
 Summit Cochlearij mag. the quotidian

16<sup>th</sup> Has not slept during the night, never speaks to  
 any one, and has great difficulty of breathing,  
 Refuses all food, clutches his jaws and  
 will not take anything, when the medicine  
 is given him he has very great difficulty  
 in swallowing it, being almost suffocated  
 in doing so. has a very anxious expression

214

Admitted, July 14<sup>th</sup> 1843.

and is gradually becoming worse. 2 O'clock  
and say no improvement for the better, and  
very much afraid he cannot last long, is very  
weak and will not take any food -  
Pupils dilated. Pulse 78 small, irregular. Tongue  
brown and parched. Bowels acted once during the  
morning. 10 O'clock night. Has made no  
improvement but is becoming more difficult of  
breathing increasing, and pulse weak and irregular  
has taken no food of any consequence since  
the day he was admitted, and to day has  
not spoken to any one. Pupils very much  
dilated. Tongue parched. Sun at 11 o'clock.  
Cold Comp. 5<sup>th</sup>. Opium 5<sup>th</sup> - during the night.  
17<sup>th</sup> Sinking fast, has not passed any urine during  
the night, consequently his bladder is very  
much distended this morning, have employed  
the catheter and taken about a pint or so  
the more of urine away from him. has  
not uttered one word to any one during the  
night, or slept one wink, is sitting upfold  
refuses all food, has very great difficulty of  
breathing, and cannot last more than a  
few hours - Pupils very much dilated. Pulse  
can only be felt & very irregular - 12 O'clock  
The patient has now breathed his last, has been  
dead about ten minutes -  
No inspection made of the body  
after death -

Lawrence Giddens - Vols 2 from page 192

- June 10<sup>th</sup> Suffer to the Chest, and hot fermentation of the feet. This case is in a very precarious state.
- 11<sup>th</sup> Much worse this morning has great oppression at the Chest. Pulse to be kept open & dressed with Great Sables. gradually becoming weak and weaker - takes no food, or any substance but, cannot open his mouth. Pulse 70 weak Pupils dim & dilated. To continue hot applications to the feet which are very cold.
- 12<sup>th</sup> No change whatever - continues just in the same state as yesterday. refuses all nourishment, and is sitting fast.
- 13<sup>th</sup> Since this morning, has not slept for several days is very weak do not think he will last through the day. Pulse 80 very small & irregular. Tongue pinkish also lips - difficult to breathe the same gradually becoming worse. takes nothing, feet cold - Pupils are cold & dim.
- 14<sup>th</sup> This patient expired this morning about half past eleven, not having taken any nourishment for several days previous - No inspection made of the body after death.

Simon Stewart from page 136

1849 Aug. 20

Mr Stewart  
Kile Shield  
Garret Hill  
Glasgow

Edinburgh August 1843

My dear Mother

I should like to know something from you. It appears to me that you must know that I am in Edinburgh and all about me although for certain reasons these things are kept secret. The authorities here take no notice of me I go through the streets in a fearless manner. What is to be the upshot of

20/10

1843

Admitted May 7<sup>th</sup> 1843  
Simon Stewart

31<sup>st</sup> Augt the matter: am I to continue  
under existing circumstances.  
I think a little conversation  
with my acquaintances is  
better for me than the system  
I was under in Glasgow. Left  
Health can I think break in upon  
the mind through the medium  
of conversation. I have thinking  
of proceeding to Perth & seeing  
more acquaintances. My Parents  
would perhaps receive me well  
and I might receive pleasant  
& comforting conversation  
from them. I would like  
if you would let me know  
something ~~that is to be~~ about  
what is to be

I am

my dear Mother

Yours very affectionately  
Simon Stewart

The Edinb. post mark was in this  
M<sup>31</sup> <sup>Augt</sup> 1843 & two Glasgow Post marks  
7.30 am 31. Augt & 11 am 31. Augt

This letter is more coherent, better  
written, better expressed & contains  
fewer errors of spelling than any  
he has written for years, the word  
Glasgow being the only orthographical  
blunder. It is strange how he  
found out his mother's address  
as he did not know it on leaving  
the Asylum. On this letter being  
sent to the Physician, Dr. W was  
despatched to Edinburgh.

Sept 3 Dr. W returned last night having  
been unable even with the assistance  
of the Police to obtain any trace  
of him. A man came in last night  
to page 142

1843

was brought to the Institution by his father under the impression that he was to see all over the place, on admission was perfectly quiet, but appeared quite lost at times, did not know where he was, and wondered what he was doing amongst so many men and all strangers to him - said he had a very bad cold, has had it since last week, believed it to be influenza - at best so he had been told - talked incoherently, and had a very depressed and melancholy expression of countenance - Bodily health not very good. Pupils dilated. Tongue clean but white. Pulse 96 - irregular. It has an ordinary diet.

17<sup>th</sup>. Continues in the same state as when admitted. Talks about the cases, and takes no notice of any one. Has the same confused appearance, and at times when spoken to, fixes his eyes upon you & appears quite lost. Talks incoherently. Sleeps well at night. Appetite not very good. Bowels inclined to be costive. Summit Pil. Chlor. Comp. & Hydrag. et Hyposulfuris ij horae somnia.

20<sup>th</sup>. No change in this patient since yesterday. Has the same melancholy and depressed appearance - does not employ himself in the least. Bowels thoroughly open. Appetite better to day. Pulse 83 good strong. Sleeps well at night. Cont. omnia.

22<sup>nd</sup>. In every respect the same as at last report - no improvement whatever. Bodily health improving. Appetite better. Summit Pil. Chlor. Comp. & Hydrag. et Hyposulfuris ij horae somnia. et Sept occurrunt quaque nocte - Mulla xij. Cont. omnia.

25<sup>th</sup>. Since last report has been out to work in the garden, is not very industrious but



221

Admitted, July 18<sup>th</sup> 1843

very quiet. countenance has as more lively  
expression. bodily health improving.  
still appears lost at times, when spoken  
to. Appetite good. Continues to take the  
bills formerly prescribed. Bowels regular.  
Take 70 moderate. Tongue clean. Pupils na-  
tural. Cont. omitted

July 31<sup>st</sup> Continues much the same, works regularly  
but is not very industrious. Has still a  
very melancholy expression of countenance  
and scarcely ever speaks. Takes his food &  
sleep well. Bowels regular. Health improving.  
Continue bills not sent to subscription.

August 31<sup>st</sup> Bodily health seems to improve. Mind  
very weak. Has a very depressed and  
melancholy look. Works occasionally  
but is inclined to be idle and lazy.  
Never speaks to any one of his fellow  
patients. C. Minia

Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Mind still very weak and fearful.  
Is depressed and melancholy but  
states no cause for it. Bodily health  
pretty good. Answers questions in  
a confused manner and is inclined  
to resist examination. Works some-  
times in the grounds. Bodily functions  
natural. C. Minia

October 10<sup>th</sup> Bodily health good. Appetite, sleep  
and bowels natural. Still has  
a depressed and melancholy look  
but is more cheerful than on  
admission. seldom speaks to  
any one and when spoken to looks  
stupid and bewildered. Is more  
active and industrious. Sometimes  
works in the Carpenter's Shop  
and frequently assists the attendants  
in the galleries. Mind evidently  
very weak and full of fancies.  
C. Minia

Vol 6<sup>th</sup> page 60

has very violent on admission, said indererly  
by and said he had been brought here by one  
of the attendants named Higgins. This was  
not the case, having been brought by  
other parties - was very quarrelsome, for  
ever he has things crawling about him  
and is constantly turning round and try-  
ing to catch them, as he says, swears very  
much, also talks very much about  
cock fighting, says he has had a great  
deal of cock fighting in his time, es-  
pecially with sporting men - is very  
fond of it - has come here to be cured  
knows we can do it, for we are the  
Doctors for that sort of thing - is inclined  
to be obstinate - has been placed in  
the refractory ward, where he is making  
a great noise - It has ordinary diet.  
Pulse 92 small. Tongue furred but moist.  
Pupils contracted. Bowels not moved for  
two or three days - Stomach fl. Alti-  
native. ʒij horae semina -

20<sup>th</sup>. Continues very excited, same indererly  
and talks all manner of nonsense, but  
mostly about cock fighting - Appetite good.  
Bowels thoroughly moved - Pulse 92 moder-  
ate. Pupils contracted slightly. Stomach

21<sup>st</sup>. In all respects the same, talks  
indelicately & is very violent - is also  
at times very good humored, at other  
very quarrelsome - is still in the re-  
fractory ward, in his own room -  
Stomach fl. Alti. Cont. c Hydrarg. et Hydr.  
ʒij horae semina semina quaque  
nocte. Mitis ʒij - Cont. semina -

22<sup>nd</sup>. No change has taken place in this  
patient's mental state since last report  
bodily health improving - Is regular -  
Appetite good - Pulse 92 moderate - Pupa  
slightly contracted - Cont. semina -

222

Admitted, July 17<sup>th</sup> 1842.

25<sup>th</sup> Since last report has been less excited, but is still very noisy at times, mind full of delusions and talks incoherently - Appetite good. Still remains in his own room in the refractory ward. expressions of countenance improved is more composed, and on his whole slightly improved - Continues to take his pills as formerly prescribed. Tongue clean and moist. Pupils slightly contracted. Bowels regular.

31<sup>st</sup> Continues to talk and rave incoherently mind full of fancies and delusions - is still in the refractory & inclined to be mischievous. Pupils contracted - Tongue moist. Pulse 104. Bowels regular - R. Trinit. Hyoscy. S. Trinit. Camph. Sops. Riquel Sops. Mft. Hand - Janet man for yesterday - Write by yesterday - Night Pills not acted.

August 8<sup>th</sup> - Is today much less excited and has been removed from the refractory ward. Still raves in a very incoherent manner - mind full of delusions - says he is now a gentleman and wishes to assist the attendants in the gallery - to be closely watched as he is inclined to be mischievous and should he continue quiet to be employed in the grounds as soon as possible. Bodily health good - appetite sleep and Bowels natural - C. Muriac

31<sup>st</sup> Continues to improve in all respects and is at present employed in the grounds - C. Muriac

Sept 21<sup>st</sup> - Has continued quiet and free from any excitement since last report - answers questions relevantly but talks in a rambling and confused manner - works regularly in the grounds and is very industrious - Bodily health good - Bowels constipated - Sleep - appetite & sleep natural C. Muriac  
Stern statum pil. Alteratio 4 Vol 6<sup>th</sup> page 61

Archibald Williamson. from page 20

July 21<sup>st</sup> Continues regularly employed in the grounds, is very industrious and well behaved. has no return of epileptic fits, bodily health improves, appetite good, sleeps well at night. Pupils natural. bowels regular. At times this patient is rather excited and quarrelsome, but talks rationally, except when he is in one of his paroxysms. Takes two Mephit pills twice or three times every week.

August 25<sup>th</sup> Works regularly with the Smith. behaves himself well but is at times rather excited. had three fits yesterday & one today, which lasted for a few minutes each. complains of his head and says at times that it is very dizzy. Sunset Pills. Attraction. vig & s pro & hars. Write 14. General health good.

31<sup>st</sup> No return of fits since last report, until last night, when he had one, in his bed. talks rationally but has a very heavy expression of countenance. takes his pills occasionally. Appetite good. Sleeps well. bowels open.

Sept. 20. Works daily with the Smith. is very well behaved & also industrious. at times rather irritable, but it is generally rectified by a dose of Mephit. wishes to know where he is to live, is very anxious for dismissal. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Oct. 10. Since last report has continued to conduct himself orderly and quiet, a few days since he had had fits but of very short duration. has a very heavy expression of countenance previous to an attack, at which time he usually makes an application to the Chinese Assistant for some medicine to put the humors away as he calls it, on such occasions he is in the habit of having given him a dose of Mephit medicine, in addition to his usual

223

Admitted June 10<sup>th</sup> 1849

pills which he takes occasionally. Is very stout and enjoys good bodily health. Bodily functions natural. *Cont. Opium.*  
27<sup>th</sup> Has been at times rather excited and quarrelsome, but had no return of fits. works daily with the smith where he makes himself generally useful. has a very dull and heavy complexion and at times breaks out in a very furious manner. for the last week he has been very quiet and well behaved and answers questions correctly. General health good. Bodily functions natural. *Cont. Opium.*

28<sup>th</sup> Had a fit yesterday, had been very quarrelsome for some days previous and very unsettled. it lasted about 10 minutes. continues in good bodily health. is very industrious well behaved and civil to every one around him when well, but during the attacks is rather shy and not to be trusted. humors thoroughly open - appetite good. continues Opium pills as before. *Cont. Opium.*

29<sup>th</sup> Has for the last ~~10~~ week had one or more fits every day, but not of so severe a character as the former attacks only lasting for one or two minutes. continues himself in the whole very steady and is very civil and obliging. Mind in the same state. talks in a very confused way & sometimes appears to be quite lost. has of late taken several draughts of Lode and Magnesia but with very little effectual benefit. General health good. Bodily functions natural. c. r. continues to have a fit almost every day. works daily. General health good. Bodily functions natural. c. r.

Dec. 14

William McCreedy. Oct 29.

Was brought to the Institution about 10 O'clock this evening by three men. has been ill about five or six weeks this time. has been in the Institution several times before. - in admission was perfectly quiet. talks rationally, but complains very much of weakness in his joints - and thinks he ought not to walk but he is not strong enough to say. cannot say what has caused the weakness, without it has been work - has a very confused expression of countenance, and is constant turning his eyes up and down, fixing them upon you and appears quite lost a time. says he has great pains in his Leg, but this night he troubles him the most - cannot work at anything on account of this weakness. Pulse 65 full. Pupils very much dilated, Tongue white & furred. Bowels natural. - Sumat M. Alteration of hours domini

25<sup>th</sup> Passed a tolerably good night, still complains this morning of his great weakness, and not being able to walk. takes his food readily and answers questions readily, with the exception of his delusions about his being a very weak - is to go out to work in the Garden to day - Bowels acted copiously - Tongue white but not so much furred - Pupils still dilated - Pulse 70 soft and moderate - It continues M. Alteration of hours domini: Mitter.

28<sup>th</sup> Has been to work regularly in the ground since last report - works tolerably well but still complains of being very weak, thinks work will not hurt him, now he is in this state; but was told the contrary - Appetite good. Sleep, and bowels natural. - Pulse 60 moderate.

31<sup>st</sup> Since last report no alteration has taken place in this patient, continues to work - bodily functions natural. Con. 1000

224

Admitted July 25<sup>th</sup> 1849.

August 7<sup>th</sup> Since last report has worked regularly, thinks he is a little stronger from working his legs, but still has very severe pains all over his body, hopes it is not the work that has caused it - countenance better, content by turning his eyes backwards and forwards and occasionally mutters to himself, and then a short faint afterwards - health improving - sleep, and bodily functions natural - Cont. Opium.

31<sup>st</sup> Mind weak and fanciful as formerly - mutters constantly to himself, and constantly complains of weakness and pains over his body - Has been once or twice very much excited since last report when he cursed & swore and abused every one - When asked by the Clinical Assistant what was the matter said he did not know, but that his brain was troubled - Works daily in the grounds - Bodily functions natural - C. Opium

Sept. 26<sup>th</sup> Has been free from any fits of excitement since last report - Mind weak and fanciful as formerly - Answers questions relevantly but looks confused - Turns his eyes up and down in the same idiotic manner - Bodily health good but he is very hypochondriacal and fancies himself ~~to~~ weak and feeble - Works regularly in the garden - C. Opium

Oct. 11<sup>th</sup> Mind still very weak and full of fancies - Answers questions relevantly but in a confused manner - Is constantly speaking to himself and has a melancholy look - Employs himself in the grounds - Still hypochondriacal as formerly - Bodily health good - Appetite and Bowels natural - C. Opium

Vol 6<sup>th</sup> page 62

Mr. John Roberson. Altit

Came very quietly to the Institution the evening on admission said he was subject to low spirits. thinks they have troubled him several years back when he was unfortunate in business. but the reason they had sent him here was because he would not work - talks quite rationally and betrays no delusions. has a very melancholy & anæmic expressions of countenance. says he will do anything he is told & wishes to have a little snuff - has always been accustomed to snuff - hotly breath not very strong. Pulse natural - Tongue foul. Pulse 96 - Bowels costive. (Oct. 20th)

28<sup>th</sup>. In every respect the same, takes his food readily, sleeps well, and is very quiet and orderly in his conduct - betrays no delusions. says he supposes the reason they sent him here was because he would not work - cannot help being low spirited at times - Has to day gone out in the grounds to work - Summit. M. Attractive. iij. both quaque nocte - Mille xij - R. Mij. Sulf. Sij. Aqua. liij. Spt Mist. Summit Creta. Tuss. Spirit. mane post pichelas or post si opus sit -

31<sup>st</sup>. Acts regularly in the grounds, betrays no delusions, has a very melancholy expressions - is perfectly quiet - takes his food readily, and sleeps well at night - says he cannot get rid of his low spirits, which at times make him very miserable. Bowels acted freely -



Admitted. July 27<sup>th</sup> 1843.

August 7<sup>th</sup>

Since last report has continued to be employed daily in the grounds, works well and makes himself useful. Has still his melancholy expression of countenance, and at times been bed with low spirits. Appetite good. No change has taken place in this patient worthy of notice. Bodily health stronger. Bowels open. Tongue clean. Pupils natural. To continue Pills as before.

8<sup>th</sup> Has to day removed from the 8<sup>th</sup> Ward, into the 15<sup>th</sup>. His case of late has very much improved both in bodily health & spirits & we have every hope of his recovery eventually. Bodily functions natural. Cont. same.

Sept 7<sup>th</sup> Has continued daily to improve since last report. Is now cheerful and in good bodily health. At the request of his wife he is today dismissed.

Cured

